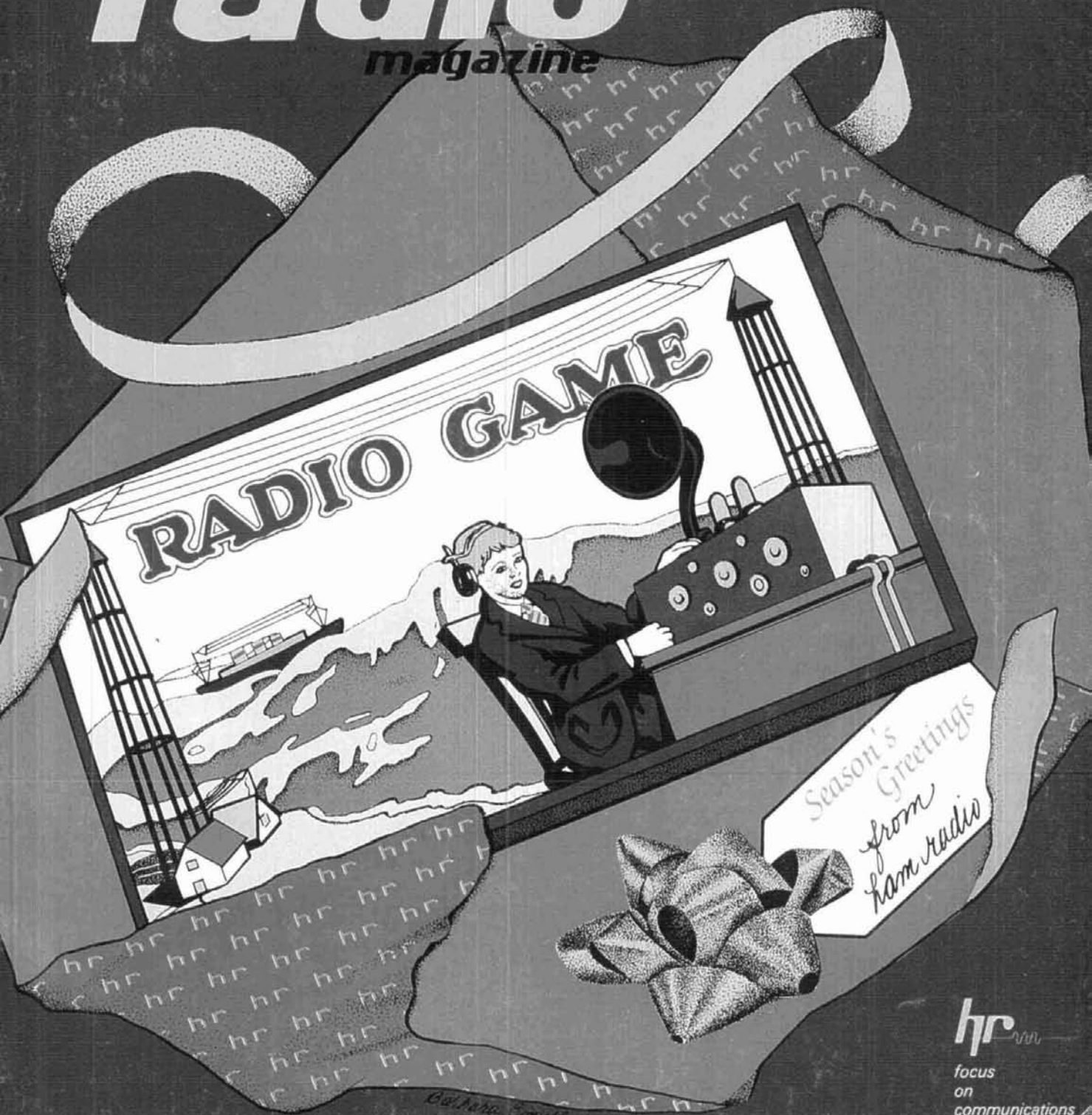


DECEMBER 1986 / \$2.50

ham radio

magazine



hr

focus
on
communications
technology



ICOM MICRO

ONLY ICOM COULD BUILD IT!

A new micro-sized 2-meter handheld with all the performance and reliability you've come to expect from an ICOM!

The ICOM Micro. A breakthrough that ends every amateur radio operator's quest for that one true, do-any-thing, go-anywhere 2-meter handheld.

Miniaturization. The Micro gives you all the advantages and performance of a larger handheld, in a package so small, so refined, so well built that only ICOM could build it like this.

Measuring only 4.6" high by 2.3" wide, by 1.1" deep, the Micro fits in your pocket or purse as easily as a cassette tape. This miniaturization doesn't compromise ICOM quality. It's exactly what you'd expect from ICOM: high performance in a micro package.

Full Featured. And ICOM hasn't compromised features for size. The IC- μ 2AT DTMF version includes ten

programmable memories with odd offset capability, an LCD readout on the



top panel for easy readability, up to three watts of output (optional), 32 built-in subaudible tones AND wide-band receive coverage from 138 to 166.995MHz in 5kHz steps for MARS/CAP operation and weather broadcasts. There's also a simple to use digital TouchStep Tuning System for fast shirt-pocket frequency adjustments. An IC- μ 2A version is also available without DTMF.

Accessories. The Micro utilizes existing ICOM handheld accessories plus it hosts a new line of battery packs long life to alkaline battery cases.



ICOM
First in Communications

Get It *All* Together With K A M



Kantronics All Mode

KAM gives you CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, HF and VHF PACKET all together in one unit.

We combined the features of our UTU-XT and KPC-2 to give you the true all mode unit you've been asking for, the Kantronics All Mode (KAM™).

KAM features bargraph tuning and user programmable MARK and SPACE tones for RTTY and HF packet, as well as limiter/limiterless operation on HF for weak signal operation.

KAM's CW demodulator is also programmable for both center frequency and bandwidth.

KAM's RS-232/TTL terminal interfacing provides universal compatibility to all computers, including Commodores and PC compatibles.

If you're looking for increased sensitivity and the greatest amount of flexibility in an all mode unit, look to Kantronics. We've got it all together in the Kantronics All Mode.

Suggested Retail \$319.00

KAM's FEATURES

- Transmit and receive CW 6-99, RTTY/ASCII 45-300 baud, ARQ, FEC, SELFEC, Listen ARQ, VHF and HF Packet.
- HF and VHF radio ports.
- Command driven by your computer with over 100 software commands.
- User programmable baud rates for RTTY/ASCII—selectable in one-baud increments.
- User programmable MARK and SPACE tones on HF, you choose the tones.
- Selective RTTY Autostart operation.
- Separate CW demodulator filter with programmable center frequency and bandwidth.
- Separate CW keying relay for positive or negative keying.
- 12-pole programmable switched capacitance input filtering.
- Quartz synthesized AFSK or direct FSK operation.
- RS-232 or TTL level operation by jumper selection.
- 16K RAM (expandable to 32K), 256K EPROM, EEPROM for parameter storage.
- Compatible with any computer having an asynchronous serial I/O port.
- FCC Part 15 compliant.

2400 BPS Packet Video or Basic Packet Video
VHS or BETA - \$25 (includes shipping)

✓ 215

NEW
PROGRAM

UTU-TERM/PACTERM for IBM and compatibles.
Works with UTU, UTU-XT, Packet units, & KAM.
Disk - \$29.95 retail.

Kantronics
RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23 Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046 (913) 842-7745

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!
ALL-MODE

All-Mode Mobility!

TR-751A

Compact 2-m all mode transceiver

It's the "New Sound" on the 2 meter band—Kenwood's TR-751A! Automatic mode selection, versatile scanning functions, illuminated multi-function LCD and status lights all contribute to the rig's ease-of-operation. All this and more in a compact package for VHF stations on-the-go!

• Automatic mode selection, plus LSB
144.0 144.1 144.5 145.8 146.0 148.0 MHz

CW	USB	FM	USB	FM
----	-----	----	-----	----

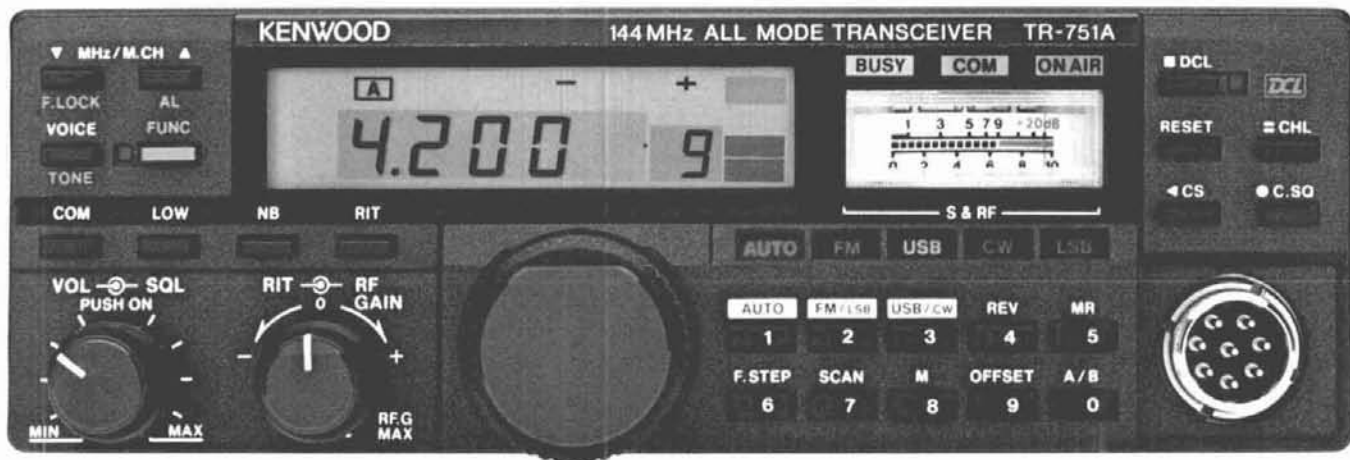
- Optional front panel-selectable 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- Frequency range 142-149 MHz (modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz)
- High performance receiver with GaAs FET front end
- VS-1 voice synthesizer option

- 25 watts high/5 watts adjustable low
- Programmable scanning—memory, band, or mode scan with "COM" channel and priority alert
- 10 memory channels for frequency, mode, CTCSS tone, offset. Two channels for odd splits.
- All mode squelch, noise blanker, and RIT
- Easy-to-read analog S & RF meter

- Dual digital VFOs
- Semi break-in CW with side tone
- MC-48 16-key DTMF hand microphone included
- Frequency lock, offset, reverse switches
- Digital Channel Link (DCL) option

Optional accessories:

- CD-10 call sign display
- PS-430, PS-30 DC power supplies
- SW-100A/B SWR/power meter
- SW-200A/B SWR/power meter
- SWT-1 2-m antenna tuner
- TU-7 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- MU-1 modem unit for DCL system
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- MB-10 extra mobile mount
- SP-40, SP-50B mobile speakers
- PG-2N extra DC cable
- PG-3B DC line noise filter
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic.
- MC-55 (8-pin) mobile mic.



Actual size front panel

TR-9500

70 CM SSB/CW/FM transceiver

- Covers 430-440 MHz, in steps of 100-Hz, 1-kHz, 5-kHz, 25-kHz or 1-MHz.
- CW-FM Hi—10 W, Low—1 W. SSB 10 W.
- Automatic band/memory scan. Search of selected 10-kHz segments on SSB/CW.
- 6 memory channels.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Specifications guaranteed for the 144-148 MHz Amateur band only.

Cover: "The Radio Game" is one of over 100 antique American Games (1810-1920) in the collection of Lee and Rally Dennis of Peterborough, New Hampshire. Rally, KA1JWF, is *ham radio's* Director of Advertising Sales.

ham radio

magazine

DECEMBER 1986

volume 19, number 12

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher

Rich Rosen, K2RR
editor-in-chief
and associate publisher

Dorothy Rosa, KA1LBO/KT
assistant editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
associate editors
Susan Shorrock
editorial production

editorial review board

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis, KA1JWF
director of advertising sales

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK
advertising production manager
Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

cover art:
Barbara Smullen

ham radio magazine is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States:

one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95

Canada and other countries (via surface mail):

one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air Forwarding Service): one year, \$37.00

All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international
postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank

international subscription agents: page 124

Microfilm copies are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from *ham radio*
are available to the blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals,
919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1986 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage paid
at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Send change of address to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

contents

**10 communicating on 474,083 GHz
build your own lightwave station**
Steven J. Noll, WA6EJO

25 advanced CW processor
Don E. Hildreth, W6NRW

**31 the ZX-81/TS-1000 controller:
new use for old computers**
Ted S. Rappaport, N9NB

42 amateur FSK: a spectral analysis
Richard Ferranti, WA6NCX

59 ham radio techniques
Bill Orr, W6SAI

67 practically speaking
Joe Carr, K4IPV

75 vhf/uhf world
Joe Reisert, W1JR

83 rewinding transformers with CAD
Hugh Wells, W6WTU

107 1982-1986 cumulative index

126 advertisers index	95 ham notes
and reader service	118 new products
9 comments	6 presstop
101 DX forecaster	4 reflections
124 flea market	9 short circuits
122 ham mart	



REFLECTIONS REFLECTIONS

13 exciting years: looking back

It's been exactly 13 years since Skip Tenney suggested that Amateurs might welcome a short-lead time "newsletter" to cover current news pertinent to Amateur Radio. Skip, Jim Fisk, and I then set to work, and just over a month later the first issue of "HR Report," dated January 2, 1974, was handed out at the SAROC Convention in Las Vegas.

Needless to say, Skip was right. Thirteen years later, *HR Report* is still going strong as *Westlink Report*, under the direction of Bill Pasternak and Burt Hicks. And today, despite a couple of *HR Report's* early would-be competitors having dropped by the wayside, the Amateur fraternity supports two additional broad-coverage newsletters plus a host of others devoted to one special interest or another.

Reviewing the past 13 years through the pages of *HR Report*, *Westlink Report*, and *Presstop* (*ham radio's* newspaper, originally distilled from *HR Report* but independently written and produced since 1982), one is tempted to say that these have to have indeed been the most exciting 13 years in the history of Amateur Radio. Just consider these Amateur Radio happenings reported in *HR Report* during its first two years:

The first thing you'll notice is that while some things change a lot, others change very little or not at all. In the very first *Ham Radio Report*, we reported that CB was threatening 220 MHz and the Emergency Medical Service was after part of 70 cm, FCC license processing was taking 8 to 10 weeks, and a planned SY5MA Mt. Athos operation had been scrubbed. Later that first year *Ham Radio Report* also reported on the initial efforts that led to our getting new bands at the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference, licensing of the first ATV repeater, FCC elimination of log-keeping requirements, the launch of OSCAR 7 in November, and in December, the FCC's proposed "top-to-bottom" restructuring of the Amateur Service (Docket 20282).

1975 saw Amateur and CB license fees reduced, "environmental impact" and OSHA became Amateur concerns, and the FCC ban on 27-MHz (but not "all-band") linears (and the quick introduction of 4-watt drive all-band "Amateur" linears by various CB suppliers). Dick Baldwin, W1RU, replaced John Huntoon, W1RW, as ARRL General Manager, and the FCC proposed an Automatic Transmitter Identification System for all 25-960 MHz transmitters (except Amateur). The WARC-79/WG/AM (Working Group/Amateur Radio) had its first meeting in May, the FCC reported CB license applications arriving at 15,000 per working day, off-shore navigation systems encroached on 70 cm, the FCC OK'ed special events call signs, attendance at Dayton exceeded 10,000, *QST* and *ham radio* (and later *73*) announced a change to 8 1/2 x 11-inch formats effective January, 1976, and Texas proposed restricting all rf radiation. John Johnston (then K3BNS, now W3BE) became Chief of the FCC's Amateur and Citizens Division and announced that his would be a "deregulatory" policy (which began by greatly reducing repeater license paperwork), new specific mm-wave Amateur bands through 250 GHz were established, and Amateurs got a nice Christmas present from the FCC when it dropped the minimum operating time and code proficiency requirements for license renewal.

Each succeeding year records an equally diverse list of happenings. Here's just a sampling of some of Amateur Radio's exciting events that occurred during that time:

In space, AMSAT's relatively primitive (but effective) OSCARs 6, 7, and then 8 were joined by the comparable Russian RS birds, and later on, by the very sophisticated OSCAR 10 (whose elliptical orbit finally made worldwide Amateur satellite communication possible) and Japan's "Fuji." Amateurs themselves finally got on the air from space when W5LFL and W0ORE operated from the Space Shuttle.

The U.S. Amateur Service itself grew at a fantastic rate, at least during the CB boom years. At the end of 1974 there were only 253,357 licensed Amateur operators in the United States. Today there are more than 421,000! Much of that growth paralleled the CB boom, which at its peak had users variously estimated at from 15 to 30 million. From 1975 through 1982, an average of over 20,000 new Amateurs were licensed each year, but that died quickly to the present thousand or so a year after CB lost its appeal. The FCC's "restructuring" proposal, which included a no-code "Communicator" class license, also died when the League found strong opposition among its membership.

At Geneva we did get the three new hf bands our volunteer group had worked so hard for, despite the warnings of "gloom-and-doom" advocates who claimed we'd be lucky to come out of WARC '79 with any Amateur bands at all. All the Amateur monthlies increased not only size but price — when *HRR* began, all had cover prices under a dollar; today, all cost between \$2.50 and \$3.00 a copy. A court ruled that Amateur and CB license fees were illegal, then made the FCC give back all the fees it had collected. Ever-tightening federal budgets forced the Commission into serious cost-cutting, and one of the more positive results is the very successful Volunteer Examination program that's made access to taking Amateur exams easier than it's ever been before.

The very face of Amateur Radio has changed drastically in the past 13 years. In 1974 vhf/uhf fm, though popular, supported fewer than a thousand FCC-licensed Amateur repeaters; ARRL's latest repeater directory lists well over 10,000! The separate "WR" repeater license, along with secondary station licenses and new club and RACES licenses, all fell victim to FCC "deregulation." Computer technology became an integral part of Amateur Radio and is, indeed, an integral part of many Amateur radios. New computer-based hard copy/data communications modes such as AMTOR and Packet, unheard of just a few years ago, have far eclipsed their predecessor, RTTY, in their number of enthusiastic users.

On the Amateur bands, DXers, vhf/uhf "weak signal" buffs, traffic handlers, and rag chewers alike have enjoyed the benefits and suffered through the depths of a little over one complete sunspot cycle. For hf DXers, there's been the first legitimate activity from BY and YI for many decades, along with a fair number of brand-new "new ones" to keep Honor Roll members and aspirants close to their shacks. We've reported on earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, tornadoes, blizzards, forest fires, and even a volcanic eruption during the past 13 years, and of the contributions of the countless thousands of Amateurs who've responded with skills and equipment to help alleviate the resulting human suffering.

It has indeed been an exciting 13 years for Amateur Radio — though one must wonder if it's really been all that much more so than any similar period of time in the 1920s, 1930s, or post-war years. After all, exciting things have always happened in Amateur Radio, and will, we trust, continue to happen. It's been fun being part of it, as both a participant and a reporter.

Thus it is, with a real feeling of regret, I'm retiring as editor of *Presstop*. After 13 years on the reporter's beat for *ham radio*, a new opportunity outside of Amateur Radio has forced me to relinquish that aspect of my Amateur Radio involvement. That doesn't mean I'm giving up either *Ham Radio* or *ham radio* — you'll still find me on the air enjoying the former and, when time and my New Hampshire colleagues permit, on the pages of the latter.

73,
Joe Schroeder, W9JUV

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

3 Choices
70 W/45 W/25 W

Three Choices for 2m!

TM-2570A/2550A/2530A

Feature-packed 2m FM transceivers

The all-new "25-Series" gives you three RF power choices for 2m FM operation: 70 W, 45 W, and 25 W. Here's what you get:

- Telephone number memory and autodialer (up to 15 seven-digit phone numbers). **A Kenwood exclusive!**
- High performance GaAs FET front end receiver
- 23 channel memory stores offset, frequency, and subtone. Two pairs may be used for odd split operation
- 16-key DTMF pad with audible monitor
- Extended frequency coverage for MARS and CAP (142-149 MHz; 141-151 MHz modifiable)
- Center-stop tuning—a **Kenwood exclusive!**



- New 5-way adjustable mounting system
- Automatic repeater offset selection—**another Kenwood exclusive!**
- Direct keyboard frequency entry
- Front panel programmable 38-tone CTCSS encoder **includes** 97.4 Hz (optional)

- Big multi-color LCD and back-lit controls for excellent visibility

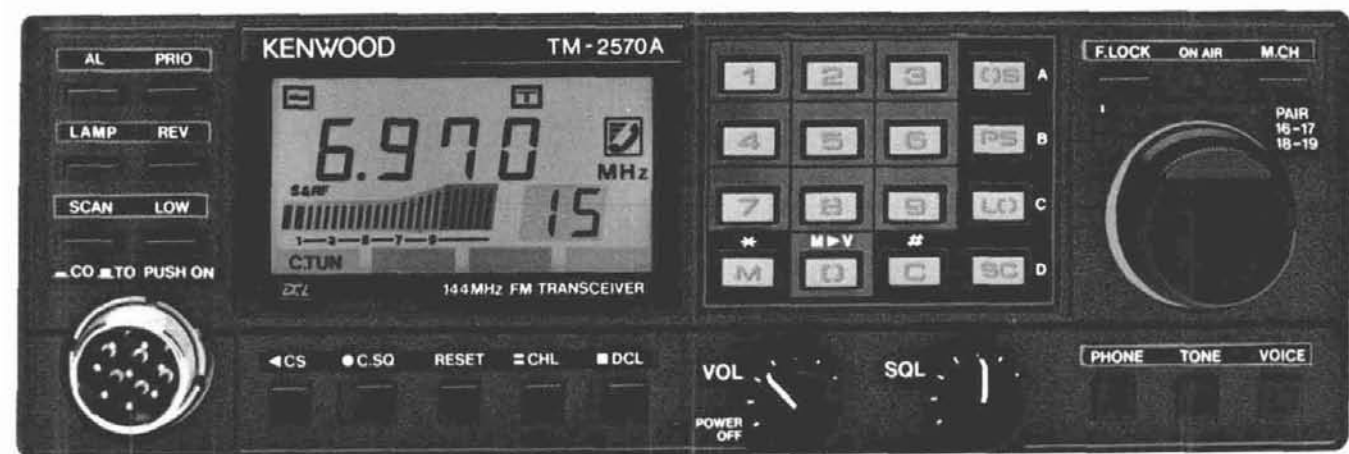
- The TM-3530A is a 25 watt version covering 220-225 MHz. The first full featured 220 MHz rig!



Introducing... Digital Channel Link

Compatible with Kenwood's DCS (Digital Code Squelch), the DCL system enables your rig to **automatically** QSY to an open channel. Now you can automatically switch over to a simplex channel after repeater contact! Here's how it works:

The DCL system searches for an open channel, remembers it, returns to the original frequency and transmits control information to another DCL-equipped station that switches **both** radios to the open channel. Micro-processor control assures fast and reliable operation. The whole process happens in an instant!



Optional Accessories

- TU-7 38-tone CTCSS encoder
- MU-1 DCL modem unit
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- PG-2N extra DC cable
- PG-3B DC line noise filter
- MB-10 extra mobile bracket
- CD-10 call sign display
- PS-430 DC power supply for TM-2550A/2530A/3530A

- PS-50 DC power supply for TM-2570A
- MC-60A/MC-80/MC-85 desk mics.
- MC-48B extra DTMF mic. with UP/DWN switch
- MC-43S UP/DWN mic.
- MC-55 (8-pin) mobile mic. with time-out timer
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker
- SP-50B mobile speaker
- SW-200A/SW-200B SWR/power meters
- SW-100A/SW-100B compact SWR/power meters
- SWT-1 2m antenna tuner

Actual size front panel

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

Complete service manuals are available for all Trio Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only.

CHALLENGING IDEAS FOR AMATEUR RADIO'S FUTURE, particularly with respect to the concept of "personal communications," are contained in the recently released FCC Office of Plans and Policy Working Paper No. 20. With respect to the Amateur Service, author James McNally, WB3APV, notes that Amateur Radio is in a slow growth phase that could continue for many years under present limitations, then suggests such revolutionary ideas as relaxing the limits on "permissible communications," permitting an Amateur's immediate family limited use of his or her station on portions of the VHF/UHF bands, and/or creating a combined Amateur/personal radio service on parts of the 33- or 23-cm bands. Also discussed at length is the GMRS service, which he also urges be greatly expanded and made more flexible.

This Fascinating And Very Thought-Provoking Study should be required reading for anyone who is concerned with the future direction of the Amateur Radio Service.

NOVICE "ENHANCEMENT" PROBABLY WON'T APPEAR IN ANYONE'S XMAS STOCKING this year, despite optimistic predictions from several sources. Though the proposal to give many new privileges to Novices (and Techs) is enjoying broad Amateur support, the usual timetable for seeing a significant proposal through FCC procedures makes such a short turnaround seem unlikely. A more realistic estimate would put Commission action into early 1987.

FCC HAS PROPOSED 40-METER NOVICE BAND EXPANSION TO INCLUDE 7050-7075 kHz in Alaska and U.S. Carribean and Pacific islands, due to interference in the 7100-7150 kHz Novice band. Comments on the NPRM, PR Docket 86-397, are due December 22; Reply Comments by January 21.

Automatic Control Of VHF/UHF Packet Stations using ARRL AX.25 protocol has been approved by the FCC, effective November 24; automatic HF digital operation wasn't decided.

The Effective Date For VECs To Be Responsible For Maintaining the Amateur examination question pool was still pending at presstime. It should, however, be before year's end.

The Comment Due Date For FCC's Automatic Transmitter Identification System proposal (see October Presstop) has been extended to January 19, 1987; Reply Comments to February 16.

ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD IN AMATEUR EXAM ADMINISTRATION ARE CASTING A PALL over the VEC program. Serious questions have been raised about certain VE teams in Texas, Puerto Rico, North Carolina, and southern California, and all are believed under FCC investigation. In at least one case there's also reported to be a "repeater war" between some of those involved that may be related to the accusations, but there also appears to be grounds for belief that at least some limited "selling" of Amateur licenses has taken place.

W5YI Reports Two Newly Licensed Amateurs Examined by one of his VE teams were called in for reexamination by a DeVry VE team at FCC request, and that he's removed the accreditation of another of his VEs in California. Fortunately, in terms of the VEC program's size, the improprieties involve only a very small minority of the participants.

THERE'S SOME ENCOURAGEMENT IN THE FCC'S LATEST AMATEUR GROWTH FIGURES, which show another all-time high of 421,082 U.S. Amateurs at September's end, though that's only a 2 percent increase over a year ago. What's more encouraging is the number of new Amateurs licensed during the past 12 months — 20,979, up 20.75 percent over the preceding year. In the same period dropouts decreased by 15.13 percent, to 12,484. By class, Extras are up by 7.38 percent, Advanced 4.73, Tech and Novice 3.6 each, while the only decrease was for General, down 0.5 percent. 22,228 Amateurs upgraded during the year, a 10 per cent increase.

"ARCHIE'S HAM RADIO ADVENTURE," THE INDUSTRY-GROUP-INSPIRED comic book designed to pique youngsters' curiosity about Amateur Radio, is now available in quantity. The story line in this very well done 36-page booklet manages to include HF and VHF fm, DX, OSCAR, autopatch and even packet radio while maintaining an entertaining and coherent story line. Educators and others in a position to place copies in the hands of youngsters in the targeted 10-14 year old age group should contact Viki Armentano at the ARRL.

WESTLINK REPORT'S FIRST "YOUNG HAM OF THE YEAR" IS SHAWN WAKEFIELD, WK5P, a 16-year old Eagle Scout from Bartlesville, Oklahoma. Not satisfied with getting five of his fellow Scouts into Amateur Radio, Shawn led efforts to set up Radio Active Post 103 and also organized a radio club in his high school, where he's an honor student. Active in RACES, he also set up and runs a 7274-kHz railroad buffs' net on alternate Tuesdays at 0000z.

Shawn Was The Judges' Unanimous Choice, despite strong competition from several other nominees. He was to receive the award, which includes a complete Yaesu station, at the Ham/West Convention banquet in Las Vegas November 8.

PRESSTOP EDITOR JOE SCHROEDER, W9JUV, IS RETIRING as of this issue, and ham radio's editors have decided not to continue the monthly Amateur Radio news column without him. Joe's just purchased a small gun collecting book publishing firm, and expects his new responsibilities there to keep him fully occupied. He will, however, remain on the ham radio masthead to contribute editorials and an occasional feature article.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

All New
Compact HF!

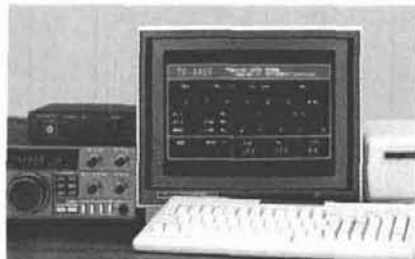
“DX-citing!”

TS-440S Compact high performance HF transceiver with general coverage receiver

Kenwood's advanced digital know-how brings Amateurs world-wide "big-rig" performance in a compact package. We call it "Digital DX-citement"—that special feeling you get every time you turn the power on!

- Covers All Amateur bands
General coverage receiver tunes from 100 kHz—30 MHz. Easily modified for HF MARS operation.
- Direct keyboard entry of frequency
- All modes built-in
USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM, and AFSK. Mode selection is verified in Morse Code.
- Built-in automatic antenna tuner (optional)
Covers 80-10 meters.
- VS-1 voice synthesizer (optional)

- Superior receiver dynamic range
Kenwood DynaMix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system ensures true 102 dB receiver dynamic range. (500 Hz bandwidth on 20m)
- 100% duty cycle transmitter
Super efficient cooling permits continuous key-down for periods exceeding one hour. RF input power is rated at 200 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, AFSK, FM, and 110 W DC AM. (The PS-50 power supply is needed for continuous duty.)



- Adjustable dial torque
- 100 memory channels
Frequency and mode may be stored in 10 groups of 10 channels each. Split frequencies may be stored in 10 channels for repeater operation.
- TU-8 CTCSS unit (optional)
Subtone is memorized when TU-8 is installed.
- Superb interference reduction
IF shift, tuneable notch filter, noise blanker, all-mode squelch, RF attenuator, RIT/XIT, and optional filters fight QRM.
- MC-43S UP/DOWN mic. included
- Computer interface port
- 5 IF filter functions
- Dual SSB IF filtering
A built-in SSB filter is standard. When an optional SSB filter (YK-88S or YK-88SN) is installed, **dual** filtering is provided.
- VOX, full or semi break-in CW
- AMTOR compatible



Optional accessories:

- AT-440 internal auto. antenna tuner (80 m—10 m)
- AT-250 external auto. tuner (160 m—10 m)
- AT-130 compact mobile antenna tuner (160 m—10 m)
- IF-232C/IC-10 level translator and modem IC kit
- PS-50 heavy duty power supply
- PS-430/PS-30 DC power supply
- SP-430 external speaker
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket
- YK-88C/88CN 500 Hz/270 Hz CW filters
- YK-88S/88SN 2.4 kHz/1.8 kHz SSB filters
- MC-60A/80/85 desk microphones
- MC-55 (8P) mobile microphone
- HS-5/6/7 headphones
- SP-40/50B mobile speakers
- MA-5/VP-1 HF 5 band mobile helical antenna and bumper mount
- TL-922A 2 kw PEP linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SW-100A/200A/2000 SWR/power meters
- TU-8 CTCSS tone unit
- PG-2S extra DC cable.

Kenwood takes you from HF to OSCAR!



Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

AFFORDABLE PACKET RADIO FROM MFJ

MFJ's TAPR TNC 2 clone in a new cabinet with added features... for an incredible \$139.95!



MFJ-1270
\$139.95

Join the exciting packet radio revolution and enjoy error-free communication... for an incredible \$139.95! MFJ brings together efficient manufacturing and TAPR's (Tucson Amateur Packet Radio) leading edge

technology to bring you top quality and affordable packet radio.

You get MFJ's highly acclaimed clone of the industry standard TAPR TNC 2. Its in a new cabinet and includes a TTL serial port and an easily replaceable lithium battery for memory back-up.

All you need is your rig, home computer with a RS-232 serial port and a terminal program. If you have a Commodore 64, 128, or VIC-20 you can use MFJ's optional Starter Pack to get on the air immediately.

You get interfacing cable, terminal software on tape or disk and complete instructions... everything you need to get on packet radio. Order MFJ-1282 (disk) or MFJ-1283 (tape), \$19.95 each.

Unlike machine specific TNC's you never have to worry about your MFJ-1270 becoming obsolete because you change computers or because packet radio standards change. You can use any computer with an RS-232 serial port and an appropriate terminal program. If packet radio standards change, software updates will be made available as TAPR releases them.

Also speeds in excess of 56K bauds are possible with a suitable external modem! Try that with a machine specific TNC or one without hardware HDLC as higher speeds come into widespread use.

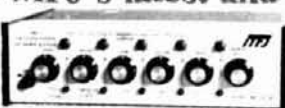
You can also use the MFJ-1270 as an excellent but inexpensive digipeater. You can use 12 VDC for portable operation or 110 VAC for fixed station operation.

It features AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 software, hardware HDLC for full duplex, true Data Carrier Detect for HF, 16K RAM, simple operation plus more.

Help make history! Join the packet radio revolution now and help spread this exciting network throughout the world. Order the top quality and affordable MFJ-1270 today.

Here are MFJ's latest and hottest products for improving your station's performance.

MEMORY
KEYER
MFJ-484B
\$139.95



The MFJ-484B "GRANDMASTER" Memory Keyer is THE choice of CW contesters. Why? Because it's so easy to use it's second nature... you don't have to remember how to use complex commands... and it has all the features you'll ever need for easy CW.

Features like these... you can store up to twelve 25 character messages that you can combine and send at whatever speed you want, you can repeat any message continuously or pause between repeats, you can change or insert into a playing message by simply sending and much more.

The MFJ-484B is RF proof, sends 8-50 WPM and measures just 8x2x6 inches. It uses 12 to 15 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

HF SWR/WATTMETER

MFJ-816
\$29.95



Want minimum SWR to maximize your antenna performance?

The MFJ-816 is our smallest -4 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 3 inches-(and most affordable) SWR/Wattmeter that lets you read SWR, forward and reflected power (30/300 watt scales) from 1.8 to 30 MHz. Uses toroidal current pickup for uniform sensitivity.

CROSS-NEEDLE SWR/WATT METER MFJ-815 \$59.95

MFJ's cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power—all at a single glance! SWR is automatically computed



—no controls to adjust. Easy-to-use push buttons select three power ranges that give you QRP to full legal limit power readings. Reads 20/200/2000 W forward, 5/50/500 W reflected and 1:1 to 1.5 SWR on easy-to-read two color scale. Lighted meter. Needs 12 V. ±10% full scale accuracy. 6 1/2 x 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 inches.

2 KW COAX SWITCHES

Instantly select any antenna or rig by turning a knob. Organizes coax cables and eliminates plugging and unplugging. Unused terminals are grounded to protect your equipment for stray RF, static and lightning. 2 KW PEP, 1 KW CW. For 50 to 75 ohm. Negligible loss. SWR, and crosstalk gives high performance SO 239s. Convenient desk or wall mounting.

MFJ-1702, \$19.95. 2 positions. Cast aluminum cavity construction gives excellent performance up to 500 MHz with better than 60 dB isolation at 450 MHz. Heavy duty, low loss switch has less than 20 milliohm contact resistance, less than 0.2 dB loss and SWR below 1.1. 2. 2 x 2 1/2 x 1 inches. MFJ-1701, \$29.95. 6 positions. White markable surface for recording ant. positions. 8 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 3 in.

MFJ-1702
\$19.95



\$29.95 MFJ-1701



ANTENNA CURRENT PROBE MFJ-206 \$79.95

This new breakthrough MFJ Antenna Current Probe lets you monitor RF antenna currents—no connections needed! Determine current distribution, RF radiation pattern and polarization of antennas, transmission lines, ground leads, building wiring, guy wires and enclosures.

- Indicate transmission line radiation due to high SWR, poor shielding or antenna unbalance.
- Detect re-radiation from rain gutters and guy wires that can distort antenna field patterns.
- Detect RF radiation from ground leads, power cords or building wiring that can cause RFI
- Determine if ground system is effective
- Pinpoint RF leakage in shielded enclosures.
- Locate the best place for your mobile antenna
- Use as tuned field strength meter.

Monitors RF current by sensing magnetic field. Uses an electrostatically shielded ferrite core, FET RF amplifier, op-amp meter circuit for excellent sensitivity, selectivity. 1.8-30 MHz. Has sensitivity, bandswitch, tune controls, telescoping antenna for field strength meter. 4 x 2 x 2 inches.



MFJ's Best VERSA TUNER

MFJ-949C
\$149.95



MFJ's best 300 watt tuner is now even better! The MFJ-949C all-in-one Deluxe Versa Tuner II gives you a tuner, cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter, dummy load, antenna switch and balun in a new compact cabinet. You get quality conveniences and a clutter-free shack at a super price.

A new cross-needle SWR/Wattmeter gives you SWR, forward and reflected power—all at a single glance. SWR is automatically computed with no controls to set. Has 30 and 300 watt scale.

Run up to 300 watts RF output—and match coax, balanced lines or random wires from 1.8 thru 30 MHz. Tune out SWR on dipoles, vees, long wires, verticals, whips, beams/quads. 10x3x7 in.

RF PRESELECTOR

MFJ-1040
\$99.95



Is your transceiver or receiver "hearing" all it could? Adding a MFJ-1040 RF preselector can make "lost" signals readable while reducing troublesome images and out-of-band signals. It adds 20 dB of low noise gain with a strong, sharp tuning front end and covers all HF amateur and shortwave bands through lower VHF from 1.8 to 54 MHz.

A built-in 20 dB attenuator prevents receiver overload. It has automatic bypass for transmitting, works with 2 antennas and 2 receivers, is 8x2x6 inches and uses 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional MFJ-1312, \$9.95

MOBILE ANTENNA MATCHER

MFJ-910 \$19.95

Lower your SWR and Get more power into your mobile whip for solid signals and more QSOs. Your solid state rig puts out more power and generates less heat. For 10-80 meter whips. Easy plug-in installation. Complete instructions. Fits anywhere. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 in.



ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).
• One year unconditional guarantee • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

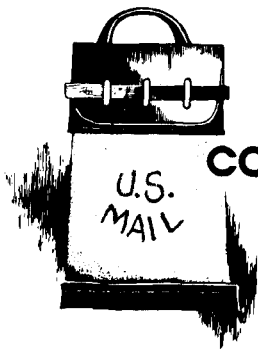
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE

800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV





comments

buying topo maps

Dear HR:

Here's some updated information regarding the purchase of topographic maps from the United States Geological Survey.

First, the headquarters of the United States Geological Survey has been moved to Reston, Virginia 22092. All mail orders, however, should be addressed to the Distribution Branch, United States Geological Survey, Box 25286, Federal Center Building 41, Denver, Colorado 80225.

For a copy of the USGS index to topographic maps, call 703 648-5830. Request the index for a specific geographic region — for example, Maryland, Delaware and the District of Columbia, which are grouped together. Each regional index lists local retailers who carry USGS maps as well as a variety of special maps, including state maps, satellite image maps, and maps showing national parks, rainfall, population distribution, and similar information.

I hope this information will be useful to those seeking that ideal site on which to place their "Giant Killer Contest Stations."

Dan Szymanski, K3SKE
Frederick, Maryland 21701

cheers from down under

Dear HR:

Received July's *ham radio* yesterday and was fascinated by K2RR's "Reflections" ("The Phone Call," page 4).

The problems discussed have also been part of an investigation by the Redcliffe Radio Club. . . . We also dis-

cussed the problem a few weeks ago and came to a very interesting conclusion, which is probably worth following up in the USA as well.

Attracting youngsters to Amateur Radio is pretty difficult, what with all those distractions — including computers. It's easier, especially if one has access to a modem, to use the 600-ohm twisted pair. Then too, Australian school kids are generally not interested in studying extra-curricular subjects because they don't count as academic credits. Why work hard for something that doesn't count?

A far greater source of new Amateurs would appear to be those approaching retirement age, who are trying to find something to do besides fishing, hunting, or annoying the "missus." This last suggestion has been based on past experience within the Club. We found that most of the adult students persevered and finally passed the Novice exam and within a year upgraded to either Limited License (your Technician License) or General License, while out of ten young students (under 20 years) only three or four made the grade; all the rest all dropped out.

Due to the nature of the Amateur organization in Australia — where, because of the cost, most work is done by volunteers, and not much can be done by either the Federal Council of the WIA or the State Councils — much depends on the Clubs. And of those, only a handful are trying their hardest to recruit more Hams.

There is one danger [in recruiting new hams], however. A club specializing in classes for newcomers may tend to forget those who passed the examinations simply because all the volunteers are involved in training or other work to keep the Club afloat.

I would like to hear of US Clubs who have been able to keep licensed Amateurs interested enough to remain active in the Club.

Thanks for a magnificent magazine — and 73 from Down Under.

John Aarsse, VK4QA
Nambour, Australia

short circuits

Digi-Key address

In the October, 1986 article, "Get on SSTV—with the C-64," the address of Digi-Key, Inc., was stated incorrectly (fig. 1, page 45). The correct address is Digi-Key, Inc., P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, Minnesota 56701-9988.

low-noise UHF/VCO

In part 1 of my article, "Low-Noise Phase-Locked UHF VCO" (July, 1986, page 33) the noise floor in fig. 3 was shown as -142 dBc/Hz for $N=1$. To label the curve shown with $N=1$, however, is ambiguous, since the phase detector compares 1152 MHz with the 32nd harmonic of the reference crystal oscillator.

Reference oscillator noise increases by $20 \log N$ where N in this case is 32. Therefore, the noise floor of the 1152 MHz VCO should be moved to about -130 dBc/Hz, if the effect of reference multiplication and noise in the loop is taken into consideration. This puts the noise floor corner at about 20 kHz, with noise rising at 20 dB per decade to around -100 dBc/Hz at 200 Hz. These numbers compare favorably with those of commercial synthesizers currently available.

The UHF VCO PLL discussed in the article is a "direct" type, meaning that the phase detector corrects VCO phase at 1152 MHz, not some submultiple of 1152. It is difficult to achieve better phase noise performance by any other means. — WA9HUV

vhf/uhf world

The schematic shown in fig. 3 of W1JR's November, 1986 column, "VHF/UHF World: Broadband Amplifiers in Receiver Design" (page 91), should be positioned in fig. 4. Likewise, the schematic shown in fig. 4 should be positioned in fig. 3. Only the art should be switched; captions are correctly placed.

communicating on 474,083 GHz

Explore a
new frontier
with your own
lightwave station

Although we might wish for bigger slices of the HF or VHF spectrum, Amateur Radio's frequency allocations extend over 23,600 MHz.

In assigning frequencies, the FCC didn't terminate our allocations at some obscure, arbitrarily chosen microwave band. Instead, they specifically gave us everything above 300 GHz. And although Amateur communication above the 24-GHz band isn't yet very practical, there is a narrow segment where it's really quite easy to work: that is, of course, *light*.

background

I made some of the first Amateur two-way laser contacts during ARRL VHF contests. At that time (June, 1979) the ARRL didn't recognize contacts above the normal microwave bands, even though the FCC regulations did. These contacts, however, were rejected.

I figured that the League would be more ready to accept lightwave contacts if specific guidelines for such contacts were available. With the encouragement of Louis Ancioux, WB6NMT, I began drafting recommendations. In mid-1980, I sent the ARRL Contest Advisory Committee several suggestions for rules.

This is what was ultimately adopted:
Above 300 GHz, contacts are permitted for contest credit only between licensed Amateurs of Technician class or higher, using coherent radiation on transmission (e.g., lasers) and employing at least one stage of electronic detection on receive. . .

The rule also states that while no minimum distance is specified for contacts, equipment should be capable of real communications (i.e., able to communicate over at least a mile). This was no problem at light fre-

quencies; my first laser contacts were over a 15-mile path!

It should go without saying that all equipment used for contest points or records should be Amateur-owned, if not also Amateur-built. After all, there would be no technical challenge or achievement in borrowing a NASA dish to make a 432-MHz moonbounce contact.

what is light?

Light is a part of the electromagnetic spectrum. Visible light starts at around 400 Terahertz; 1 THz = 10^6 MHz. The low-frequency, long-wavelength end of the visible spectrum appears to us as the color red. The high-frequency, short-wavelength end is violet. Green, in the center of the visible spectrum, is the wavelength to which our eyes are most sensitive.

Like "regular" radio waves, light has a wave nature with an electric field and magnetic field component. It also has an associated frequency (which is only rarely referred to) and wavelength (the more customary measurement).

A variety of length measurement units are used to describe light wavelength. Green light, for example, corresponds to approximately 5500 Å (Angstrom Units where $1\text{Å} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ meters), 550 nanometers, 0.55 microns, or a frequency of 545 THz. But even though it follows many of the same rules as rf, light isn't just a radio wave of extremely high frequency. What sets light apart from lower frequency emissions is its particulate nature. Light exists in discrete units called photons and can be made to travel in a very narrow beam with very little divergence or spreading. It's wonderful for point-to-point communications.

Frequency multiplication via a non-linear varactor is a phenomenon well known to the UHF enthusiast. 432 MHz is conveniently reached by tripling 144 MHz. What is both amazing and not commonly known, however, is that light frequencies can also be multi-

Steve J. Noll, WA6EJO, TiC Scientific, 1288 Winford Avenue, Ventura, California 93004

plied in a special non-linear crystal! But light can not only be multiplied in frequency; it can be mixed. It's possible to direct two laser beams into a special crystal and produce a third beam of a different frequency as a result of the mix. It should therefore be possible to build some sort of an optical superheterodyne receiver. It's also possible to build a light "amplifier," though the necessary crystals and lasers are very specialized and expensive. ceiver. It's also possible to build a light "amplifier," though the necessary crystals and lasers are very specialized and expensive.

light transmitters

The laser was conceived in 1958 and built in 1960. "Laser" is an acronym for Light Amplification by

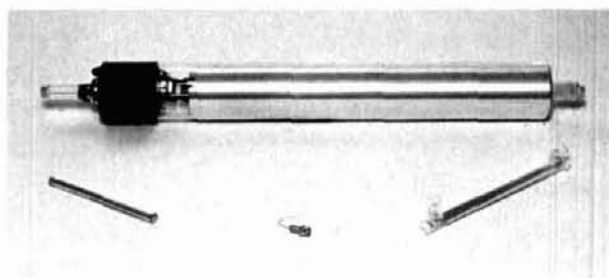


Photo A. Four types of lasers: from top (clockwise), gas laser (helium neon); solid-state laser (ruby rod); semi-conductor laser (infrared pulsed diode type); and dye laser (dye cell filled with organic laser dye Rhodamine B.)



Photo B. This Helium Neon laser uses the power supply circuit shown in fig. 7. Power supply and battery are housed in a tool box.

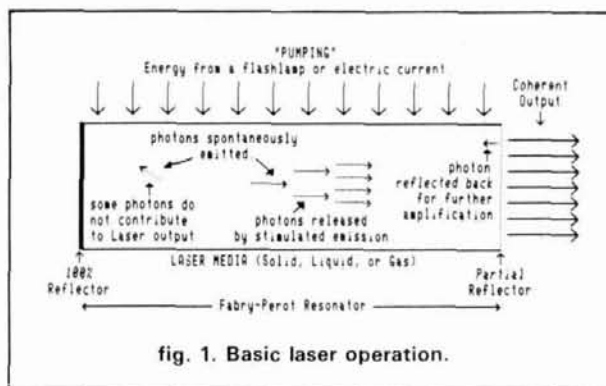


fig. 1. Basic laser operation.

Stimulated Emission of Radiation.

This is how lasers work (fig. 1). A gas, solid, or liquid is contained in a cavity. Two mirrors, one at each end of the cavity, are positioned to face each other. Energy is transferred to the atoms inside the cavity that do the actual "lasing"; depending on the kind of laser, the energy can come from a flashlamp, an electric current, a chemical reaction, other energized atoms or molecules, or another laser.

The goal is to raise a lot of the electrons of the lasing atoms to a certain higher energy level. At this level, the atoms are unstable and won't stay there long. When the electrons "fall down" to a lower energy level, they give up this excess energy, which is released in the form of photons. This release of photons — random in time and direction — is called *spontaneous emission*.

If one of these photons strikes an atom that hasn't yet generated its photon, the impinging photon stimulates the atom to produce another photon identical to the first. The result is two photons of the exact same frequency and phase, traveling in the same direction. If everything is just right, this process continues through the lasing medium.

Some of the photons bounce between the mirrors, traveling through the medium, stimulating more coherent photons to be generated. These, then, also bounce between the mirrors, continuing the process. One mirror is partially transparent to let some of the energy escape. Thus is born the laser "beam."

Although most people have heard of the ruby laser and the Helium Neon (HeNe) laser that's commonly used in supermarket scanners, a great number of other materials have been used to make lasers. Most can be categorized as *gas, solid-state, liquid, or semiconductor* (Photo A).

gas lasers

Output wavelengths range from infrared to ultraviolet. Some are tunable. Power outputs vary from extremely weak to strong enough to burn through steel plate. Outputs vary from a few short pulses per second to a continuous wave. Sizes vary from as small

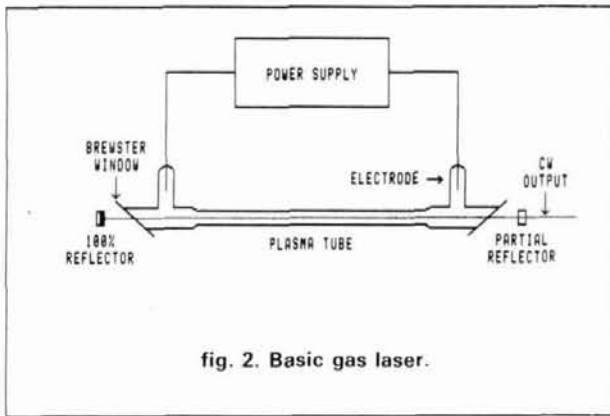


fig. 2. Basic gas laser.

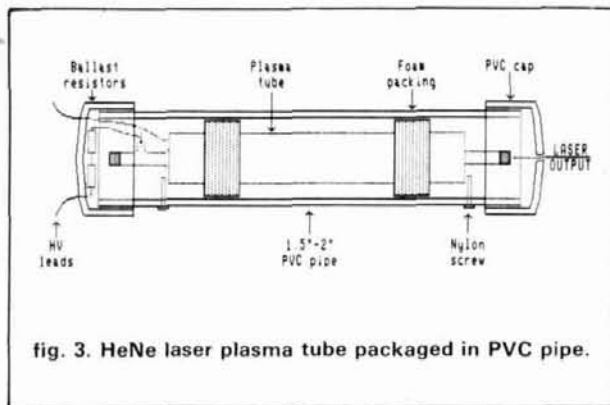


fig. 3. HeNe laser plasma tube packaged in PVC pipe.

as a pencil tip to room-size. And cost ranges from a few dollars (for surplus semiconductor lasers) to hundreds of thousands of dollars.

Known for its high-power infrared output, the carbon dioxide laser is capable of burning through metal. The Argon laser can generate several watts of green and blue light. The Nitrogen laser has an ultraviolet output and so much gain that cavity mirrors are not needed.

Most gas lasers (fig. 2) are electrically excited by applying high voltage to electrodes at the ends of the cavity, also known as the "plasma tube" (fig. 3). Sometimes windows seal the ends of the tube to let the light through to strike external cavity mirrors. Often there are no windows, and the mirrors are attached directly to the ends of the plasma tube. Gas lasers usually have lifetimes expressed as a few thousand hours, after which time some kinds may be cleaned and refilled with a fresh charge of gas.

solid-state lasers

In this application, "solid-state" doesn't refer to semiconductors, but instead to lasers made of crystal or glass. One of the better known of these is the ruby laser, which consists of an Aluminum oxide "host" with a tiny bit of Chromium mixed in. The laser may take the appearance of a pink ruby rod measuring 1/4-inch diameter and a few inches long, positioned

close to a long flashlamp tube. Mirrors may be external or deposited directly on the rod's ends. The ruby laser puts out short, high-power pulses of red light.

The ruby laser may be the most well-known solid-state laser, but the Neodymium YAG laser finds the most use. Capable of continuous output in the 100-watt range, its output is invisible infrared. As with the ruby, the Nd/YAG laser is optically pumped with flashlamps or continuous arc lamps. It is used for cutting and drilling, trimming resistors, and surgery.

liquid lasers

Liquid lasers are often called "dye lasers" because the active material is usually an organic dye dissolved in a liquid solvent. The liquid laser's claim to fame is that it is tunable over a wide frequency range.

In the simplest form of dye laser, the dye is held in a length of glass tubing, its ends sealed with windows. The external mirrors form the lasing cavity and a flashlamp serves as the pump source. CW-output dye lasers are available. Power levels are generally under 5 watts.

semiconductor lasers

Electro-optically similar to Light Emitting Diodes, semiconductor lasers are often called *diode lasers* or *injection lasers*. Output is typically in the infrared,



Photo C. This helium Neon laser is housed in a 2½-inch diameter PVC pipe, which also contains a commercial 12-volt inverter power supply.

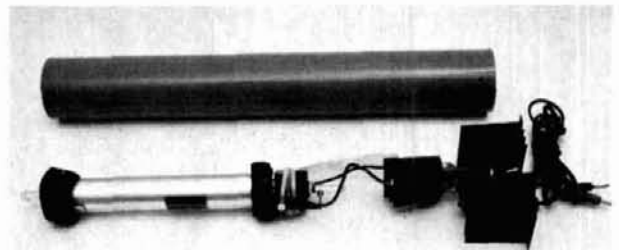
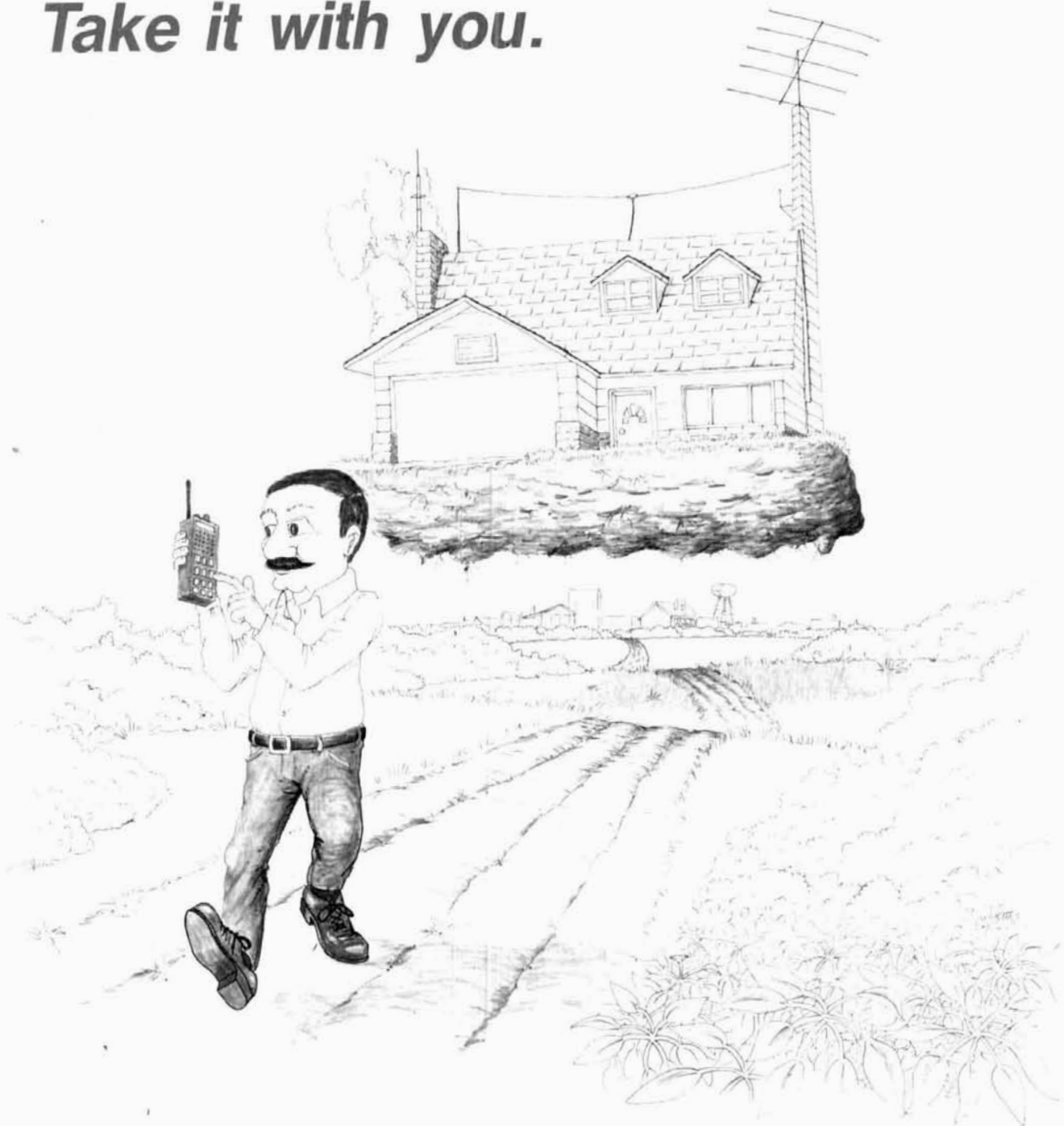


Photo D. Components of a portable HeNe laser.

Take it with you.



ShackMaster™ puts your home station in the palm of your hand. Whether portable, mobile, around the yard or around town you'll be linked through your handheld to your high performance equipment at home. Even call home from any Touch-Tone phone and operate.

Scan the bands, change modes, select antennas, turn gear on and off – all from your Touch-Tone keypad. Check into nets, work skeds, ragchew and DX without being tied down to the shack.

Exchange electronic mailbox messages with your family – like "I'll be late", or "All is OK". Or talk with your family directly through *ShackPatch™*, with you in remote control of your home station. Report traffic accidents or disabled motorists through your home phone while mobile or portable with *PersonalPatch™*.

All the power of your home station (and more) really can follow you anywhere... to find out more about ShackMaster™ just write, send us your QSL, or call and talk with us at 408-749-8330.

acc

advanced
computer
controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue • Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 727-3330

✓ 213

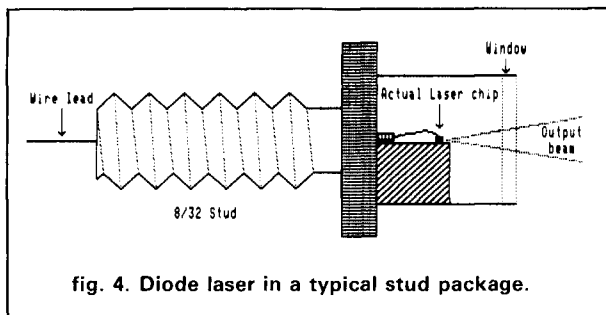


fig. 4. Diode laser in a typical stud package.

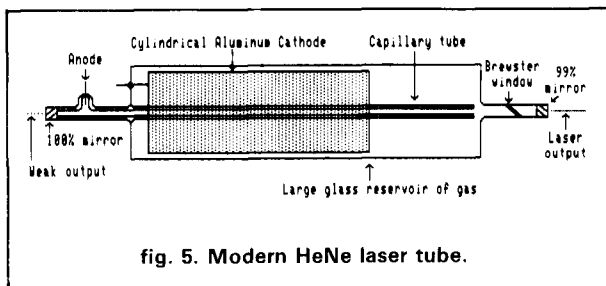


fig. 5. Modern HeNe laser tube.

measuring a few milliwatts CW or several watts pulsed.

A common package is a stud-type with a window on top to let the radiation out (fig. 4). Lasing action is achieved by running current through the tiny diode "chip." Mirrors are formed directly on the chip by cleaving opposing ends of the chip square.

This kind of laser doesn't produce a beam as narrow as most other lasers. Pulsed infrared diode lasers are presently on the surplus market — often for less than \$25.00. We expect to see many surplus units in the future because of the growing fiber optic communication and compact audio disk markets.

making the choice

It's not difficult to narrow down the wide choice of lasers to a few suitable for our use. Many lasers are quite expensive, costing several thousand dollars or more. Some are quite bulky because of large power supplies or cooling apparatus. Some produce short bursts of light only at a very low pulse rate. A few are downright dangerous, emanating invisible beams capable of burning through almost any known material.

For communications use we need a laser with the following properties:

- It must be inexpensive, or at least so once it reaches the surplus market.
- It must offer reasonable lifetime — at least a thousand hours between refurbishment or replacement — consistent with its cost.
- It should be small, portable, and not consume a lot of power.
- It must be reasonably safe to operate and work with.

- Although an infrared output that matches readily available infrared detectors would be usable, a visible beam is preferred.
- A continuous wave output is most desirable. A pulsed output with a very high repetition rate could be used.
- There should be a way to modulate the output and then electronically detect the result.

Solid-state lasers are generally quite expensive, infrared, pulsed, and not often available on the surplus market. The liquid lasers are also rather expensive and not available as surplus. They usually have a visible beam, but tend to be bulky.

Semiconductor lasers present some possibilities. The smallest of all lasers, they're inexpensive, readily available, and offer long life. They can be battery-powered. Power output is generally low enough to be considered safe.

Their biggest disadvantage is that the affordable diode lasers put out only infrared radiation; visible light is much easier to work with. Luckily, infrared detectors are plentiful.

The beam from a diode laser is broader than most others and requires shaping by additional lenses or mirrors to make it travel a long distance without too much divergence. The surplus units are usually pulsed only, but the repetition rate is high enough to be useful.

There are many choices of gas lasers, but only a few meet our criteria. The CO₂, Argon, Krypton, and metal vapor units are typically expensive, not available as surplus, large, short-lived, energy-hungry, and dangerously powerful.

One candidate looks especially good, however: the HeNe laser, known as the "light bulb" of the laser industry (fig. 5, Photo B). Luckily, the laser that's one of the most suitable for Amateur use is also one of the most common on the surplus market.

Actually, what one usually finds is the plasma tubes, not complete lasers. The choice of a power supply and packaging are left up to the buyer.

The HeNe laser is fairly affordable — under \$300 for a small, brand-new, complete unit. Surplus plasma tubes, with integral mirrors but without a power supply, often sell for under \$100, and sometimes as little as \$30. The HeNe's lifetime is many thousands of hours, i.e. a few years. Its size is reasonable, and power consumption is under 30 watts for the smaller units. The plasma tube itself generally requires up to 2000 volts dc and up to 10 mA. A starting voltage of 10 kV may be required. The high voltage requirement of the plasma tube is perhaps the greatest hazard associated with the HeNe laser.

The common off-the-shelf HeNe lasers have power outputs rated from 0.5 mW to 5 mW. The beam power of the under 1-mW models is high enough to cause blindness. The higher power units will definite-

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NOW
BUILT-IN
CTCSS!

By Popular Demand!

TH-21BT/31BT/41BT

The smallest HT™ is now even better! The new "BT-Series" gives you a plus—a built-in DIP switch programmable CTCSS encoder! Now you can access more than one "private line" over the air! The original TH-21A Series (The Smallest HT™) is still available from the VHF leader—Kenwood!

- **High or low power.**
Choose 1 watt high—enough to "hit" most local repeaters; or a battery-saving 150 mW low.
- **Pocket portability!**
Kenwood's TH-series HTs pack convenient, reliable performance in a package so small, it slips into your shirt pocket! It measures only 57 (2.24) W x 120 (4.72) H x 28 (1.1) D mm (inch) and weighs 260 g (.57 lb) with PB-21.
- **Expanded frequency coverage (TH-21BT/A).**
Covers 141.000-150.995 MHz in 5 kHz steps, includes certain MARS and CAP frequencies.
TH-31BT/A: 220.000-224.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.
TH-41BT/A: 440.000-449.995 MHz in 5-kHz steps.



DIP switch
programmable CTCSS
encoder built-in!



- **Easy-to-operate, functional design.**
Three digit thumbwheel frequency selection and top-mounted controls increase operating ease.
- **Repeater offset switch.**
TH-21BT/A: ± 600 kHz, simplex.
TH-31BT/A: -1.6 MHz, reverse simplex.
TH-41BT/A: ± 5 MHz, simplex.
- **Standard accessories:**
Rubber flex antenna, earphone, wall charger, 180 mAH NiCd battery pack, wrist strap.
- **Quick change, locking battery case.**
The rechargeable battery case snaps securely into place. Optional battery cases and adapters are available.
- **Rugged, high impact molded case.**
The high impact case is scuff resistant, to retain its attractive styling, even with hard use.



Optional accessories:

- **HMC-1** headset with VOX
- **SMC-30** speaker microphone
- **PB-21** NiCd 180 mAH battery
- **PB-21H** NiCd 500 mAH battery
- **BC-2** wall charger for PB-21H
- **BC-6** 2-pack quick charger
- **DC-21** DC-DC converter for mobile use
- **BT-2** manganese/alkaline battery case
- **EB-2** external C manganese/alkaline battery case
- **SC-8/8T** soft cases with belt hook
- **BH-3** belt hook
- **AJ-3** thread-loc to BNC female adapter
- **RA-8A/9A/10A** StubbyDuk antenna
- **TU-6** sub-tone unit (TH-21AT/A only)

More information on the Smallest HT™ is available from Authorized Kenwood Dealers.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220

TH-series transceivers shown with optional StubbyDuk antenna.
Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Trio-Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

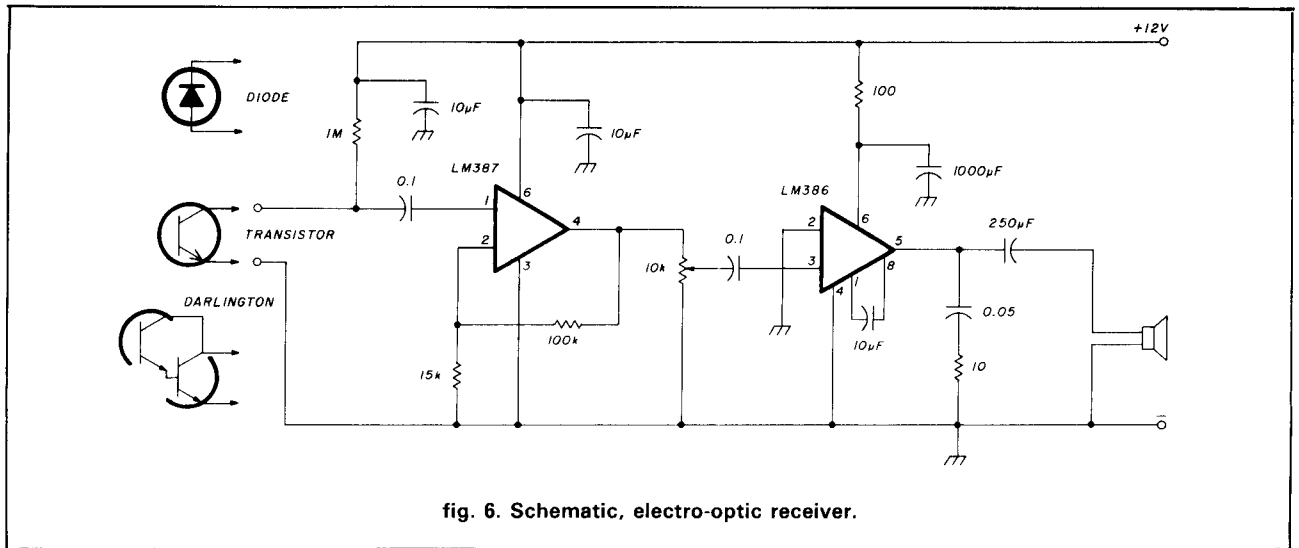


fig. 6. Schematic, electro-optic receiver.

ly require reasonable care in handling, but they're still not capable of burning through things.

The HeNe's beam is bright red, continuous, and very narrow — perfect for Amateur uses. (It's the one I've chosen to work with.) Beam diameters are typically 0.5 to 1 mm and divergence is typically 1 to 2 milliradians, which is extremely tight. Plasma tube sizes are usually 6 to 15 inches long and 1 to 1-1/2 inches in diameter. *Don't buy from anyone who won't guarantee that the laser works. If the plasma tube is dead, there's nothing you can do to fix it.*

The only other major item necessary is a power supply, which, of course, can be homebrewed. There are some nice commercial modules that run from 12 volts dc and supply the starting voltage as well as the high voltage running current.

If you're starting with a plasma tube, a good way to package it is inside a length of PVC pipe. An excellent insulator, PVC pipe is easy to work with and inexpensive. A diameter of 1-1/2 or 2 inches is about the right size (see **Photos C, D**).

HeNe lasers require a ballast resistor which can be mounted in the non-output end of the pipe, inside of an end cap. You might be able to fit the whole power supply in one end of the pipe.

modulating lasers

There are two ways to impress information on a laser beam. One is to modulate the laser itself — that is, to make it generate light in varying amounts. The second way is to insert something in the path of the unmodulated beam.

An obvious way to modulate the generation of laser light would be to modulate the power source. In the case of the HeNe laser, this would mean modulating the nominal 2-kV dc power supply.

Unfortunately, this approach doesn't work as well as we'd like. The HeNe laser — sort of a glorified Neon

sign — is built around an electrical gas discharge. Perhaps you're familiar with the operation of the common Neon pilot light. The NE51, for example, has a threshold beneath which it will not light. If much more than the rated voltage is applied, however, the lamp will be ruined. It doesn't like its power supply voltage or current to vary very much at all.

Modulation can be achieved via the power supply, but the percentage of modulation will not be high. Even some commercial modulated HeNe lasers, which are specifically made to be modulated, offer only 15 percent modulation.

Power supply modulation does offer some advantages. It won't, for example, distort the laser beam shape. This is very important for long distance atmospheric communications where an extremely narrow collimated beam is necessary.

One form of power supply modulation is to place a modulation transformer in series with one of the high-voltage lines leading to the laser plasma tube. I've tried this using a Collins modulation transformer. A loud signal was picked up by the 931 photomultiplier receiver, although the modulation level was less than 1 percent. Attempts to increase the modulation level simply extinguished the plasma; apparently the modulation causes the high voltage to drop below the plasma threshold. A complete receiver is shown in **fig. 6**; a laser power supply schematic is shown in **fig. 7**.

Modulation in the beam path avoids the previously-mentioned power supply problems. 100 percent modulation *is* achievable. There are a variety of objects that can be used as modulators.

A "chopper" usually takes the form of a disk with notches or holes cut into it (**Photo E**). Powered by a small electric motor, the spinning disk cuts the beam of light. While this may seem like a crude approach, such devices are serious laser tools and can often be seen advertised in the laser-related trade magazines.

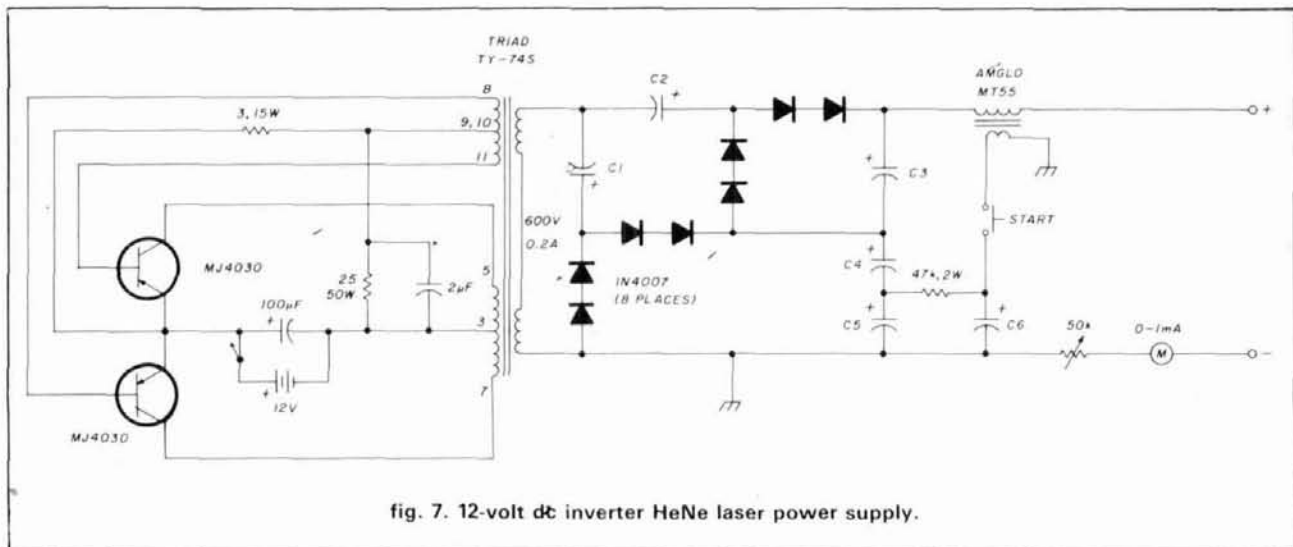


fig. 7. 12-volt dc inverter HeNe laser power supply.

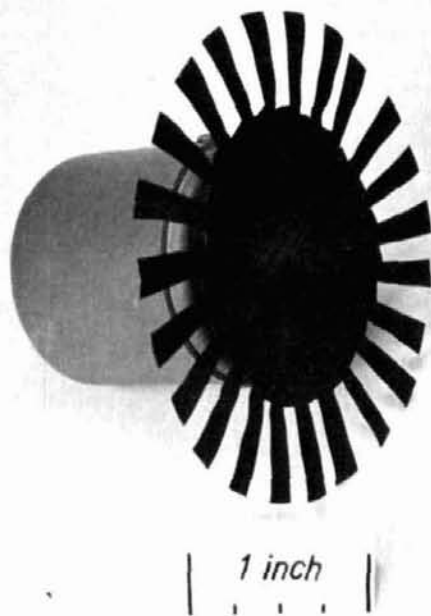


Photo E. Optical chopper made from a small dc motor and tin can lid.

A chopper certainly provides 100 percent modulation. The beam is either on or off, and is not distorted or deflected. With a reasonable motor speed and enough holes or slots in the disk, the beam will be interrupted at an audio rate. The audio-modulated beam then can be interrupted to produce type A2 modulation, modulated CW. The Morse code interruption of the beam can be done with a solenoid activated by a telegraph key or simply by hand.

I used this simple chopper method of modulation for my first contacts. The chopper disk was made from a 3-inch diameter tin can lid. I cut two dozen slots in the perimeter with tin snips, then soldered the center

of the lid to a toy electric motor shaft. I clamped the assembly to the side of the laser housing and powered it with a 9-volt transistor radio battery. The resulting audio tone-modulated beam was interrupted by hand to achieve the final Morse code modulation. This crude scheme worked quite well and resulted in a very loud signal over a 15-mile path!

Several kinds of electro-optical modulators use special glasses, crystals, or liquid cells. When high voltage, rf, or a magnetic field are applied, the polarization of light passing through the modulator is rotated. Unfortunately, prices for these devices run from several hundred to tens of thousands of dollars.

Liquid crystal displays are light modulators that have become part of our everyday life. Wrist watches, portable computers, and electronic gear of all kinds use LCDs as light valves to display information. It's possible to modulate light by beaming it through a transmissive type LCD or a reflective LCD with the reflector removed (Photo F). The main drawback is speed; the spec sheet for one common display lists the turn-on time as 100 milliseconds and the turn-off time as 200 milliseconds — rather slow for audio frequency modulation. Faster LCDs may become available in the future as the need for rapid graphics displays grows.

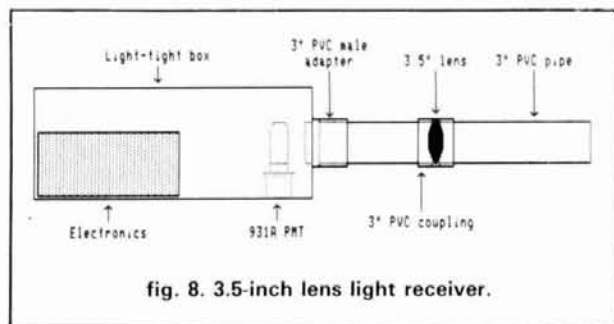
the receiver

Unlike trying to modulate light, receiving modulated light presents no serious problems.

Like a simple radio receiver, a light receiver has an antenna for gathering energy, a "front end" filter for selecting the wavelength of interest, a detector for converting the photon energy to electrical energy, and miscellaneous electronics for amplification of the final signal (fig. 8).

the "antenna"

As with radio receivers, the antenna of a light com-



munications receiver presents the best opportunities for system improvements. ("The bigger the better" applies here also.) The purpose of the light antenna is to gather as much light from the desired source as possible, concentrate this light onto the detector, and reject light coming from unwanted sources — i.e., the sun, moon, street lights, and other sources of ambient light. Lenses or curved mirrors mounted in an appropriate tube or holder make a complete antenna system. Obviously, what we need is something like a telescope, though we needn't bother trying to obtain an actual detailed image of the light source. We need merely to gather as much light from the source as possible.

Large-diameter lenses make good antennas. Because of weight and cost, 3 to 4 inches in diameter is about the largest size in which glass lenses are commonly found. The diameter of surplus lenses under \$20 usually doesn't exceed 3 inches. (Mirrors take over from there.) One source of large-diameter lenses is stationery or office supply stores that sell magnifying lenses for reading small print. These lenses may be made of plastic instead of glass and will require a little more care in handling to prevent scratches. Also, watch flea markets and other sources of used equipment for Luxo-type magnifying work lights.

Fresnel lenses are flat lenses, often plastic and less than 1/8 inch thick. One side is smooth while concentric ridges are molded onto the other side. Fresnel lenses won't form much of an image, but they will gather a very large amount of light for their cost and weight. I use a 10-inch diameter Fresnel lens mounted in a metal duct pipe to serve as an antenna for one of my portable photomultiplier receivers.

Parabolic and spherical curved mirrors make excellent light antennas, as witnessed by their heavy use in optical astronomy. Swap meets and garage sales may be good sources for old reflector telescopes built around such mirrors. A small telescope with a photosensor mounted in place of the eyepiece would make a great light communications receiver, but a large Fresnel lens would probably gather much more light. Curved sheet-glass mirrors and spun aluminum parabolic reflectors measuring 1 to 2 feet in diameter may work well in spite of their inaccuracies at optical wavelengths.

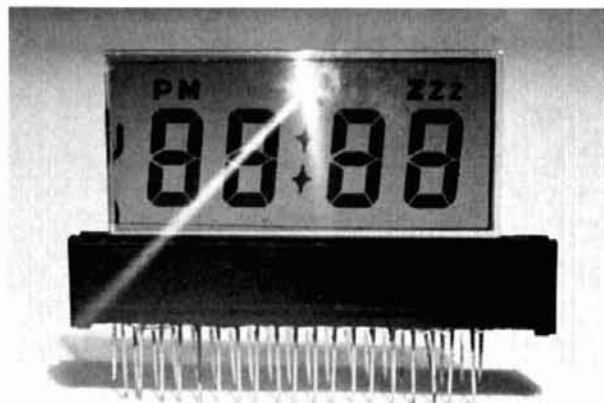


Photo F. A common LCD is used as a laser light modulator. Laser beam is seen entering at bottom left.



Photo G. Portable laser communications receiver uses a 10-inch diameter Fresnel lens for the "antenna" and 931A photomultiplier tube as the detector.

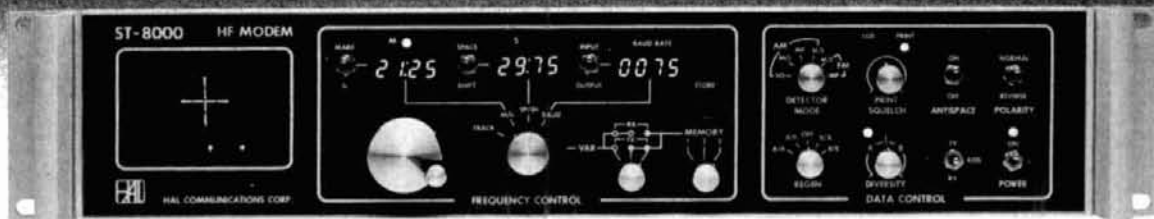
If only nighttime communication is anticipated, optical bandpass filtering can be dispensed with. But daylight communications is a different story; sunlight can swamp the photodetector, limiting your communications range. A very narrow bandpass filter is required. Luckily, dielectric filters, sometimes called interference filters, fit the bill. These filters are made by depositing multiple thin layers of chemicals on a glass substrate. (Edmund Scientific¹ sells these filters for about \$20 each.) The specifications for their HeNe laser filter state a half-power bandwidth of only 1.7 percent! The drawback is that the filter insertion loss is 55 percent, which isn't too bad considering the bandwidth.

detectors

As it is with lasers, there are a large number of different photo detectors available. There are photodiodes,

Wide Dynamic Range and Low Distortion – The Key to Superior HF Data Communications

- Dynamic Range > 75 dB
- 400 to 4000 Hz
- BW Matched to Baud Rate
- BER < 1×10^{-5} for S / N = 0 dB
- 10 to 1200 Baud
- Linear Phase Filters



ST-8000 HF Modem

Real HF radio teleprinter signals exhibit heavy fading and distortion, requirements that cannot be measured by standard constant amplitude BER and distortion test procedures. In designing the ST-8000, HAL has gone the extra step beyond traditional test and design. Our noise floor is at -65 dBm, not at -30 dBm as on other units, an extra 35 dB gain margin to handle fading. Filters in the ST-8000 are all of linear-phase design to give minimum pulse

distortion, not sharp-skirted filters with high phase distortion. All signal processing is done at the input tone frequency; heterodyning is NOT used. This avoids distortion due to frequency conversion or introduced by abnormally high or low filter Q's. Bandwidths of the input, Mark/Space channels, and post-detection filters are all computed and set for the baud rate you select, from 10 to 1200 baud. Other standard features of the ST-8000 include:

- 8 Programmable Memories
- Set frequencies in 1 Hz steps
- Adjustable Print Squelch
- Phase-continuous TX Tones
- Split or Transceive TX/RX
- CRT Tuning Indicator
- RS-232C, MIL-188C, or TTL Data
- 8, 600, or 10K Audio Input
- Signal Regeneration
- Variable Threshold Diversity
- RS-232 Remote Control I/O
- 100-130/200-250 VAC, 44-440 Hz
- AM or FM Signal Processing
- 32 steps of M/S filter BW
- Mark or Space-Only Detection
- Digital Multipath Correction
- FDX or HDX with Echo
- Spectra-Tune and X-Y Display
- Transmitter PTT Relay
- 8 or 600 Ohm Audio Output
- Code and Speed Conversion
- Signal Amplitude Squelch
- Receive Clock Recovery
- 3.5" High Rack Mounting

Write or call for complete ST-8000 specifications.



HAL Communications Corp.

Government Products Division
Post Office Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217) 367-7373 TWX 910-245-0784

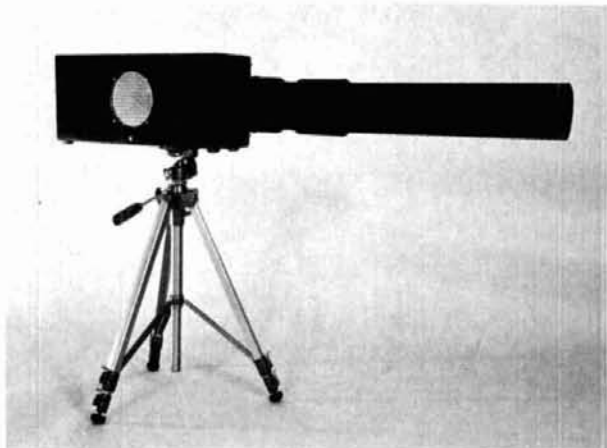


Photo H. Photomultiplier tube communications receiver. A 3-inch diameter lens is housed in the long PVC pipe.

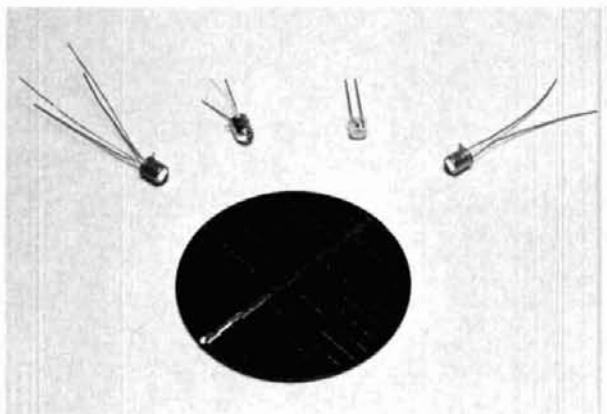


Photo I. Solid-state photodetectors. Left to right: photo FET, bipolar photo transistor, photo Darlington transistor, photo diode. Bottom: photovoltaic (solar) cell.

phototubes, photomultiplier tubes, phototransistors, photoFETs, photovoltaic cells (solar cells), photoresistive cells, avalanche photodiodes, PIN photodiodes, photo Darlington transistors, and even photo traveling wave tubes!

Next to cost, there are three other important areas of concern. The first is *spectral response*. Does the device function well at the wavelength of light we are dealing with? Presumably we will be mainly concerned with the red output of a HeNe laser. Many kinds of detectors do not perform well at this wavelength. The second is *sensitivity*; the light sensitivities of the different kinds of sensors vary by at least a factor of 1000. *Speed*, the third, is mainly a concern with short pulse width applications such as receiving light generated by a diode laser. It is not a concern with audio or mcw continuous output lasers (HeNe).

Solar cells are not considered to be especially good for light communications. Although they are inexpen-

sive and fast enough for audio detection and their "capture area" is very large, this is not an advantage in situations where lenses or mirrors are used to gather light. They are also easily overloaded by sunlight.

Photoresistors are inexpensive and have good sensitivity at red light, but are too slow for detecting modulation.

There are several kinds of photodiodes. PIN photodiodes and Avalanche photodiodes are the best kinds for communications. The Avalanche photodiode is the most sensitive and the fastest. Unfortunately, it is also the most expensive and is generally not found on the surplus market.

The PIN photodiode is an excellent choice. It has a response time on the order of one nanosecond and its sensitivity at red light is good. The Motorola MRD500 and MRD510 diodes sell for about \$3.50. The Motorola Optoelectronics data book describes these two diodes specifically as being suitable for laser detection and light demodulation.

In the category of phototransistors, there are bipolar phototransistors, photo Darlington transistors, and

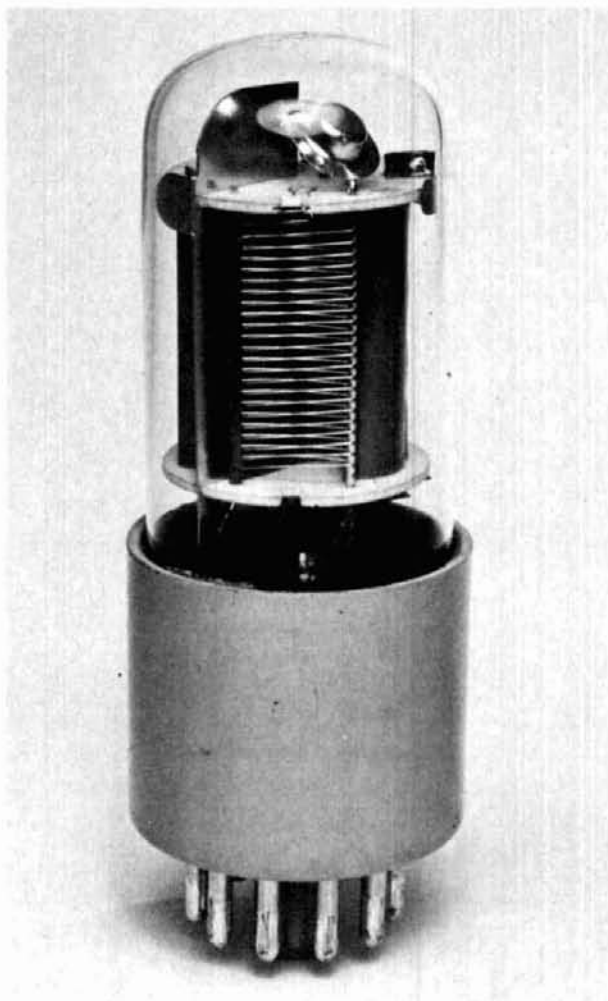


Photo J. 931A photomultiplier tube.

photoFET (**Photo I**). Phototransistors are more sensitive than photodiodes since they have gain. This gain is achieved at the price of speed, although they are still fast enough for audio detection.

Bipolar phototransistors are cheap and commonly available. A search of electronic parts catalogs yielded no fewer than 15 different devices available with prices ranging from 30 cents to less than \$3. The response time is around 2 to 20 microseconds and sensitivity to red light is good. They can be saturated by too much light and care should be taken to prevent this by optical shielding and filtering.

The photo Darlington transistor contains a light-sensitive transistor as in the bipolar phototransistor and an additional transistor that amplifies the output of the first one. These devices are very light-sensitive. Speed is correspondingly slower, in the 10 to 100 microsecond range. The Motorola MRD360 photo Darlington is one of the best units and sells for under \$5.

Photomultiplier tubes are bulky and fragile, require high-voltage power supplies, cost more than most of the common solid-state devices, and can be hard to find. Their spectral response is usually not the best at red. So why use them? Gain. Lots of gain. Gain into the *millions*. The gain is developed inside the tube and without excessive noise. Rise times of 3 nanoseconds are typical. Photomultiplier tubes can detect extremely low levels of light and are linear over wide ranges of light intensity. The popular 931A (**Photo J**) is linear within 3 percent over a change in light intensity of 10,000,000.

The Avalanche photodiode is the closest solid-state equivalent, but it is even more expensive, extremely temperature-sensitive, and requires a highly regulated high-voltage power supply. If Avalanche photodiodes were ever to become low-priced surplus items, they might then offer some advantage over the photomultiplier. But for now, the "hottest" optical front end is the photomultiplier tube.

The common photomultiplier tubes look similar to a glass envelope octal base radio tube. They typically have eleven or more base pins, depending on the number of stages. There is no filament. The 931A and 7117 are two of the more common tubes. The peak sensitivity is at 4000 Å (violet) and is unfortunately less than 10 percent at red wavelengths. With a 1000-volt supply, the current amplification for the 931A is 800,000.

These tubes were once used in automatic headlamp dimmers, so one source of them would be auto wrecking yards. The Allied Electronics² catalog lists the 931A at \$34 (new) and Fair Radio³ sells used units for under \$10.

propagation

Obviously propagation is limited to line-of-sight. The range depends on laser power, wavelength, and diver-

gence. The wavelengths we're dealing with travel very well through the atmosphere. The beam divergence is typically one milliradian, which means for every 1000 feet the beam travels, it spreads out by 1 foot. A mile away, the beam is 5 feet in diameter. The range also depends on receive antenna size and detector sensitivity — and, of course, upon the clarity of the atmosphere. I figured that the theoretical range of a 1-milliwatt, 1-milliradian laser and a photomultiplier receiver with a 3-inch lens would be 624 miles. In real life, atmospheric turbulence would limit this. Nevertheless, it's fair to say that if you use a decent receiver, the range is quite far.

Aiming a laser on a target several miles away is no small problem. Turning a 1-milliradian divergent laser by only 1 degree will move the 5-foot diameter beam almost 100 feet at a receiving site 1 mile away.

The laser must be mounted on a very stable tripod. I fashioned a micrometer-type mount to provide fine aiming adjustments. A rifle scope mounted on the laser will also help.

I made several contacts with the K6MEP contesters when I was with the Los Padres Microwave group. I was usually on Mt. Pinos, while MEP was on Reyes Peak, about 15 miles away. I used a 4-mW homebrew laser and K6MEP used a Spectra Physics laser owned by W6OAL. Both my unit and the MEP device used chopper modulation. I built both receivers around 931A photomultipliers. One used a 10-inch Fresnel lens (**Photo G**) and the other a 3-inch glass lens (**Photo H**). We made contact by slowly sweeping the lasers back and forth across what we believed to be the receiving site (the target was too far away to recognize by eye). The receiving site gave a yell on 2 meters when they saw the beam flash by. (The beam at that distance at night appears very bright; it is even visible in daylight.) Then the fine tuning began.

a word of caution

Do be very careful when using lasers. They can cause blindness. Don't ever point one at aircraft; it's not only dangerous, but illegal. Several people have been arrested for doing just that.

Special glasses and goggles that block the passage of the red output of Helium Neon lasers are available and are strongly recommended for anyone who experiments or works with lasers.

Compared to the other Ham bands, the usefulness of the world above 300 GHz certainly has its limits. But the purpose of Amateur radio is not to find the most efficient band, the most practical mode, and the most expedient QSO form. We are here to explore, to experiment, and to investigate.

As it is with the 432-MHz and higher bands, most lightwave communications activity will probably center on ARRL VHF/UHF and microwave QSO parties

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL** systems.



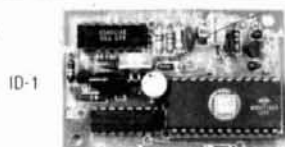
- 40 to 1000 Mhz - tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Low noise - High overload resistance
- 8 dB gain - ultimate rejection > 80 dB
- 10 to 15 volts DC operation
- Size - 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75" exc. connectors
- **FANTASTIC REJECTION!**

Typical rejection:

- ± 600 Khz@144 Mhz: -28dB
- ± 1.6 Mhz@220 Mhz: -40dB
- ± 5 Mhz@450 Mhz: -50dB

Price - CALL bipolar w/RCA jacks
Connector options: BCN \$5, UHF \$6,
N \$10
SUPER HOT! GaAs Fet option \$20

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS



ID-1



ID-2

- For transceivers and repeaters - **AMATEUR** and **COMMERCIAL**
- Automatic operation - adjustable speed and amplitude
- Small size - easy installation - 7 to 15 volts DC
- 8 selectable, reprogrammable messages - each up to 2 min. long
- Wired, tested, and programmed with your message(s)

Model ID-1 - \$49.95 Model ID-2 w/2 to 10 minute timer - \$69.95

We offer a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for amateur and commercial use.

✓ 210

Request our free catalog. Allow \$2 for UPS shipping - Mastercard and VISA welcome

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.

Dept H, 151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

FULL CHARGE FAST

Replace your old slow charger.

Handheld battery packs full to capacity in as little as

45 Min.

STATE OF THE ART DESIGN.

PROVIDES PRECISE MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL OF CHARGE AND DISCHARGE PARAMETERS.

- F** 1. Power connector and transformer supplied
- E** 2. Pocket size charger 4"x2½"x1"
- A** 3. Laser trimmed precision resistors
- T** 4. Reverse polarity protection built in
- U** 5. Solid state circuit measures charge and discharge
- R** 6. Automatic shutoff
- E** 7. Simple modification to adapt (special adapter for ICOM)
- S** 8. Controlled automatic discharge and auto switch to charge mode eliminates memory problem with Ni-Cd Batteries

Quick charge or discharge

Utilize your Ni-Cd To full capacity



115 VAC or
12 VDC to
24V
Home **\$149.95**
Auto
R.V.
Boat
Plane



Mail Orders To:
NRG CONTROL
P.O. BOX 1602
Chelan, WA 98816
(509) 682-2381

Plus 3.50 Postage & Handling ✓ 211
Washington Residents add 7½%

and contests. But undoubtedly some practical uses will be found. One might be for links between split-site repeaters, for example.

The age of the inexpensive laser is here now. Receivers are simple to build. Effective and affordable modulation methods are all that remains to be developed. Perhaps one of the readers of this text will discover a viable technique.

1. Edmund Scientific, 101 East Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007.
2. Allied Electronics, 401 East 8th Street, Fort Worth, TX 76102.
3. Fair Radio Sales, 1016 East Eureka Street, Lima, Ohio 45802-1105.

ham radio



RADIO HANDBOOK 23rd Edition

by Bill Orr W6SAI

PRE-PUBLICATION
SPECIAL

Your order will be shipped immediately upon receipt of inventory from Howard Sams.

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting new edition: New easy-to-use charts for Chebyshev and elliptic filter configuration, new data on power MOS-FETS, how to use state-of-the-art OP-AMPS, and home computer RTTY to name just a few examples. New projects include: GaAsFET preamps for 902 and 1296 MHz, easy-to-build audio CW filter, Economy two 3-500Z, 160 meter amplifier, multi-band amp using two 3CX800A7's, and a deluxe amplifier with the 3CX1200A7 tube. New antenna projects include: efficient Marconi design for 160 and 80 meters, computer generated dimensions for HF-Yagis, and a 2 meter slot beam. Also all the other information you count on Bill Orr for! You deserve the latest Radio Handbook.

Reserve your copy today. 23rd edition ©1986

☐ 22424

Hardbound \$24.95

**Pre-Publication
SPECIAL
\$19.95
Save \$5**

Offer extended to Dec. 15, 1986
Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

ham
radio MAGAZINE **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

New From Spectronics!

The SONY AIR-8 Is Here!

Hand-Held Programmable PLL Scanner/Receiver For AIR BAND-2M/PSB-FM-AM(LW-MW-SW)

NOW ONLY
\$269⁰⁰
Plus \$4.00 UPS



Listen to 2 Meters, Forestry, Police, Fire, Air Traffic Control, LF and VHF Weather, 160 Meter AM & CW, and a whole lot more!

HERE ARE SOME OF THE AIR-8's OUTSTANDING FEATURES!

- Computer controlled PLL tuning system
- 40 memory presets
- Multi scan system (manual and auto)
- 11" Helical antenna w/BNC connector
- Priority channel
- Squelch (auto and manual)
- Direct tuning

HERE'S TRUE SONY QUALITY! Feel the rugged construction, and listen to the high quality sound, and you'll know it's a Sony! The new Air-8 can scan four different frequency ranges in either direction and can store a total of forty frequencies in its four memory banks. You can recall any memorized frequency with the touch of a key, and can scan the ten channels in each of its four memory banks in any order. The Air-8 also has a delay function that prevents dropout enabling you to hear both sides of a conversation, and also a priority feature that samples a chosen frequency every three seconds for a signal. The quick-disconnect BNC connector allows different types of antennas to be easily coupled to the Air-8 for maximum performance.

The Air-8 measures 3 1/4" x 7 1/8" x 2", and weighs just 21 oz. This is truly a sturdy little companion that will give you years of dependable performance wherever you go.

6 Frequency Bands

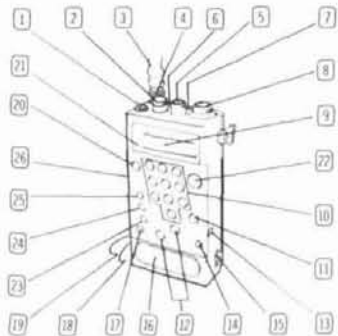
Band	Frequency range	Tuning interval
PSB	144 - 174 MHz	5 kHz
AIR	108 - 136 MHz	25 kHz
FM	76 - 108 MHz	50 kHz
AM	SW 1501 - 2194 kHz (1603 - 2194 kHz)	1 kHz
	MW 530 - 1600 kHz (531 - 1602 kHz)	10 kHz (9 kHz)
	LW 150 - 529 kHz (150 - 530 kHz)	1 kHz

7 Functions on LCD Display

THOUSANDS IN USE WORLDWIDE!

PACKED WITH SONY STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

(1) POWER Switch (2) Volume Control (3) 11" Helical Antenna (4) BNC Antenna Connector (5) Squelch Control. Features both manual and automatic modes. (6) Earphone Jack (7) AM External Ant Jack (8) Band Selector. Selects Air, PSB, AM, or FM. (9) LCD Display (See detailed illustration above) (10) Counter Keys. Used to program frequencies for direct tuning and memories, and also to recall memories. (11) EXECUTE Key (12) SCAN Keys. Used for scan tuning and manual tuning. (13) LIGHT Switch (14) KEY PROTECT. Locks out all keys on front face. (15) EXTERNAL DC INPUT (16) High Quality Speaker (17) ENTER Key. Used to memorize frequencies. (18) Battery Compartment (rear) (19) 9kHz/10 kHz Selector (Inside battery compartment). Used to change MW tuning interval. (20) DIRECT Key. Used for direct tuning. (21) LED Receive Indicator (22) MEMORY Scan Key. Used for scan tuning each memory bank. (23) PROGRAM Key. Used to initiate the program function. (24) DELAY Key (25) PRIORITY Key. Used for sampling a priority channel every 3 seconds. (26) Heavy Duty Body. Rugged military/industrial grade construction. AND DON'T FORGET... IT'S A SONY!



SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, IL. 60304

PHONE (312) 848-6777



WORLD'S LEADING SONY COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS!



AMATEUR TELEVISION

ATV MADE EASY WITH OUR SMALL ALL IN ONE BOX TC70-1 TRANSCEIVER AT A SUPER LOW \$299 DELIVERED PRICE!

CALL 1-818-4474565 AND YOURS WILL BE ON ITS WAY IN 24 HRS (VIA UPS SURFACE IN CONT. USA).

TC70-1 FEATURES:

- * Sensitive UHF GaAsfet tuneable downconverter for receiving
- * Two frequency 1 watt p.e.p. transmitter. 1 crystal included
- * Crystal locked 4.5 mHz broadcast standard sound subcarrier
- * 10 pin VHS color camera and RCA phono jack video inputs
- * PTL (push to look) T/R switching
- * Transmit video monitor outputs to camera and phono jack
- * Small attractive shielded cabinet - 7 x 7 x 2.5"
- * Requires 13.8vdc @ 500 ma. + color camera current

Just plug in your camera or VCR composite video and audio, 70cm antenna, 12 to 14 vdc, and you are ready to transmit live action color or black and white pictures and sound to other amateurs. Sensitive downconverter tunes whole 420-450 mHz band down to channel 3. Specify 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz transmit frequency. Extra transmit crystal add \$15.

Transmitting equipment sold only to licensed radio amateurs verified in the Callbook. If recently licensed or upgraded, send copy of license.

WHAT ELSE DOES IT TAKE TO GET ON ATV?

Any Tech class or higher amateur can get on ATV. If you are now on SSTV, or have a home camera or VCR & TV set, your cost will just be the TC70 and antenna system. If you are working the AMSAT satellites you can use the same 70cm antennas on ATV.

DX with TC70-1s and KLM 440-27 antennas line of sight and snow free is about 22 miles, 7 miles with the 440-6 normally used for portable uses like parades, races, search & rescue, damage assessment, etc. Add one of the two ATV engineered linear amps below for greater DX or punching thru obstacles.

The TC70-1 has full bandwidth for color, sound, like broadcast. You can show the shack, home video tapes, computer programs, repeat SSTV, weather radar, or even Space Shuttle video if you have a home satellite receiver. See the *ARRL Handbook* for more info & *Repeater Directory* for local ATV rpters.

PURCHASE AN AMP WITH THE TC70-1 & SAVE!

20 WATT WITH ELH-730G....\$412

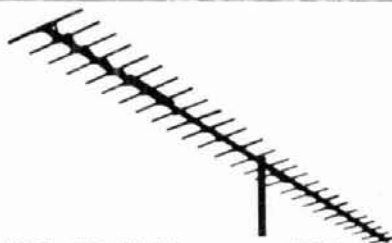
50 WATT WITH D24N-ATV....\$499

All prices include UPS surface shipping in cont. USA

ACCESSORIES:



MIRAGE D24N-ATV 50 WPEP AMP...\$219
 ATV, FM, SSB. 1 W IN. 13.8VDC @ 9A



KLM 440-27 14DBD ANT...\$107
 KLM 440-14 11DBD ANT.....\$77
 KLM 440-6 8DBD ANT.....\$62



ALINCO ELH-730G 20 WPEP AMP....\$129
 ATV, FM, SSB. 1W IN. 13.8VDC @ 4.5A

HAMS! Call or write for full line ATV catalog....downconverters start at only \$59

advanced CW processor

Enhance reception with limiter/filter building blocks

The proper sequence and configuration of voltage amplitude limiters, bandpass filters, and catalytic carriers can enhance CW reception. **Figure 1** shows a series of blocks I have cascaded that work well together. At first glance this sequence may seem strange, but let me explain. To understand the reasons that these blocks help each other, it's best to start from the output end and work toward the input — excluding the power amplifier, which is conventional.

carrier-activated limiter

A technique referred to in part of **fig. 1** as CAL, for Carrier Activated Limiter, was completely described in a previous article.¹ The heart of this device is a wide-band limiter that's constantly switched into upper and lower saturation by a high-frequency square wave carrier. Output from the limiter is then fed to a filter that passes a desired signal frequency and removes the square wave carrier. The carrier serves only as a catalyst to create a system that provides an S-shaped non-linear gain characteristic with a well-defined output amplitude level. **Figure 2** shows the basic performance curve.

With this system, signal and/or noise voltage amplitudes only a few dB below the nominal 0.5-volt p-p designed signal level requirement will begin to be suppressed. If signal and/or noise voltages are 10 dB or more below the 0.5-volt level, they will be suppressed a nominal 14 dB below what they would otherwise be. In a similar manner, the ringing residues caused by the 100-Hz filter, when confronted by the typical rise time of a keyed CW signal, will also be suppressed from a normal 15 to 20 dB below the "dit—dah" level to around 30 or 35 dB below. Because of this feature, it is actually possible to reduce the preCAL filter bandwidth to as little as 20 or 30 Hz without losing the ability to copy relatively high speed CW: you get the

essential capability of synchronous detection without its complexity.

The referenced article also carefully explains why the narrow filter in front of CAL is necessary to reduce the problem encountered when more than one signal enters any amplitude limiter function. But also consider what happens when the 100-Hz bandwidth filter is struck by a noise pulse.

pulsed 100-Hz bandwidth filter

This filter is included in the CAL article. **Figure 3** shows the output that results when it receives a noise pulse from the 500-Hz bandwidth filter. You'll note that the peak ringing amplitude from the 100-Hz bandwidth filter is about 1/6th that of the short pulse that caused it. This phenomenon is present for impulse types of noise any time you have a narrow filter following a significantly wider bandwidth system. What basically happens is that a tall, short-duration burst of energy is transformed by the narrower filter to become a low-amplitude, long-duration burst of energy that rings mostly as a sinusoid at the narrow filter's natural geometric center frequency. However, because of our logarithmic hearing characteristic, we cannot detect much difference between the two — perhaps, in part, because the total energy content difference between the input and resulting output pulses isn't nearly as great as the difference in voltage amplitudes.

But the CAL system doesn't care about energy content. It cares only about instantaneous voltage amplitude; so, for example, if a 0.5-volt p-p pulse arrives at the narrow filter's input, its resulting output of less than 0.1-volt p-p is low enough to be reduced by more than 30 dB by the CAL system. This illustrates why the present system already does quite well in controlling noise pulses that are no more than one or two times a properly adjusted signal amplitude. However, when confronted with noise pulses whose amplitudes are above three or four times the 0.5-volt p-p level, little suppression results. The stretched noise pulse is held to the maximum output level of the CAL design,

By Don E. Hildreth, W6NRW, 936 Azalea Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94086

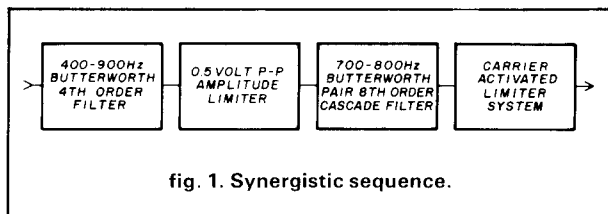


fig. 1. Synergistic sequence.

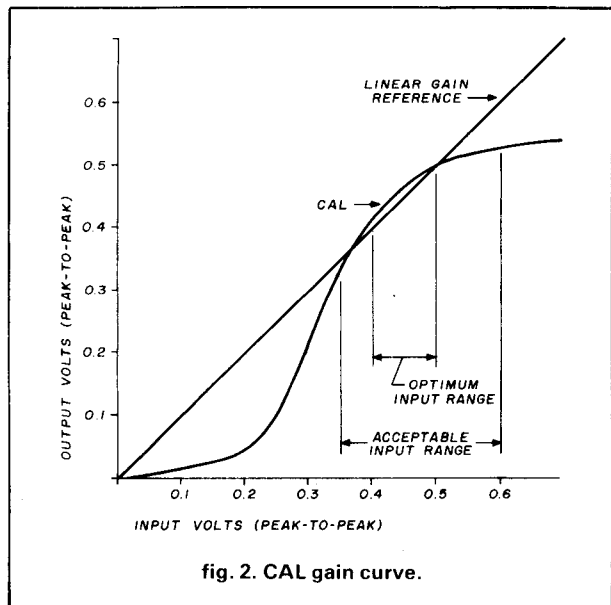


fig. 2. CAL gain curve.

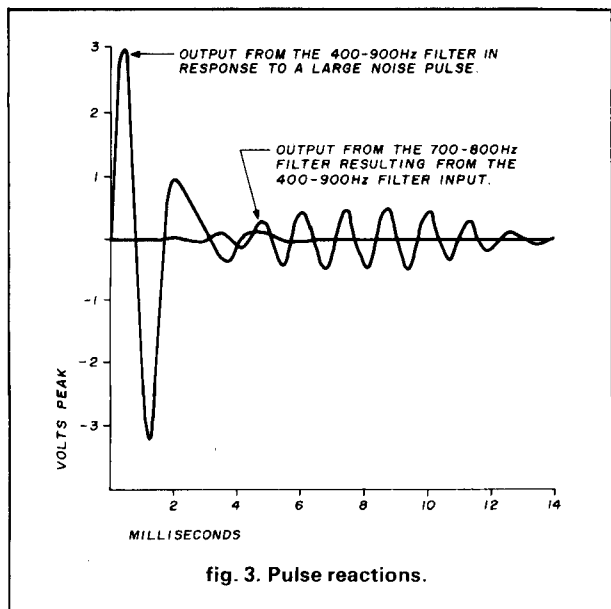


fig. 3. Pulse reactions.

but it can still be heard. Now, suppose a voltage amplitude limiter set at a limit level of 0.5 volts p-p is placed in front of the 100-Hz filter.

limiter addition

The CAL article carefully documents what happens

if more than one signal enters a limiter. But how about those times when QRM isn't too heavy? During these opportune times, a front limiter can force noise pulses of very large amplitudes to be held to a value that can be acted on by the CAL's suppression factor. At the same time, a desired signal at 0.5 volts p-p slides right under the "limiter, filter, CAL" system unscathed. However, if a full 3 kHz to 5 kHz or so of audio bandwidth from your receiver is connected to this first limiter, then the number of opportunities for using the limiter may not be too favorable. Now we get to the 500-Hz bandwidth filter.

adding an offset first filter

Now this may seem a bit strange. A 400- to 900-Hz filter will pass a signal to the 750-Hz, 100-Hz bandwidth filter because it embraces that band, but its center frequency is 600 Hz, the geometric center of the band edges. Its residual ringing will be at around 600 Hz, which is outside of the 700- to 800-Hz passband of the 100-Hz bandwidth filter. The combined effect of the wider bandwidth and the offset center frequency enables a filter — restricted to only a 500-Hz bandwidth — to provide the 1/6th impulse-to-ringing signal amplitude ratio out of the 100-Hz bandwidth filter, as is shown in fig. 3.

An empirical equation used to design this system is:

$$BW1 = 4(1 + n/8) (BW2) \quad (1)$$

Where BW1 is the 3-dB bandwidth of the first filter and BW2 is the 3-dB bandwidth of the second filter (narrow 8th-order filter).

This calculated minimum usable bandwidth for the first filter is used simply to increase the potential percentage of time when the first limiter can be used. The first limiter can be used with good results directly between your receiver and the 100-Hz bandwidth filter for impulse noise control, but when signal density is high it will often have to be switched out, especially if you are listening to a weak signal that requires high gain from your receiver. The filter shown here provides what I believe to be the best available compromise between potential use time and the degree of impulse noise suppression when the CAL is included. In addition to the use factor, another trade-off must be considered because of the more likely noise sources.

noise types

The efficacy of a noise limiter is strongly influenced by the preceding filter's bandwidth because of the length of time by which a filter stretches impulse noise. An empirical approximation of this for the main energy burst coming from a filter following an exciting pulse is given by the equation:

Output pulse duration, $t_p = \frac{(1 + 0.5n/8)}{BW}$ seconds

(For flat top filters with six, eight, or more poles, the undulation ringing can greatly exceed t_p given by this equation; see reference 2).

This filter behavior tends to place a limit on how close together in time noise pulses can be before the system starts to become ineffective. If, for example, a train of pulses that are too close together to allow the filter response to decay between pulses comes along, then a continuous output will build up at the filter's center frequency (this implies another benefit brought about by offsetting the first filter's center frequency). In this design, the first filter's t_p is just slightly longer than 2 milliseconds, so it cannot easily be undone by two of our most ubiquitous noise sources: the woodpecker and those offensive light dimmer controls. The repetition rate of the woodpecker is fairly slow and, although its pulse duration is longer than most noise forms called "impulse," it is still short enough to be suppressed by this system. Dimmer control pulses are very short when they output from a typical receiver, but they come twice per cycle at the 60-Hz power line rate, or every 8.3 milliseconds. To avoid this prevalent noise type, the first filter should have a bandwidth preferably three or four times 120 Hz and should avoid a center frequency at or close to three times 120Hz in particular. Calculations indicate that the system is effective against most automobile ignition noise up to 2000 or 3000 RPM for most modern autos. If you're in an area with heavy, multiple-auto ignition noise, it may be advisable to increase the bandwidth of the first filter in this system.

Noise from those devices that pass current through brushes to an armature, such as some motors and generators, probably can't be helped because the arcing often produces very high repetition rate random impulse-like electrical noise.

Figure 4 is a detailed schematic of the complete sequence.

operating strategies

I have always tried to limit the number of controls in any add-on device as much as possible. But if the number of controls must grow, at least most of them should be functions that require infrequent attention. In the CAL system, marketed as Model 10, there is just a Mode control and an output power level control, which are rarely adjusted. The system shown here adds only a toggle switch. For me, it has resulted in a significant improvement: I can now have ear protection in any position of the mode switch. If I'm listening to a strong signal that isn't being battered about by QRM, I use the wide band position, include the first limiter, and adjust the input level from my receiver to

WE'VE MOVED!



New, bigger and better able to meet your needs.

We're EXPANDING our product base including these new items:

- New VHF Amp/Preamps with GaAs FETs •
- New UHF Amp/Preamps with GaAs FETs •
- New RF Sense Switching GaAs FET Preamps •
- New Commercial Quality TV Distribution Equipment •
- New Commercial Quality TV Transmitting Equipment •
- New Sync/Async RF Modems to 9.6 KBS Rates Standard •
- We are Still Maintaining all Past Lunar Products •

Write us the product ideas you would like to see us develop.



COMMUNICATIONS & SYSTEMS DIVISION

7930 Arjons Drive San Diego, CA 92126
Telephone (619) 549-9555
Telex 181747

207

W6SAI BOOKS

published by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Completely revised and updated with the latest computer generated information on BEAM Antenna design. Covers HF and VHF Yagis and 10, 18 and 24 MHz WARC bands. Everything you need to know. 204 illustrations. 268 pages. ©1985. Revised 1st edition.

RP-BA

Softbound \$9.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

Primer on how-to-build simple low cost wire antennas. Includes invisible designs for apartment dwellers. Full of diagrams and schematics. 192 pages. ©1972 2nd edition

RP-WA

Softbound \$7.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

Simple to build, lightweight, and high performance make the Quad at DX'ers delight. Everything from the single element to a multi-element monster. A wealth of information on construction, feeding, tuning and installing the quad antenna. 112 pages. ©1982 3rd edition.

RP-CQ

Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

A wealth of projects that covers verticals, long wires, beams as well as plenty of other interesting designs. It includes an honest judgement of gain figures, how to site your antenna for the best performance, a look at the Yagi-Quad controversy, baluns, slopers, and delta loops. Practical antenna projects that work! 190 pages. ©1978 1st edition.

RP-AH

Softbound \$7.95

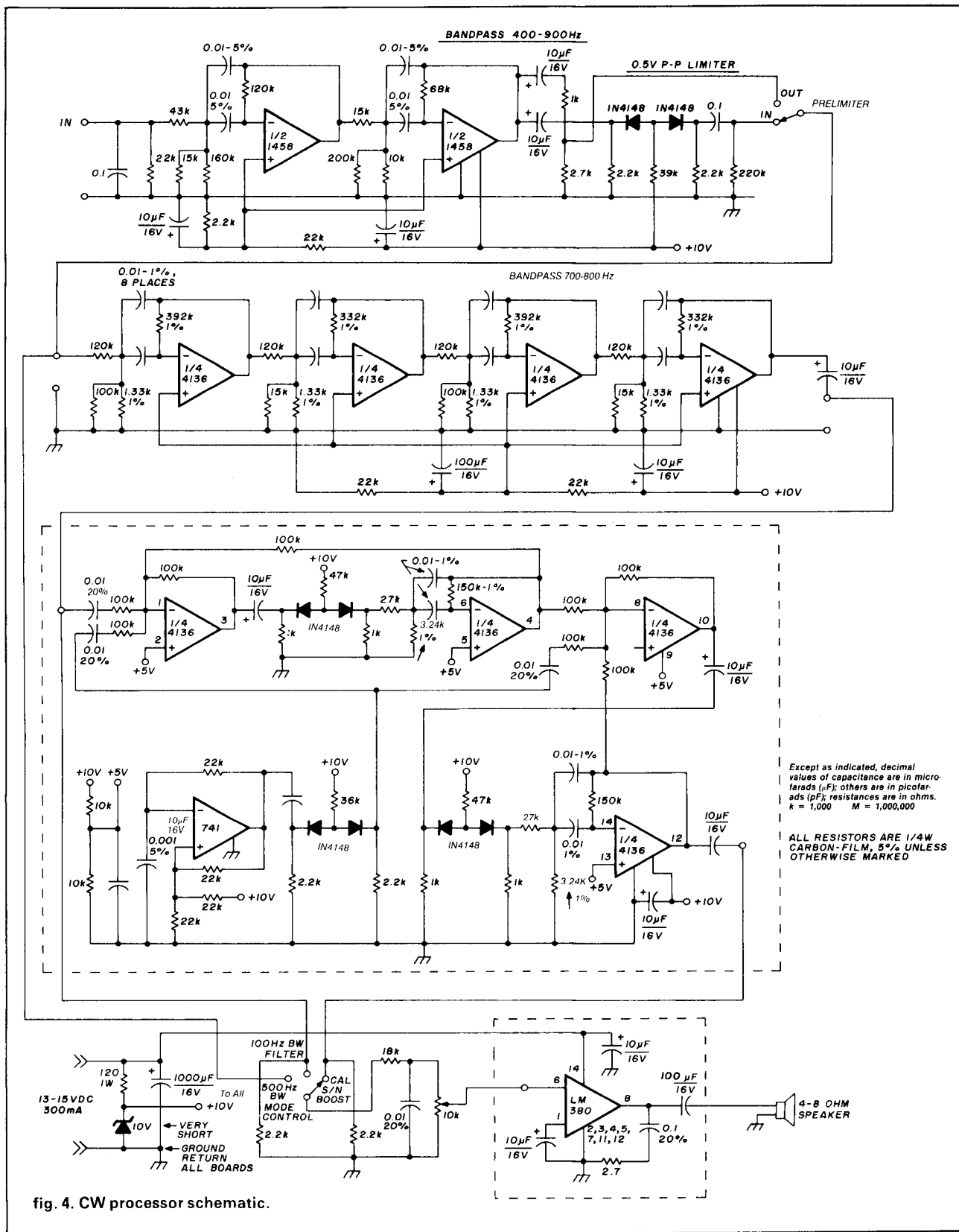
Please enclose \$3.50 for shipping and handling.



ham radio magazine **BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, NH 03048 (603) 878-1441

place the signal just at the edge of limiting. If QRM appears, I switch to the 100-Hz bandwidth position, then if — and only if — my desired signal is being

“dimpled” by the interference, I toggle out the front limiter. I bring in the CAL only if a signal is quite weak, or if the keying is fast and I want to reduce ringing.



Receiver AGC is off and/or defeated by a moderate-to-low rf/i-f gain setting.

As you can imagine, using the CAL for a weak signal with QSB can be quite a chore — and sometimes impossible (see fig. 2). If not too much QRM is present in the 500-Hz bandwidth filter, the first limiter can iron out this QSB very nicely by advancing the signal level from your receiver to absorb the variations. By this action, the signal level fed to the CAL is forced to remain in the optimum region. Using these techniques, I've been able to copy some DX signals that I couldn't read any other way.

final comments

So what about the bad news? Certainly there always has to be some bad news. Well, this is it: because the CAL system suppresses signals on the skirts of the 100-Hz bandwidth filter, the system starts to tune more like 70 or 80 Hz with extremely steep skirts. This can make tuning difficult unless you have plenty of bandwidth, very little backlash, and a frequency-stable receiver. Using a Kenwood TS-820S, whose tuning rate is around 20 kHz per 360 degrees of knob rotation, care is required — but it's not difficult with a 100-Hz bandwidth filter. I found that the approximate limit for operation with this tuning rate was a 40-Hz bandwidth Gaussian filter in place of the 100-Hz Butterworth cascade unit. . . and knob control is very demanding with that!

Based upon my observations, the limit on how narrow our useful bandwidth can be for copying most CW

signals is determined by the prevalent mechanical/electrical tuning (bandspread), frequency stability, and inherent bandwidth requirements based upon transmitted information rates. Limitations for most equipment are in the order given, with the mechanical problem about ten times worse than the stability factor and the stability limit about ten times worse than the information bandwidth limit. To test this, a special multi-pole 10-Hz bandwidth filter was prepared. Copy was nearly impossible with the straight filter, but quite good when using CAL. Tuning was next to impossible, but once a signal was tuned, it usually remained in the window for the duration of a typical QSO.

Now that frequency synthesizers have found their way into our gear, the 10-Hz bandwidth will become more and more practical. To make these narrow filters easier to work with, and for more other subtle reasons, visual aids to aural-only detection should be applied.³ One thing I can tell you for sure: the bands seldom seem crowded when you're using these very narrow bandwidths!

references

1. Don Hildreth, W6NRW, "Carrier-Activated CW Reception Limiter," *ham radio*, September, 1985, page 113.
2. Don Hildreth, W6NRW, "Graphic Filter Design," *ham radio*, April, 1984, page 37.
3. Unpublished manuscript; please send SASE for copy.

Note: Write to Hildreth Engineering Corp., 936 Azalea Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94086 for product availability.

ham radio

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS COMMODORE 64 LNCAP64

RF and Microwave Circuit Analysis can easily be performed using LNCAP64. Design and analyze RF circuits containing S,Z,Y and ABCD-parameters; R,L,C's, transmission lines, coupled lines, stubs and many other element blocks. Includes parallel and series branching and network combining; sensitivity and tuning mode. Also calculates stability factor for active networks. Print results to screen, disk or printer. Includes file editor with instructions and examples.

NOW ONLY \$24.95

plus \$2.50 for S&H

BMA software

1234 Rousseau Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

(408) 732-9475

M.O. or Check Accepted.

✓ 204

MR. NICAD REPLACEMENT BATTERIES FOR COMMUNICATIONS

✓ 205

Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, etc.

ICOM - BP-3 Repack - \$12.00
BP-2, BP-5, BP-8 Repacks.

NEW HOT ROD PACKS FOR ICOM 2A, 2AT,
QZAT, 8 CELL 10v - 800 MAH, 10 CELL
12.5v - 500 MAH.....\$49.95 ea.

Yaesu, Kenwood, Saitec, Azden,
Tempo, Standard, Cordless Phone
etc.

MR. NICAD
E.H. YOST & CO.

EVERETT H. YOST
KB9XI

RR #1 BOX #37
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194

Send for NICAD catalog, price list.

GIVE YOUR EARS A BREAK!



**AUTO-KALL
AK-10**

✓ 206

The **Auto Kall AK-10** is a DTMF selective calling unit. It connects to the external speaker jack on your VHF/UHF FM transceiver. (Speaker left). Your speaker remains silent until someone sends you personal 3 digit Touch-Tone® code. That means you and the X'F's don't have to listen to all the chatter all the time. But if someone wants to reach you they can. Great for families with two or more hams! activation of emergency nets, etc.

- Assembled and ready to use
- Set your personal code in seconds with small rotary switches. No jumpers to solder
- Speaker resets automatically to sleep/standby and leaves red LED on to let you know someone called. If you were away from the rig
- 8-15 VDC CMOS circuitry provides for low current operation
- Built-in speaker. External speaker jack also provided
- Measures only 1" x 3" x 5" inches
- Decodes all 16 digits

Matron Electronics
695 W 21st
Eugene, OR 97405
503-687-2118



AUTO-KALL AK-10
Plus \$3.00 shipping handling
\$89.95

117 VAC power supply and audio patch-cord included.

*Touch-Tone is Trademark of AT&T

**SAY
YOU SAW *ham*
IT IN *radio*
magazine**

COMPUTER HARDWARE USERS

CABLES CONNECTORS ACCESSORIES

Whatever your needs — *Home—Office—Field*
We can supply most of your needs regardless of quantity.
Standard Stock — Custom Made—No Problem

MANUFACTURER'S EQUIVALENT CABLE ASSEMBLIES

Digital Equipment Corp. Raytheon Data Systems Texas Instrument	IBM WANG Data General	ALTOS CORVUS Hewlett Packard
--	-----------------------------	------------------------------------

	EMI/RFI	CABLE ASSEMBLIES	STANDARD
Coaxial	RS-449	V.35 Modem/Print.	4, 6, 8, Modular
Twinaxial	Centronics	Extended Distance	Null Modems
IEEE-488	Dual Coax	Ethernet Coax/Thin	Gender Changers

All Pin Configurations — *Standard* or *Special*

CONNECTORS

EIA RS-232	V.35 (M/34)	Ribbon Headers	Telephone
"D" Series	M/50	BNC/TNC	4, 6, 8, Modular
Centronics	RS-232 Ribbon	Sub Min. RG62	RS-232 Kits

EMI/RFI — Standard — Gold Plated As Required — Crimp/Solder

FIBER OPTIC MULTIMODE CABLES AND CONNECTORS

FIRE RETARDANT PLENUM/BULK CABLES/STANDARD PVC

Double Shielded	EDC	Multi Conductor	Telephone
Shielded	EIA	Sub Miniture	P.O.S.
Un Shielded	COAX	Twinaxial	L.A.N.

Every Wire (Pair) Required. Manufactures Plenum Equivalent

DATA SWITCH BOXES

Over 20 different models with any Connector or Pin Configuration you might want. A Smorgasboard of adaptability.

ACCESSORIES

Racks — Rack mounted switch assemblies — Junction/patch panels — Custom wall outlet plates for every data usage. Tools — Smart cables — Breakout boxes — Test equipment — Surge (Spike) protected outlet strips — Cable ties/clamps. Much more.

U.P.S. STANDBY POWER

There is no warning for power problems. The results are evident. Data loss — equipment failure — lost work & time — expensive repairs. Micro processors are fantastic but fragile devices and need insurance as much as your car. At least consider protecting crucial operations such as accounting, order entry, inventory control, CAD/CAM, production machinery etc. with a power standby system. We have units to protect your application from 125VA to 1000VA.

INSTALLATION

Here's a tough nut we can crack for you. The Engineering Department is available to review your requirements and recommend the proper cable and installation methods. Your low voltage wiring network can be custom designed for today as well as tomorrows needs. The Installation Division will fully install or modify your in-house wiring in new/existing buildings and provide complete documentation.

Call For — Questions — Site Survey — Quotation

Sel-Tronics, Inc., Dept. A, 9311 Annapolis Rd., Lanham, Md. 20706, Phone: (301) 731-8080, Fax: (301) 731-0961

American Express — VISA — Master Card — Honored*

Call or Write for Order — Information — Free Catalog

Shipping: 24 hrs. Catalog — 30 Days Money Back — 1 Yr. Warranty**

Representatives of Control Cable, Inc.
Distributors for AMP & Belden

*Some Items Excepted
**See Catalog



the ZX-81/TS-1000 controller: new use for old computers

Four ICs
in interface circuit
link computer
to outside world

If you've been to a hamfest lately, or read the back pages of any ham magazine, you've probably seen used Sinclair ZX-81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 computers selling for less than \$20*. During their heyday several years ago, these computers — which originally sold for \$150 — led the way for the personal computer revolution. Although the Sinclair was somewhat of a marvel at the time, many users soon became disenchanted with it, either because of the small membrane keyboard or the difficulty of interfacing it with peripherals.

Perhaps you've stashed a Sinclair away in your junk-box in hope of someday finding something to do with it. Or perhaps you've toyed with the idea of picking one up at a hamfest but decided otherwise. Never mind. *Get one.*

This small, cheap-looking computer has computing power comparable to much more expensive computer systems. The key to harnessing this power is simply finding an application that takes advantage of its strengths. For while it's admittedly disappointing for some applications — such as word processing — it's ideally suited for control functions and can be easily programmed for a host of controller applications.

*TS-1000 computers (\$19.95), manuals (\$2.95), and accessories are available from Hal-Tronix, Inc., Dep't HR, P.O. Box 1101, Southgate, Michigan 48195 (313-285-1782).

In this article, a simple circuit using only four ICs will be presented, along with a detailed example of how to program your ZX-81 or TS-1000 computer for I/O applications.

With this simple interface circuit attached to the memory port of either the ZX-81 or TS-1000, you instantly gain the ability to communicate with the outside world. All sorts of applications — including satellite rotor controls, digital voltmeters, morse code sending and receiving, educational demonstrations, and many others — easily follow once you have an I/O interface. I developed this circuit as part of a school project a few years ago when I used the TS-1000 computer to send and receive RTTY. Since then, I've been selling the information contained herein at cost to Sinclair computer enthusiasts at local hamfests and by mail. If you've been wondering how to make your ZX-81 or TS-1000 perform some useful tasks and are interested in a neat one-evening construction project, then read on.

what is a controller?

While many computers are used for computation, word processing, or data management, many "small" computers, composed of just a microprocessor and a handful of special-purpose chips are built strictly for *controller* applications. For example, microprocessor circuitry is now being installed in automobiles. A microprocessor is programmed with a simple looping program which does nothing more than continuously monitor various data lines and then branch to a par-

By Ted S. Rappaport, N9NB, Box 283, Electrical Engineering, Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana 47907

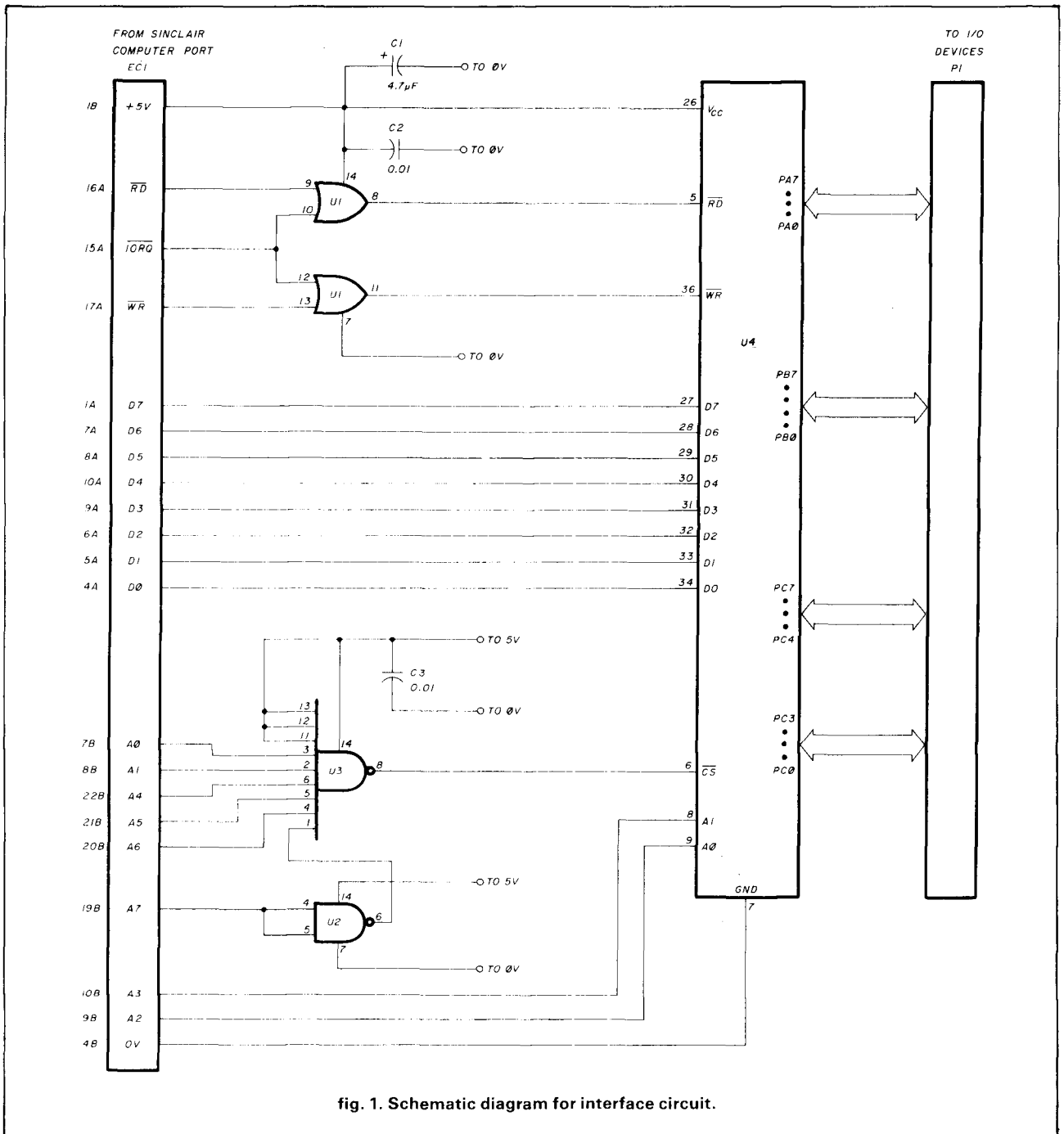


fig. 1. Schematic diagram for interface circuit.

ticular part of the program when specific lines change state. These input/output (I/O) lines are connected to hardware such as the fuel level sensor, the climate control console, and thermal sensors under the hood and inside the passenger compartment. When the driver wants to raise the car's interior temperature to 75 degrees, he or she simply presses a button, entering the desired temperature. The program in the microprocessor is continuously looping, searching for any changes on the input data lines. Finding that the driver has activated the climate control console line, the

program then branches to the subroutine designed to effect the desired climate change. In this case, the information (75 degrees) is read into the microprocessor as digital data and a control signal is then sent out to the appropriate hardware (in this case, the heater on/off switch). While this is an overly simplified version of what is actually done in today's automobiles, it illustrates one typical application of a controller.

Of key importance is the fact that in such applications, the computer is programmed to handle a variety of input signals from external hardware and issue

Table 1. Parts list for Interface Circuit (fig. 1).

Schematic Designator	Description
C1	4.7 μ F electrolytic capacitor
C2	0.01 μ F capacitor
C3	0.01 μ F capacitor
EC1	2 row x 23-pin edge connector; 0.1-inch spacing, pin length at least 0.75-inch.
P1	DB-25 D-connector
U1	74LS32 Quad two-input OR chip
U2	74LS00 Quad two-input NAND chip
U3	74LS30 Eight-input NAND chip
U4	8255 Programmable Interface Chip

Miscellaneous:

Single-sided circuit board
Jumper wires (at least 10)
Project box (UNIBOX UB270-130)

control signals to external hardware. Because the controller's program is simple and repetitive, it doesn't require much memory. The 2K of memory in the ZX-81 and TS-1000 is more than enough to program even a very complex controller. We can also take advantage of the computer's high-level (BASIC) capability to simplify programming the computer for controller applications. An understanding of machine language is important, though, since the I/O interface must allow exchange of data on a level lower than BASIC; this is done through the *PEEK* and *POKE* commands.

description of interface circuit

With the interface circuit connected to the port of the ZX-81 or TS-1000, very fast data signals which appear on the data bus of the computer can be latched by the interface circuit and sent as control signals to external hardware (I/O devices). Similarly, in conjunction with the interface circuit, the computer can read in very fast asynchronous signals from external hardware and use the received signals to make decisions in software.

Figure 1 is the schematic diagram of the I/O interface. A complete parts list appears in **table 1**. Note that no power supply is needed for the interface; all four ICs are conveniently powered by the computer's internal 5-volt supply (the voltage is made available at the computer port).

The heart of the interface circuit is U4, the 8255 programmable peripheral interface (PPI) chip. U1, U2, and U3 serve to decode the address signals generated by the computer. After much trial and error, I found that it's possible to access four I/O address locations not used by any of the internal computer circuitry. These address locations — 115, 119, 123, and 127

Table 2. Operation of 8255 PPI chip (U4).

I/O Instruction	I/O Address	Operation
IN	115	Read from Port A
IN	119	Read from Port B
IN	123	Read from Port C
OUT	115	Write to Port A
OUT	119	Write to Port B
OUT	123	Write to Port C
OUT	127	Write to Control Register

(decimal) — may be used to activate any external device connected to the computer port. For my interface circuit, these four address locations are used to access U4, which in turn directs the flow of data between any external I/O device and the computer. In **table 2**, I've shown the addresses used to control the various registers of U4. While some of the basics on how to use U4 will be spelled out later, more details can be found in any Intel databook or in Goldsborough's *Microcomputer Interfacing with the 8255 PPI Chip*.²

When laying out a circuit board, I decided that it would be nice to have the ability to add components or connectors in the future. (I call the upper portion of the board, where there are several inches of 0.1-inch spaced holes, the "playground" area.) By adding components and appropriate jumper wires, it's possible to expand the interface circuit. The single-sided board negative I used, shown in **fig. 2**, requires ten insulated jumper wires, which should be installed on the foil (non-component) side of the circuit board after all of the components are mounted (see **table 3**). Pads are available on the circuit board to permit easy soldering of each jumper. I used 16 additional jumpers to route all eight of the port A pins, four of the port B pins, and four of the port C pins from U4 to mox pins attached on the top of the "playground" area. These mox pins mate with headers that allow for easy detachment of the data lines from I/O hardware or from a case-mounted connector. You may wish to use just one pin or all 24 pins available on U4 for I/O data exchange. Use as many data lines as you need.

The component layout for the circuit board (**fig. 2**) is shown in **fig. 3**. When mounting the ICs, be sure to use a low-wattage soldering iron since the pads are delicate. I strongly recommend the use of sockets for each of the four ICs.

All of the components are easy to acquire at ham-fests or electronic shops, except, perhaps, for the 46-pin connector used to attach the interface board to the computer memory port. The connector type is the same as that used on ZX-81 and TS-1000 peripherals such as the 16K RAM-pack, and is a 46-pin, double-sided edge connector with 0.1-inch spacing between contacts. I found that you have to buy a sturdy con-

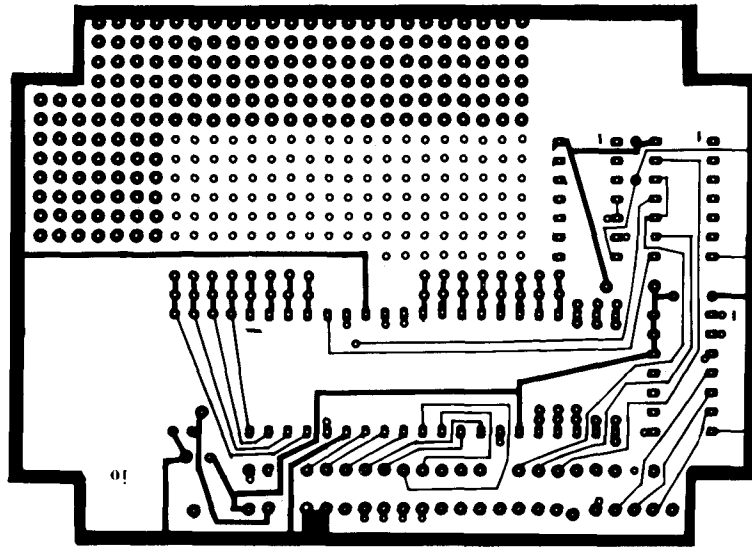


fig. 2. Single-sided circuit board artwork for I/O interface circuit.

Table 3. Jumper wires needed for single-sided circuit board. These connections should be made after all other components are soldered in place.

- Jumper between: U1, pin 11 and U4, pin 36
- Jumper between: U2, pin 5 and EC1, pin 19B
- Jumper between: U2, pin 6 and U3, pin 1
- Jumper between: U3, pin 2 and EC1, pin 7B
- Jumper between: U3, pin 3 and EC1, pin 8B
- Jumper between: U3, pin 8 and U4, pin 6
- Jumper between: U3, pin 16 and U1, pin 16
- Jumper between: U4, pin 8 and EC1, pin 10B
- Jumper between: U4, pin 9 and EC1, pin 9B
- Jumper between: U4, pin 27 and EC1, pin 1A

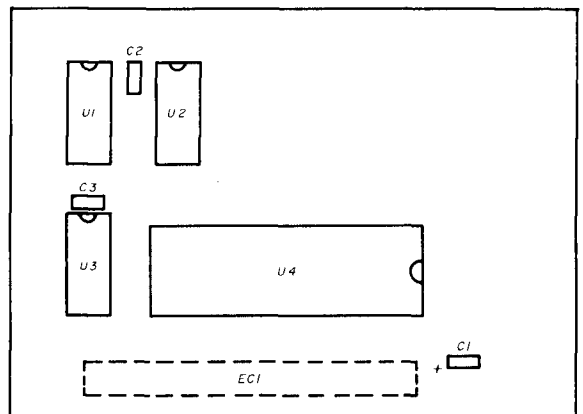


fig. 3. Component layout for interface circuit — view from component side (EC1 mounted on FOIL SIDE).

connector and be prepared to use a Dremel tool or a small saw to cut a larger connector down to correct size. But be careful: I bought a 60-pin, double-sided connector for less than \$1.00 from a military surplus dealer at a hamfest. Eagerly, I took the new connector home, cut it to length, and soldered it onto the board. After a couple of trial fits on the memory port of the computer, the connector crumbled into tiny bits! It was a real pain to have to chop off the faulty connector and resolder a new one onto the board! You may notice from the accompanying photographs that the connector must be soldered on the foil side of the board, and protrudes from that side of the board as well.

The entire cost of components is well under \$20. The construction time is fast — one evening should be sufficient.

I was able to find attractive plastic boxes made by UNIBOX³ at a local Radio Shack for less than \$4.00

each. The circuit board fits neatly inside, and only two rectangular holes have to be cut into the box: a 0.5 x 2.5-inch hole to allow the 46-pin edge connector to protrude from the circuit board, and a 0.5 x 1.0-inch hole on the other side of the box to allow I/O wires to be fed to a D-connector mounted on the exterior (see fig. 4).

interface software

You can add all the hardware in the world to a computer, but it won't serve any useful purpose unless you know how to program the computer effectively. In this section a programming example for an application of the interface circuit is given, and a review of how to

1986 GIFTS AT 1985 PRICES

Please enter my one year gift/renewal subscription(s) to Ham Radio Magazine as follows:

First Gift (or renewal) \$19.95 Save \$3

Two or more gifts (or renewals) \$16.95 ea. Save \$6

SAVE \$3

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SAVE \$6

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SAVE \$6

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

Start or Renew my own HR subscription.

Enclosed is a check or money order for \$ _____ for _____ subscriptions. (use separate envelope)

VISA MasterCard Bill me later

Acct. # _____ Expires _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048-9988



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



The perfect 1986 Holiday Gift at 1985 Prices

One Year/12 issues

\$19⁹⁵ SAVE
OVER 10%

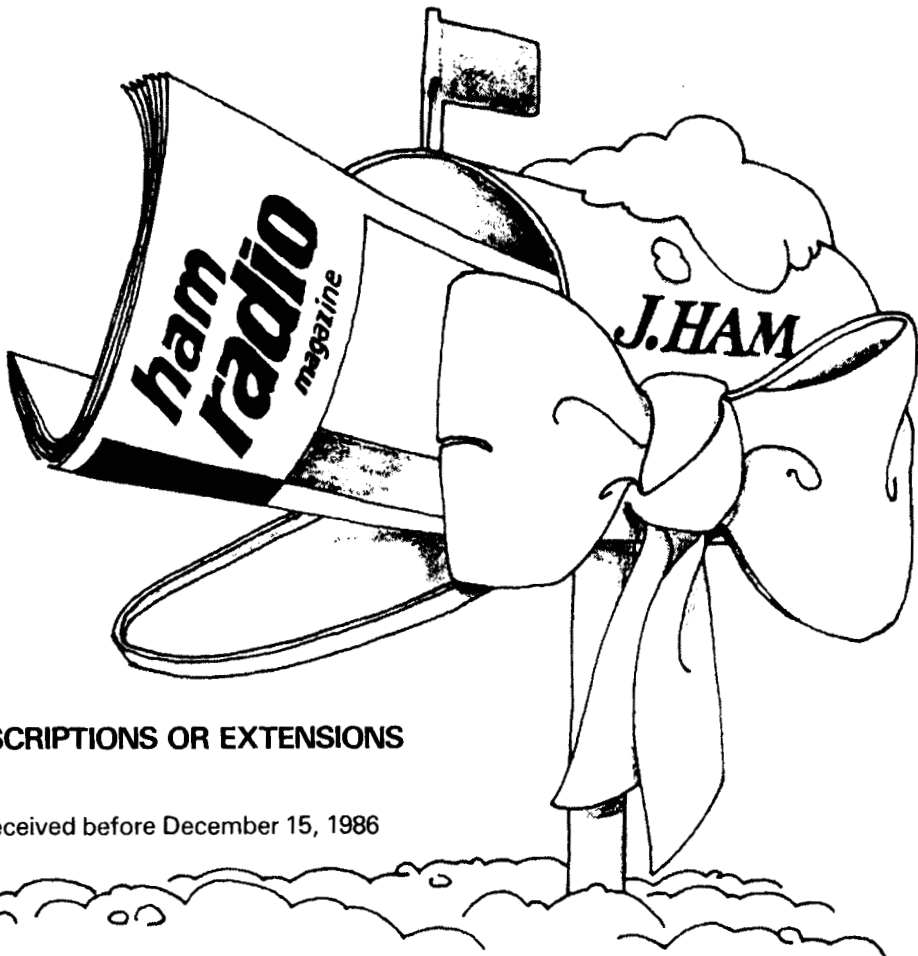
FOR ONE GIFT SUBSCRIPTION
OR RENEWAL

OR

\$16⁹⁵ SAVE
25%

FOR TWO OR MORE GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS OR EXTENSIONS
INCLUDING YOUR OWN

A gift card will be sent if your order is received before December 15, 1986



Giving Ham Radio is both fun and thoughtful.

And at the receiving end of a Ham Radio gift subscription, it's remembered all year long as a token of your friendship.

We have a super busy year planned for 1987, just take a look at a sampling of what your special Amateur friend(s) will see in their 12 big gift issues next year: The very latest in state-of-the-art projects and technical discussions, our Annual Antenna issue

in May and our Receiver issue in November, computers, monthly columns by Orr, Stonehocker, Schroeder, Carr, Reisert, and Guerri plus much, much more.

There's no time like the present to give the gift of HAM RADIO Magazine to that "hard to buy for" ham friend. While you're at it, why not treat yourself to another year of HR and save!

Please use handy
bind-in card.

**ham
radio**
magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Prices US only

CALL TOLL FREE

800-341-1522

M-F 8-9 EST • SAT 9-5 EST

DATATEL 800™

ORDERS ONLY
ALL OTHER CALLS

603-878-1441 8-4:30 EST

use the ZX-81 and TS-1000 *PEEK* and *POKE* commands is presented.

In order to perform data exchanges between I/O devices and the computer, it's first necessary to set up the I/O format on U4. U4 has 24 pins which are usable for data exchange. These pins are partitioned into three groups of eight pins. Each group of eight pins is called a *port*.

Any program written for I/O control should begin with an initialization stage. This initialization sets the data flow of the ports on U4. For example, you may want to program the eight data lines of port A for output (data sent to the I/O device from the computer) and have the eight data lines of port B programmed for input (data sent from the I/O device to the computer). While ports A and B require that all eight pins be either input or output, Port C allows for four pins to be input and four to be output. Of course, Port C may also be programmed for all eight pins to be either input or output.

While it's beyond the scope of this article to teach assembly language and machine code programming, let me assure you that mastering them is not difficult. If you find the example in this article insufficient, you may wish to read Chapters 1, 2, and 5 in Hordeski's easy-to-read *Microprocessor Cookbook*.⁵

The following example details the simplicity of controller software. Consider an alarm system that monitors the status of eight windows around the house. Three wires (ground, +5 volts, and data status line) could be routed to each of eight windows. A small switch could be mounted by each window so that if

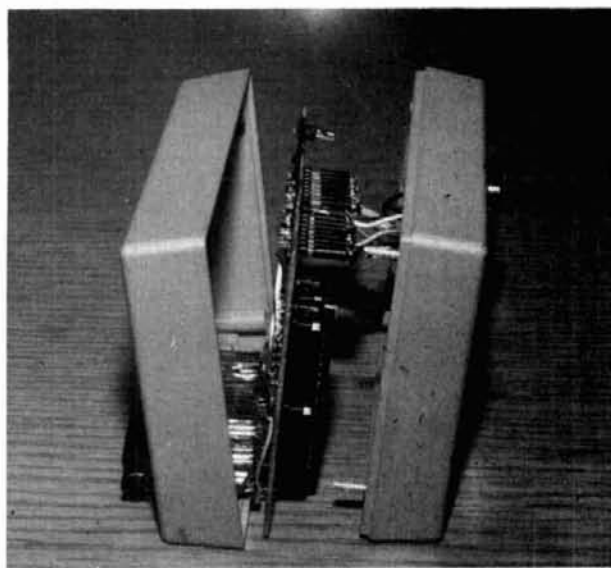


fig. 4. The circuit board fits into the project box. Be sure to use an edge connector with at least $\frac{3}{4}$ " of pin length to allow clearance when the circuit is plugged into the computer port. It is convenient to have a connector on the back of the box for easy access to the I/O lines.

the window is shut, a low-logic level (0 volts) exists on the status line. If any of the windows are open, we want the computer to recognize this and sound a bell. For this case, we may use all eight pins of Port A for input (to read the status of each of the eight windows), and may use Port B for output (although we need to use only one of the eight pins to output a control signal for the alarm). Since we're not using Port C, we don't care what it's programmed for! By connecting the status line of each window to individual pins of Port A, we can read the status of each window into the computer. If we use a simple transistor switch to activate the bell, one of the pins from Port B can be connected to the gate of the transistor switch. When a window is discovered to be open, the computer then sends out a high-logic level (5 volts) to the alarm pin (as well as the unused pins) on Port B, thus sounding the bell.

The programming steps for the window alarm example would be as follows:

1. Initialize data flow on Ports A, B, and C.
2. Look at input data from windows.
3. If any of the input data bits is "1," sound alarm.
4. If the input data is all "0," then go to step 2.

Notice that once the data flow is initialized on U4, no further action is required unless the power is unplugged or U4 is reprogrammed. The assembly language program for this example follows (comments are included in parenthesis):

(Initialization):

LD A, 144 (144 = 10010000. This programs Port A for input, Ports B, C for output. We load 144 into accumulator.)

OUT 127, A (Send contents of accumulator 144 to the U4 control register, which is located at ADDR 127.)

(Monitor window data):

loop IN A, 115. (Read in the eight-bit data at ADDR 115 — Port A — and place data in the accumulator.)

JRZ, loop (Compare the eight bits of data in accumulator to the all-zeros data word 00000000; if all eight bits of data are zeros, then jump back to loop and continue to monitor.)

(If program gets to this point, then sound the alarm!):

LD A, 255 (Load accumulator with all-ones word, 11111111)

OUT 119, A (Send the accumulator contents out to Port B; this sounds the alarm).

The preceding assembly language program, when written in machine code, requires only 13 bytes of memory! It's entered into the computer via the *POKE* command. The conversion from assembly language mnemonics to machine opcodes is given in the ZX-81 and TS-1000 user's manual appendix. For the previous program, the machine code that would be POKEd is given in **table 4**.

Although not illustrated in this example, it's simple to monitor your I/O activity by going back and forth between BASIC and machine code. In this case, it would have been easy to see on the computer monitor which particular window (or windows) were opened by simply passing the Port A data to the b-c register pair in the machine code program, and then by returning to BASIC by way of the *USR* command and printing the value of the *USR* function on the screen.

machine code within BASIC programs

To store a machine code program in the computer, you must first set aside some memory by using a *REM* statement (usually the first line in your BASIC program). The *REM* statement sets aside successive memory locations which are never written over, thereby allowing you to store machine code programs safely. Machine code programming may be saved on tape by using the *SAVE* command.

A machine code program is run in sequence by using the *USR* command, where the argument of the *USR* command is the address location of the first machine language opcode. The computer returns to the BASIC program once the return opcode (201) is encountered, and assigns the decimal value of the b-c register contents to the variable name to which the *USR* function is equated. In this manner, it's possible to pass data from machine code programs (and consequently data from external I/O devices) to BASIC. Or you may use the *PEEK* command in a BASIC program to retrieve data from dedicated memory locations in your machine code storage area (*REM* statement). Either way, it's a simple chore to transfer data from "real world" devices to your computer. By using the *POKE* command in a BASIC program, you may place data from BASIC into data locations of machine code programs. Note that this allows you to make keyboard entries and have these entries correspond to control signals for I/O devices.

When you're ready to enter a machine code program into the computer, clear the computer's memory and begin as if you were writing a new BASIC program. Enter **line 1** as a *REM* statement, filling in as many letters in the *REM* statement as the number of bytes required in your machine program. It doesn't matter what you put in your *REM* statement, because after you *POKE* in your machine code, the *REM* state-

Table 4. Machine code for programming example.

Assembly language instruction	Machine code
LD A, 144	62
	144
OUT 127, A	211
	127
IN A, 115	219
	115
JRZ, -4	40
	252
LD A, 255	62
	255
OUT 119, A	211
	119
RETURN TO BASIC	201

ment appears as gibberish on the screen. For the TS-1000 computer, the first usable memory slot once a *REM* statement is entered is 16514. Use the *POKE* command to place the machine code in sequential memory locations starting with 16514. Upon completing the entry of your machine code, place the opcode 201 in the very next memory location following your last program opcode. At this point it's a good idea to save your program on tape (even though it's only a single *REM* statement). That way if anything happens — for example, if junior unplugs your computer — you don't have to re-*POKE* your entire program! For the machine code in **table 4**, the following would be entered into the computer:

```
POKE 16514,62 (press enter)
POKE 16515,144 (press enter)
POKE 16516,211 (press enter)
. . . .
. . . .
. . . .
POKE 16524,211 (press enter)
POKE 16525,119 (press enter)
POKE 16526,201 (press enter)
```

To verify that the opcodes are in memory, you may use the *PEEK* command to see what the computer has stored.

In order to execute your machine code, you must have a BASIC statement that contains the *USR* function. For the window alarm program, your next program line (following the *REM* statement) could be: **2 LET WINDALARM = USR (16514)** By running this simple two-line BASIC program, your Sinclair computer executes the machine code and is able to communicate with external devices through the use of the interface circuit! If the machine code was written so that the Port A data was placed in the b-c register pair, then the value of the variable *WINDALARM*, which can be viewed on the monitor with a simple print statement such as



RECEIVE
THIS LCD
CALENDAR/
CLOCK FREE
WITH YOUR
SUBSCRIPTION

WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING IN HOME SATELLITE TV?

STV[®] THE HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION MAGAZINE™

A monthly of 100-plus pages—has everything you need to know about where to find equipment, how to install it, system performance, legal viewpoints, and industry insights! With your subscription to STV[®] you will receive a FREE LCD Calendar/Clock.

- Only \$19.95 per year (12 monthly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

IF YOU HAVE
A SATELLITE
SYSTEM, THEN
YOU REALLY
NEED ...



OnSat[®]

The best in satellite programming! Featuring: ★All Scheduled Channels ★Weekly Updated Listings ★Magazine Format ★Complete Movie Listing ★All Sports Specials ★Prime Time Highlights ★Specials Listing and ★Programming Updates!

- Only \$45.00 per year (52 weekly issues)
- 2 Years \$79.00 (104 weekly issues)
- \$1.00 for sample copy

Visa[®] and MasterCard[®] accepted (subscription orders only). All prices in US funds. Write for foreign rates.

Send this ad along with your order to:

STV[®]/OnSat[®]

P.O. Box 2384—Dept. HR • Shelby, NC 28151-2384
SUBSCRIPTION CALLS ONLY
TOLL FREE 1-800-438-2020

3 PRINT WINDALARM,
could be displayed to indicate (in decimal) the window status.

When using the Sinclair computer as a controller, more than one machine language program can be used. It's often convenient to write several *subroutines* in machine code, and store them all in succession in the first REM statement. (Remember they're separate to the computer when they end in the opcode 201). In this manner, your BASIC program can consist of various calls to the subroutines by using USR functions with the appropriate memory addresses in the REM storage.

conclusion

In this article I've discussed the hardware and software needed to provide a communication path between your Sinclair ZX-81 or Timex/Sinclair 1000 computer and any I/O device you might wish to control or monitor. With the price of these computers so low, even those with the tightest budgets can afford to experiment with computer control! By now, you may already have an idea for a controller application in your shack. If you take an evening out to build this circuit and spend a few hours reviewing machine language programming, you'll be amazed at what your small but mighty computer can do!

references

1. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Information on Intel products may be obtained from Literature Department, Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.
2. P.F. Goldsbrough, *Microcomputer Interfacing with The 8255 PPI Chip*, Howard W. Sams, Publisher, 1979.
3. UNIBOX, Amerex Corporation, Riverside, California 92502.
4. Michael Hordesi, *Microprocessor Cookbook*, Tab Books, 1979.

ham radio

AVAILABLE NOW

THE 1987 ARRL HANDBOOK

The latest edition of the Ham's bible has been updated with plenty of exciting new projects, new theory and information chapters and the latest in state-of-the-art technology. Check out these new features: Passive LC filter design including standard value capacitor tables, overview of 23cm FM fast scan tv weather satellites basics, a complete revision of the radio frequencies and transmission section (chapter 22) and satellite communications section (chapter 23). Some of the exciting new projects are: a new hf legal limit, all band amplifier using the 8B77 tube, a dedicated CRT for Wefax image display and a new marker generator project for general use to name just a select few. Over 200 pages have been revised and updated. Great reference book that should be in every Ham's shack. Order yours today! Over 1100 pages. ©1986.

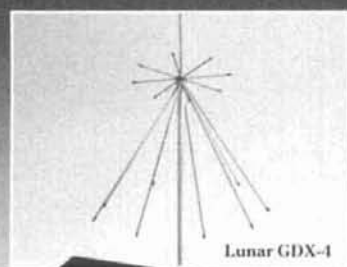
|| AR-HB87 ORDER YOURS NOW Softbound \$17.95
|| AR-BB87 NOW Hardbound \$26.95
(available in December)

Please enclose \$3.50 shipping & handling.

ham radio MAGAZINE **BOOKSTORE**

Greenville, NH 03048

Regency "Scanner Answer" Giveaway



Here's your chance to win a complete monitoring package from Regency Electronics and Lunar Antennas. 18 scanners in all will be awarded, including a grand prize of the set-up you see above: the Regency HX1500 handheld, the Z60 base station scanner, the R806 mobile unit, and a Lunar GDx-4 Broadband monitoring/reference antenna.

55 Channels to go!

When you're on the go, and you need to stay tuned into the action, take along the Regency HX1500. It's got 55 channels, 4 independent scan banks, a top mounted auxiliary scan control, liquid crystal display, rugged die-cast aluminum chassis, covers ten public service bands including aircraft, and, it's keyboard programmable.

Compact Mobile

With today's smaller cars and limited installation space in mind, Regency has developed a new compact mobile scanner, the R806. It's the world's first microprocessor controlled crystal scanner. In addition, the R806 features 8 channels, programmable priority, dual scan speed, and bright LED channel indicators.

Base Station Plus!

Besides covering all the standard public service bands, the Regency Z60 scanner receives FM broadcast, aircraft transmissions, and has a built-in digital quartz clock with an alarm. Other Z60 features include 60

channels, keyboard programming, priority control, digital display and permanent memory.

Lunar Antenna

Also included in the grand prize is a broadband monitoring/reference antenna from Lunar Electronics. The GDx-4 covers 25 to 1300 MHz, and includes a 6 foot tower.



ELECTRONICS INC.
7707 Records Street
Indianapolis, IN 46226

Grand Prize (1 awarded)

- 1—Regency Z60 Base station scanner
- 1—Regency HX1500 Handheld scanner
- 1—Regency R806 Mobile scanner
- 1—Lunar GDx-4 Antenna

First Prize (5 awarded)

- 1—Regency Z60 Base station scanner
- 1—Regency R806 Mobile scanner

Second Prize (5 awarded)

- 1—Regency HX1500 scanner

Contest rules: Just answer the questions on the coupon, (all answers are in the ad copy) fill in your name and address and send the coupon to Regency Electronics, Inc., 7707 Records Street, Indianapolis, IN 46226. Winners will be selected from all correct entries. One entry per person. No purchase necessary. Void where prohibited by law. Contest ends June 30, 1987.

1. The Regency Z60 is
 - a digital alarm clock an FM radio
 - a scanner all of the above
2. The Regency R806 is the world's first _____ controlled crystal scanner.
3. The Regency HX1500 features
 - 55 channels Bank scanning
 - Liquid crystal display all of the above
4. The Lunar GDx-4 antenna covers ____ to ____ MHz.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zipcode: _____

I currently own _____ scanners.

Brands owned: _____



Send in a photo (like this one of Mike Nikolich and his Regency monitoring station) and receive a free gift from Regency. Be sure to include your name, address and phone number.

amateur FSK: a spectral analysis

Experimenting with
spread spectrum?
Try this technique to assess
interference levels and
determine channel separation

The increasing use of digital communications techniques in Amateur Radio, be it in RTTY, packet radio, AMTOR, or spread spectrum, makes it increasingly important for the Amateur to understand the characteristics of digital transmissions. This article discusses frequency-shift-keyed (FSK) waveforms, the simple technique of associating one frequency with one level of a digital code and another frequency with the other level. In essence, the binary code switches a carrier between two frequencies, a method well-known in the 1920's, when radio teleprinting first became popular.

This article investigates the spectral characteristics of FSK signals — that is, the way an FSK signal occupies a segment of the radio frequency spectrum. Spectral analysis is invaluable for assessing interference levels, deciding on adjacent channel spacings, and more recently for spread spectrum experimentation. Although two computer-simulated and experimental studies of some FSK signals have appeared in the Amateur press, neither study was based on mathematical analyses of the waveforms, and consequently encouraged little further investigation among the Amateur community.^{1,2} Here, the mathematical results will be provided, thus encouraging readers to experiment with FSK waveforms on their personal computers.

generating an FSK signal

There are two basic ways to generate an FSK signal. Referring to **fig. 1**, we see two oscillators running at frequencies f_1 and f_2 , with a switch to choose one or the other as an output. The switch is controlled by the ones and zeros of a digital bit stream: f_1 is sent for a zero, f_2 for a one. The resultant frequency-shift-keying waveform has discontinuous phase at the transition times, meaning that when a bit changes from one to zero or zero to one, the phase of the f_1 oscil-

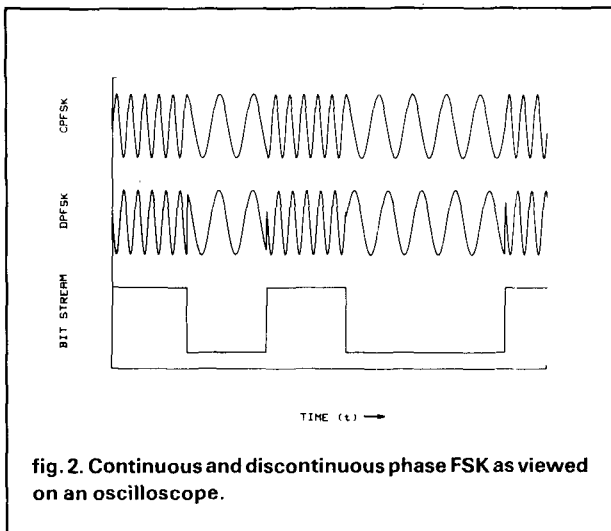
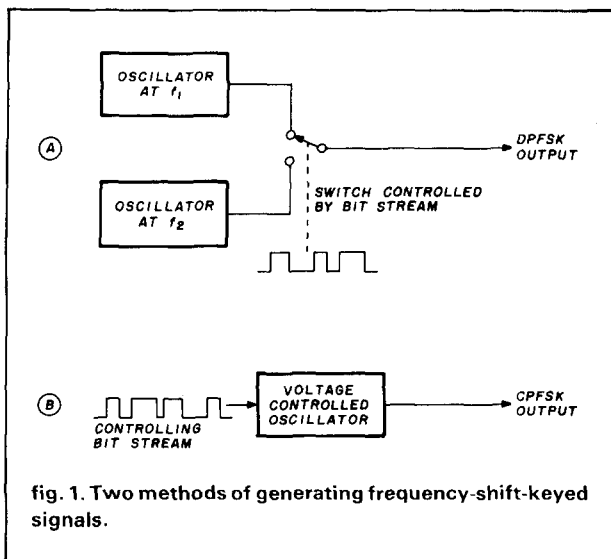
lator is completely *unrelated* to the f_2 oscillator phase. Some Amateur modems generate FSK this way, usually from two separate switched audio oscillators fed into the microphone input of an SSB transmitter.

In **fig. 1B**, the FSK waveform is generated by feeding the digital bit stream to a *single* voltage-controlled oscillator. The oscillator is instantly pulled from f_1 to f_2 and back again, but because there's only one oscillator the phase is continuous at the bit transitions. The old trick of FSKing the VFO of a transmitter by tying an element of the oscillator tube to the keyboard also yields continuous-phase FSK (CPFSK). Modern radio modems generating audio FSK using an integrated circuit like the XR2206 can also generate CPFSK. The difference between discontinuous phase FSK (DPFSK) and CPFSK is illustrated in **fig. 2**, where the bit stream and the two frequencies it controls are plotted. Note the sharp-edged transitions in DPFSK when the carrier switches between f_1 and f_2 ; these are not present in the smoother CPFSK waveform. As shown later, the spectral responses of these two kinds of FSK are quite different.

overview of spectral analysis

An easy-to-understand time-domain representation of FSK signals, that is, how they would look on an oscilloscope, is shown in **fig. 2**. However, it's much more interesting to consider what these signals look like in the frequency domain. Questions such as how much bandwidth they occupy, why some seem to splatter more than others, and what kind is better for radioteleprinting than for spread-spectrum communications are answered. It's important to realize that we have a couple of parameters to play with here — the

By Richard Ferranti, WA6NCX, 116 Franklin Street, Arlington, Massachusetts 02174



words per minute or baud rate, and the frequency shift (from f_1 to f_2 in Hertz).^{*} For instance, an 850-Hz shift, 60 wpm Baudot FSK signal has a different spectrum than the same signal shifted by only 170 Hz. By exploring different shifts and data rates, it's possible to optimize FSK for one's particular needs.

The time-domain representation of an FSK waveform is converted to a frequency spectrum by a mathematical operation known as a *Fourier transform*. However, the Fourier transform of one sequence of characters differs from the transform of other sequences of characters. What we really want is a special average (called an *ensemble average*) that smooths

^{*}Strictly speaking, there's really only one parameter in FSK, i.e. the phase change per bit, but Amateurs usually speak of frequency shift and wpm or baud rates. With respect to the center radian frequency $(\omega_1 + \omega_2)/2$, the phase change per bit ψ is expressed in radians as $\psi = T \times \text{shift} \times \pi$ where T is the data bit length in seconds, and the shift is in Hertz.

```

5 REM **** PROGRAM FRAGMENT FOR
  CALCULATING SPECTRAL DENSITIES ****
10 DIM X(200),Y(200)
20 PI=3.14159265:T=0.022:SHIFT=170:W1=90
  83.3*2*PI:W2=(9083.3+SHIFT)*2*PI:WS=(908
  3.3+SHIFT/2-1000)*2*PI
30 AL=(W2+W1)/2:BE=(W2-W1)/2
40 FOR Z=1 TO 200
50 REM **** DISCONTINUOUS PHASE CASE
  --- USE LINES 60 TO 120 ****
60 A=WS+Z*20*PI-W1:B=WS+Z*20*PI+W1:C=WS+
  Z*20*PI-W2:D=WS+Z*20*PI+W2
70 A1=(SIN(A*T/2))*(SIN(A*T/2))
80 B1=(SIN(B*T/2))*(SIN(B*T/2))
90 C1=(SIN(C*T/2))*(SIN(C*T/2))
100 D1=(SIN(D*T/2))*(SIN(D*T/2))
110 E=A1/(A*A)+B1/(B*B)+C1/(C*C)+D1/(D*D
  )
120 Y(Z)=10*CLOG(E):X(Z)=(Z-100)*10
130 REM **** CONTINUOUS PHASE CASE
  --- USE LINES 140 TO 280 ****
140 W=(2*PI*Z*10)+WS
150 A=W-W1
160 B=W-W2
170 C=W+W1
180 D=W+W2
190 E=W-AL
200 F=W+AL
210 G=2*SIN(A*T/2)*SIN(A*T/2)*SIN(B*T/2)
  *SIN(B*T/2)
220 H=2*SIN(C*T/2)*SIN(C*T/2)*SIN(D*T/2)
  *SIN(D*T/2)
230 I=(1/A-1/B)*(1/A-1/B)
240 J=(1/C-1/D)*(1/C-1/D)
250 K=T*(1-2*COS(E*T))*COS(BE*T)+COS(BE*T)
  *COS(BE*T)
260 L=T*(1-2*COS(F*T))*COS(BE*T)+COS(BE*T)
  *COS(BE*T)
270 M=G*I/K+H*J/L
280 Y(Z)=10*CLOG(M):X(Z)=(Z-100)*10
290 NEXT Z

```

fig. 3. Atari BASIC listing for calculating the spectral density of FSK signals. The trig functions evaluate their arguments in radians (not degrees).

the results of all the possible Fourier transformed bit streams that you could send. In a sense, this kind of ensemble averaged Fourier transform (now called a power spectral density or simply a spectrum) best represents the FSK spectrum of any message, because it's the average of the spectra of all possible messages. This spectrum, then, tells you how much power exists in a given bandwidth anywhere near the center frequency of the FSK signal.

There are at least three ways to evaluate the ensemble-averaged Fourier transform of an FSK signal. The first, a mathematical approach, uses a description of FSK (either with discontinuous or with continuous phase at the bit transitions), to calculate

Table 1. Equation for power spectral density of discontinuous-phase - frequency-shift-keying.

$$DPFSK(\omega) = \frac{\sin^2 \left[\frac{(\omega - \omega_1)T}{2} \right]}{(\omega - \omega_1)^2} + \frac{\sin^2 \left[\frac{(\omega + \omega_1)T}{2} \right]}{(\omega + \omega_1)^2} + \frac{\sin^2 \left[\frac{(\omega - \omega_2)T}{2} \right]}{(\omega - \omega_2)^2} + \frac{\sin^2 \left[\frac{(\omega + \omega_2)T}{2} \right]}{(\omega + \omega_2)^2}$$

where:

ω = radian frequency

$\omega_2 = 2\pi f_2$

$\omega_1 = 2\pi f_1$

T = the data bit time or the reciprocal of the baud rate

Table 2. Equation for continuous phase - frequency-shift-keying.

$$CPFSK(\omega) = \frac{2 \sin^2 \left[\left(\frac{\omega - \omega_1}{2} \right) T \right] \sin^2 \left[\left(\frac{\omega - \omega_2}{2} \right) T \right]}{T \left[1 - 2 \cos[(\omega - \alpha)T] \cos \beta T + \cos^2 \beta T \right]} \cdot \left[\frac{1}{\omega - \omega_1} - \frac{1}{\omega - \omega_2} \right]^2$$

$$+ \frac{2 \sin^2 \left[\left(\frac{\omega + \omega_1}{2} \right) T \right] \sin^2 \left[\left(\frac{\omega + \omega_2}{2} \right) T \right]}{T \left[1 - 2 \cos[(\omega + \alpha)T] \cos \beta T + \cos^2 \beta T \right]} \cdot \left[\frac{1}{\omega + \omega_1} - \frac{1}{\omega + \omega_2} \right]^2$$

where ω_1 , ω_2 , and T are as in the DPFSK case, and

$\alpha = \frac{\omega_2 + \omega_1}{2}$

$\beta = \frac{\omega_2 - \omega_1}{2}$

the spectral density equation.³ The techniques are powerful and the equations are easily plotted and evaluated.

The second method for evaluating the spectra of FSK signals is to simulate a time-domain FSK signal on a computer, take its Fourier transform using a well-known algorithm, and repeat the process several times using different bit streams. The results are ensemble-averaged so that a spectral density begins to emerge from all the individual Fourier transforms. This method requires considerable computer memory and must be repeated every time you want to try a new bit rate or shift.

The third method for obtaining FSK spectral den-

ties is to use an FSK modulator and spectrum analyzer. However, once you use the equations and come up with a shift and baud rate that you like, you can borrow a spectrum analyzer and see how well your theory meets with practice. (See the two examples at the end of the article).

mathematical analysis

The spectral densities of DPFSK and CPFSK have been calculated by an exact mathematical analysis. These results are then easily plotted on a home computer, in fact, we'll give some BASIC listings to help you along. The equation for the power spectral density of discontinuous-phase frequency-shift-keying is

CADDELL COIL CORP.

35 Main Street
Poultney, VT 05764
802-287-4055

BALUNS

Get POWER to your antenna! Our Baluns are already wound and ready for installation in your transmatch or you may enclose them in a weatherproof box and connect them directly at the antenna. They are designed for 3-30 MHz operation. (See ARRL Handbook pages 19-9 or 6-20 for construction details.)

100 Watt (4:1, 5:1, 9:1, or 1:1 Impedance - Select one)	\$ 9.50
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (4:1 Impedance)	13.50
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (4:1 Impedance)	16.00
Universal Transmatch 1 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1 - select one)	15.00
Universal Transmatch 2 KW (6:1, 9:1 or 1:1 - select one)	17.50

Please send large SASE for info.

ALL BAND DIPOLE TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRETUNED - ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! CW - AM - FM

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 Ohm test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge, sealed, weatherproof, traps 1"X5" wt 3 oz. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. WORKS ON NEW WARC BANDS! THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

160-80-40-20-15-10 -- 4 trap - 169 ft.	No. 1060E	\$134.95
80-40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap - 104 ft.	No. 998E	\$99.95
40-20-15-10 -- 2 trap -- 54 ft.	No. 1001E	\$98.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26 ft.	No. 1007E	\$97.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage etc.) order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS Ph 1-308-236-5333 week days. We ship in 2-3 days. (Per Ck's 14 days) All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS 199

Dept. AH Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

RFI KIT

Use ferrite beads and toroids to keep RF out of your TV, stereo, telephone, etc.



Free catalog and interference tip sheet on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

shown in **table 1**. The equation for continuous-phase FSK is shown in **table 2**.

Frequency shift is simply $f_2 - f_1$ (Hz), or $\omega_2 - \omega_1$ in radians per second. Note that if your frequency shift is in a whole number of Hertz, then $\omega_2 - \omega_1$ is never an integer.

T , the data bit length, can be found for Baudot or ASCII data rates and speeds in any recent edition of the *ARRL Handbook*. For the ASCII case, the data pulses and stop pulses are the same length ($T=3.333$ mS) for the data and stop bit lengths with 300 baud ASCII, so the spectral density results are exact. However with Baudot, the stop pulse is often 50 percent longer than the data pulses. Since there are five data pulses for each stop bit, and the longer stop pulse would only result in a narrower spectrum than the faster data pulses, I use the data pulse time for the following plots. For example, 60 wpm Baudot (baud rate is 45.45) had $T=22$ mS. This should be sufficiently accurate for any practical purpose.

An Atari BASIC program listing for both these equations is provided in **fig. 3**. The program calculates either the DPFSK spectrum (use **lines 60 to 120** and delete **130-280**) or the CPFSK spectrum (use **lines 130-280** and delete **lines 60 to 120**). The result is placed in array Y (in dB), with the frequency (in Hz) in the X array. The shift and bit times can be changed in **line 20**; they are shown for 170 Hz shift, 60 wpm Baudot. If you link this program fragment with your machine-specific plotting package, you can generate plots like the ones that follow. Atari BASIC is sufficiently generic so that the listing should run on nearly any personal computer with few changes.

spectral plots

The spectral density plots, **figs. 4 through 13**, are for two cases: the FSK signal with discontinuous phase, and the same signal with continuous phase at the bit transitions. The magnitudes are relative and are intended for comparison purposes only — for instance, to show how sidelobe levels compare from one spectrum to another. It may be puzzling to some that there are no lines in these plots, no periodic signals or carriers, particularly at f_1 and f_2 . Recall, though, that this is a frequency-modulated waveform with a random bit stream as its input, and in general this kind of modulation result is in a purely broad spectrum with no carriers. The only exceptions occur when special relationships between f_1 , f_2 , and T exist, e.g. $\omega_2 - \omega_1$, $\omega_2 \div \omega_1$ are integers or $2\alpha T$ or $2\beta T$ are odd multiples of $\pi/2$. For these so-called degenerative cases, the reader is referred to the original Bell Labs paper.³

Note particularly how, in each case, the continuous-phase FSK spectrum rolls off much faster than its discontinuous phase counterpart; in fact, this is a characteristic of all continuous-phase signals. This means

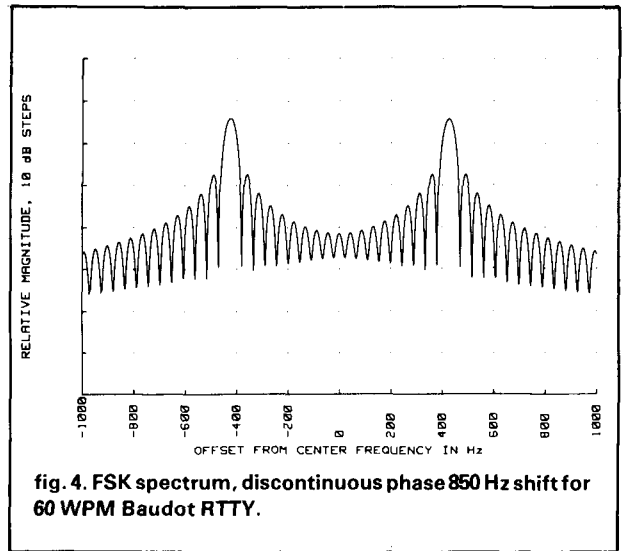


fig. 4. FSK spectrum, discontinuous phase 850 Hz shift for 60 WPM Baudot RTTY.

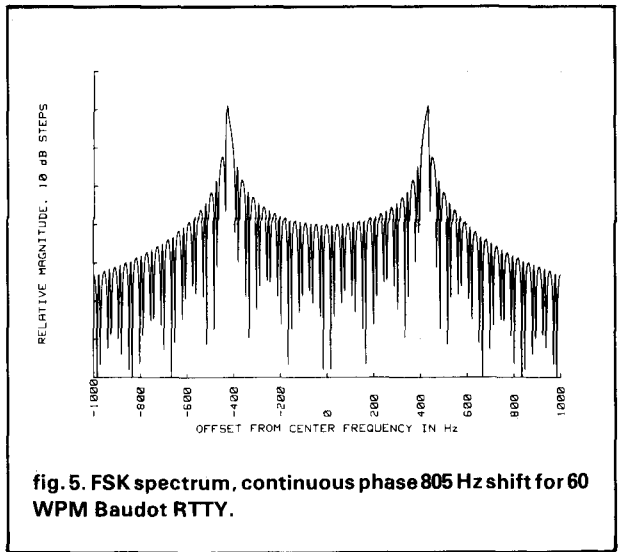


fig. 5. FSK spectrum, continuous phase 805 Hz shift for 60 WPM Baudot RTTY.

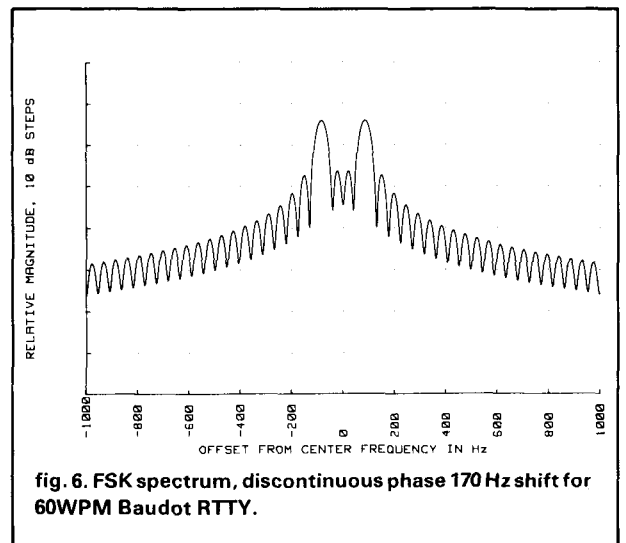


fig. 6. FSK spectrum, discontinuous phase 170 Hz shift for 60WPM Baudot RTTY.

SPECIAL



SYSTEM #1 \$399.00

Motherboard with bios and first 64K of RAM. Upgradable to a full 640K of RAM. Flip top case. K8XT (at look alike) keyboard. 150 watt power supply with all the power needed to run extra drives and cards.

SYSTEM #2 \$699.00

Motherboard with bios and first 256K of RAM. Upgradable to a full 640K of RAM. Flip top case. K8XT (at look alike) keyboard. 150 watt power supply. Dual Disk Drive card with cables. One floppy drive. DS DD 360K. A color graphics card with RGB and composite output.

(All you need is a monitor)

SYSTEM #3 \$999.00

Motherboard with bios and first 256K of RAM. Upgradable to a full 640K of RAM. Flip top case. K8XT (at look alike) keyboard. 150 watt power supply. Color graphics card with RGB and composite outputs. Multi I/O card with two disk drive ports, one parallel port, one serial port and one serial port option, one game port, clock and calendar with battery backup. Two floppy disk drives DS DD 360K and a composite monitor.

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES. (MINIMUM \$2.50, MAXIMUM \$10.00). CANADIAN ORDERS, ADD \$7.50 IN U.S. FUNDS. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS, ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR FREE FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SASE.

✓ 197

ADDRESS CHANGE:
HAL-TRONIX, INC.
12671 DIX-TOLEDO HWY
P.O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
313-281-7773
Hours 12-6 EST Mon-Sat



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

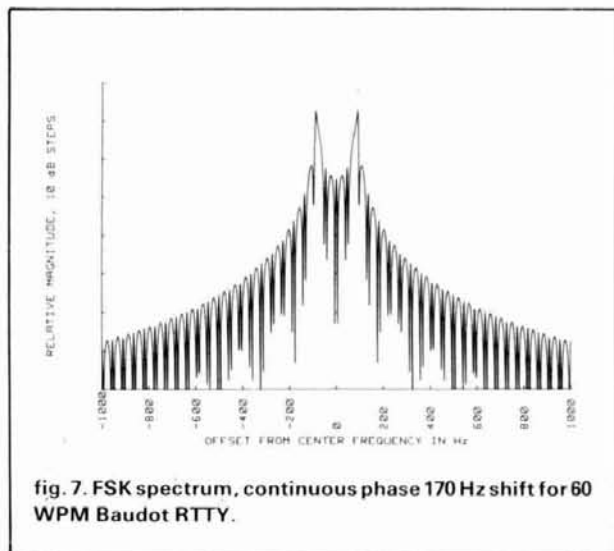


fig. 7. FSK spectrum, continuous phase 170 Hz shift for 60 WPM Baudot RTTY.

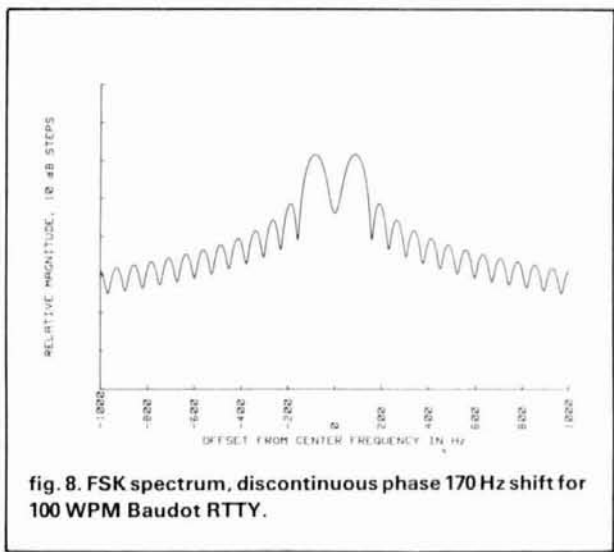


fig. 8. FSK spectrum, discontinuous phase 170 Hz shift for 100 WPM Baudot RTTY.

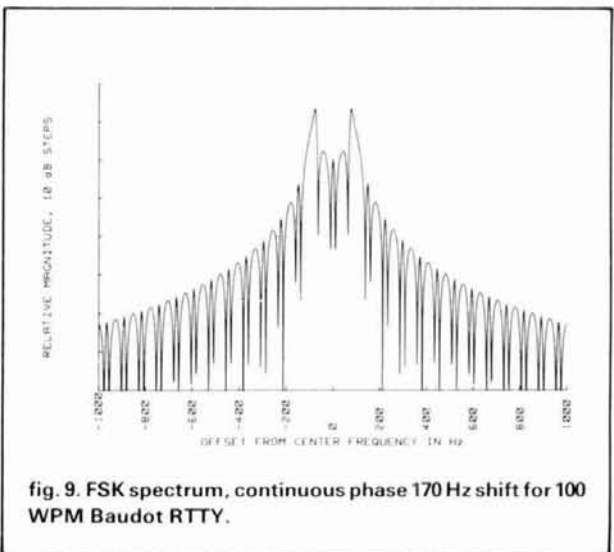


fig. 9. FSK spectrum, continuous phase 170 Hz shift for 100 WPM Baudot RTTY.

WOW! AT LAST!! A VERY AFFORDABLE COMPUTER AT A VERY AFFORDABLE PRICE

POWERFUL FULLY PROGRAMMABLE WITH 2K OF MEMORY—PORTABLE—6.78" x 1.38" INCH MODULE SINGLE KEY ENTRY COMMANDS—DURABLE 40 KEY MEMBRANE TYPE KEYBOARD—280A BASED FOUR CHIP DESIGN—EDUCATIONAL—UNIQUE SYNTAX CHECK REPORT CODES FOR ERROR IDENTITY—GRAPH DRAWING AND ANIMATED DISPLAY—ACCURATE TO 9-1/2 DECIMAL PLACES FOR FULL RANGE MATH AND SCIENTIFIC FUNCTIONS—AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

WE CANNOT TELL YOU THE MAKE OF THE COMPUTER BUT IT WAS MADE BY A FAMOUS WATCH COMPANY THEY USED TO USE FOR \$99.95

WE BOUGHT OUT WHAT THE FACTORY HAD LEFT IN STOCK AND HAD TO REMOVE THE LABELS. THESE UNITS ARE UNPACKAGED. LESS THE 9V WALL ADAPTER AND MANUAL. BECAUSE THIS IS A DISCONTINUED ITEM THERE IS NO WARRANTY

GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST

LIMITED SUPPLY

BUY 1st UNIT FOR \$19.95 BUY 2nd FOR \$16.95 9V DC WALL ADAPTOR \$4.95
BUY 3rd UNIT Non Operating For Parts \$10.95 MANUAL Over 150 Pages \$2.95

See September 1984 issue of 73 for TIMEX/RTTY article

CHIP BONANZA (AT THESE PRICES THEY ARE A STEAL)

2708	\$1.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$ 9.00
2716	\$2.25 EA OR 10 FOR \$20.00
2732	\$3.25 EA OR 10 FOR \$30.00
2764	\$4.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$35.00
27130	\$7.00 EA OR 10 FOR \$60.00
6002	\$4.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$45.00
6010	\$1.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$18.00
66A06	\$5.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$50.00
66A21	\$2.95 EA OR 10 FOR \$25.00
4116	(or equivalent) 8 FOR \$ 5.95
4134	9 FOR \$12.95
KR2211	(SPECIAL) \$ 2.95
TMS 9900NL MICRO-P 64 PIN 8 BIT DB + 16 BIT CPU	\$ 4.95
TMS 9901NL MICRO-P PS	\$ 2.95
TMS 9904NL MICRO-P CLOCK GEN AND DRIVER	\$ 5.95
TMS 9918ANL MICRO-P COLOR GRAPHICS AND DISPLAY	\$ 9.95
KEYBOARD 0940 48 KEYS MEASURE 4 x 10 (HI-TEK)	\$ 9.95

APPLE II and APPLE II+ COMPUTER MAINFRAMES (fully populated) \$150
Power supply, case and keyboard separately available Call or Write
Unit as described above fully assembled & tested \$350 plus shipping
APPLE POWER SUPPLIES \$29.95

Cassette Software:

I have cassette software send for list (reg. \$9.95-\$14.95)
Hal's Special Price: 1 for \$3.95, 3 for \$10.95, 6 for \$19.50, 10 for \$29.50, 20 for \$50.00
or let Hal select 25 different cassettes (my choice) at 25 for \$50.00!!!

SPECIALS

IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Fliptop Case, keyboard, P/S and motherboard up and running. Call for details
\$399.00 ea + 5.00 S&H

LNA's

90° Kelvin, self-contained electronic polarator with feedhorn.
\$59.95 ea + 5.00 S.H.
2/\$100.00

SHIPPING INFORMATION: PLEASE INCLUDE 10% OF ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES (MINIMUM \$2.50, MAXIMUM \$10). CANADIAN ORDERS, ADD \$7.50 IN U.S. FUNDS. MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. FOR FREE FLYER, SEND 22¢ STAMP OR SASE.

HAL-TRONIX, INC.

12671 Dix-Toledo Hwy (313) 281-7773
P.O. Box 1101 Hours
Southgate, MI 48195 12:00 - 6:00 EST Mon-Sat



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

✓ 198

that more energy is concentrated near the center frequency of a CPFSK signal, with less energy further from the center frequency that might cause interference with another band user. In short, CPFSK signals are generally more spectrally efficient than DPFSK ones, though spectral efficiency is subject to many definitions. This CPFSK advantage is very evident in the 300 baud, 170 Hz shift ASCII case, where the DPFSK signal is splattered all over the band, and the CPFSK spectrum begins to look like an ideal flat-topped bandpass filter! We'll return to this case shortly.

cumulative power

One advantage of having the mathematical expression for the spectral density is that operations such as integration or differentiation can be performed that would be less accurate and more time-consuming using any other method. Using the expressions given above, the cumulative power in any FSK spectral density can be calculated. By "cumulative power," we mean the following: imagine a frequency window, located at the center frequency of the spectrum, and ever-widening. Each time you widen the window a little, you stop and ask how much of the total power in the spectrum is outside your window's frequency limits. For example, when the window is very narrow, nearly all the spectrum's power is outside. As you widen it, less power is outside the window and your answer gets smaller and smaller. This is then an excellent measure of how well your spectrum concentrates its power in a given bandwidth. It can, for example, be used to estimate the interference levels a given number of Hertz from your signal, or even to design an optimum receiver filter that will capture as much signal power as possible without sacrificing adjacent channel interference rejection.

The cumulative power is obtained by integrating the power spectral densities obtained above. This was not done mathematically, but instead numerically on a computer using the short Atari BASIC listing given in **fig. 14**. The idea is to evaluate the spectral density at ever-widening frequency points, each time adding up the result and scaling by the frequency increment. Numerical integration can be a subtle and tricky business, especially in computer-aided circuit analysis, but these spectra are nicely behaved and the algorithm shown works fine. Note that you use either **lines 110 and 120** (DPFSK) or **lines 140 and 150** (CPFSK); the shift and bit times are given in **line 60** (here 170 Hz shift, 60 wpm Baudot). The results (in dB) are placed in the *Y* array, and the window width in Hertz is in the *X* array, ready to pass to your plotting routine. Finally, notice how simple the formulas for the spectral densities become when compared to those in **fig. 3**; this is the result of some clever substitutions made

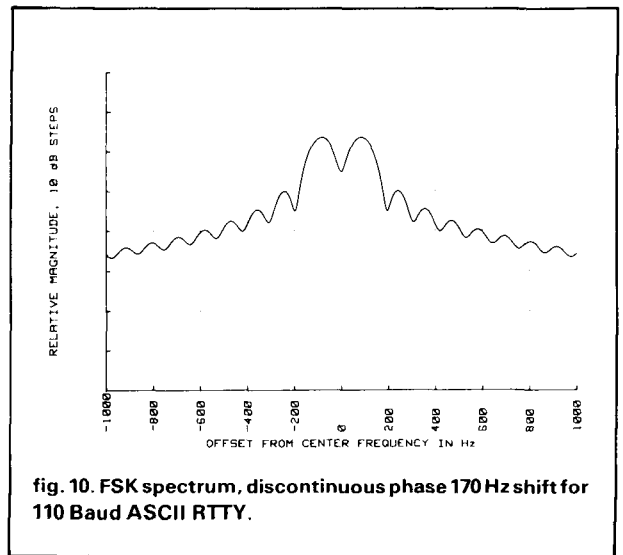


fig. 10. FSK spectrum, discontinuous phase 170 Hz shift for 110 Baud ASCII RTTY.

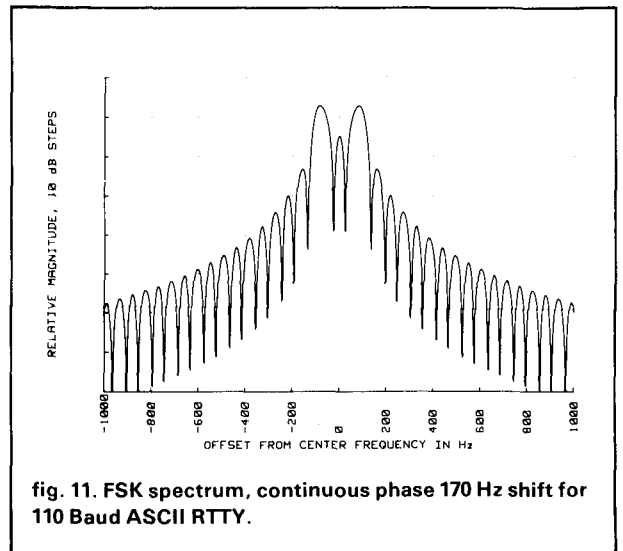


fig. 11. FSK spectrum, continuous phase 170 Hz shift for 110 Baud ASCII RTTY.

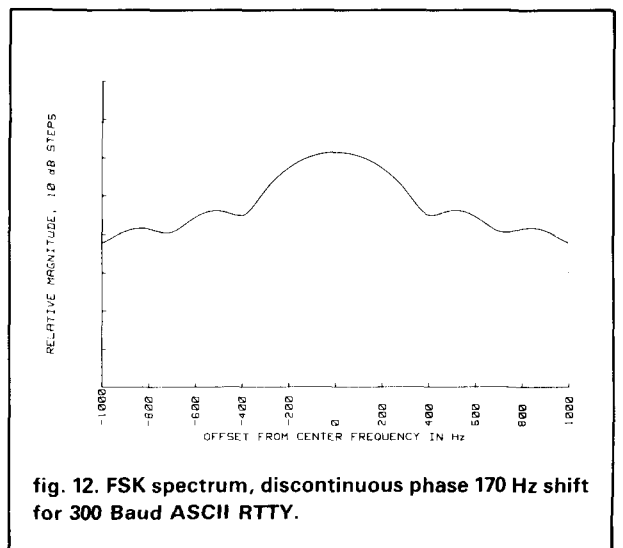


fig. 12. FSK spectrum, discontinuous phase 170 Hz shift for 300 Baud ASCII RTTY.

by sliding the spectra down to a center frequency of 0 Hertz (DC).⁴

The plots given in **figs 15 and 16** compare the DPFSK and CPFSK cases of cumulative power for a Baudot and ASCII waveform. As one would expect from the previous plots, the curves with the faster roll-off are for CPFSK spectra. Note how just a few hundred Hertz away from the center frequency, the CPFSK signal has over 20 dB less power in it than the DPFSK one, an important consideration for evaluating adjacent channel interference. Other shifts and speeds can be explored using the listing in **fig. 14**.

applications

There are many additional issues one could raise concerning Amateur FSK transmission. One example is the receiver/demodulator design. It was suggested that the receiver filter could be optimized for minimum signal power loss and maximum adjacent channel interference rejection by using the cumulative power plots for a particular FSK waveform. However, the demodulator also has filters in it; the classical Amateur design uses two narrow bandwidth filters centered on f_1 and f_2 , respectively. This type of demodulator filtering makes good sense when receiving FSK transmissions of the kind illustrated in **figs 4-11**, because the filters match the power peaks in the signals, also centered on f_1 and f_2 . However, the 170 Hz shift 300 baud ASCII FSK in **figs. 12 and 13** are another story; here the signal energy is very broad and peaked at the center frequency of the signal, not at f_1 and f_2 . Hence, as illustrated in **fig. 17**, the conventional Amateur FSK demodulator filters waste signal power; their sharply peaked f_1 and f_2 responses no longer match the spectral density. That many Amateurs shy away from 300 baud ASCII on the air begins to make sense . . . their non-optimal modems ignore so much signal energy that they experience high error rates under the usual noisy band conditions. Solutions could involve anything from a radically different 300 baud demodulator design (using a signal correlator, perhaps) to the simple expedient of changing the frequency shift to a new value large enough so that f_1 and f_2 peaks reappear in the spectrum. Of course this will take up more bandwidth, and the former filters will have to be retuned for the new shift, but a definite improvement would be noted over present 300 baud ASCII error rates.

Another issue raised in our spectral analysis of Amateur FSK is its application to spread spectrum communications. The "direct spreading" approach disperses the signal energy so broadly that it lies below the noise level; the signal hides in the mush and goes undetected by conventional narrowband receivers. The spread spectrum receiver is constructed so as to reconstitute the signal from all those bits of energy

strewn here and there over the band. The question is, which waveform spreads the energy best? If you look at **fig. 13**, the 170 Hz shift, 300 baud ASCII

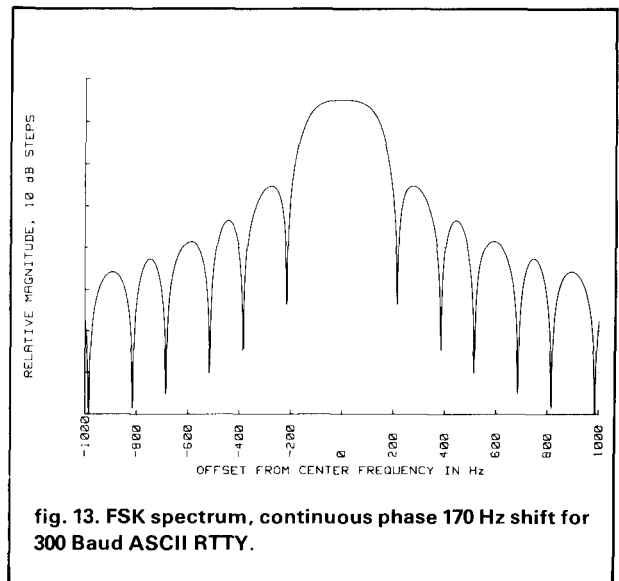


fig. 13. FSK spectrum, continuous phase 170 Hz shift for 300 Baud ASCII RTTY.

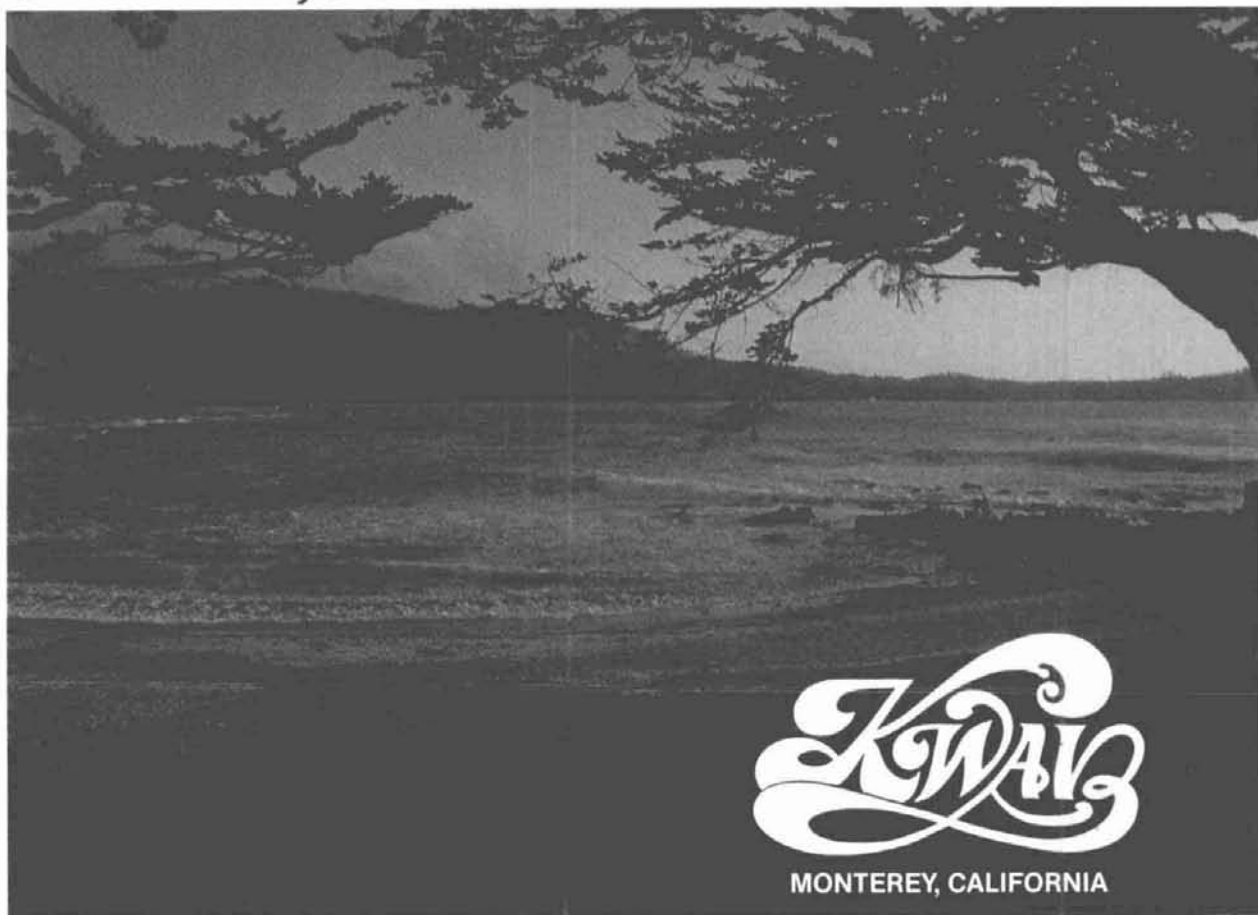
```

5 REM *** PROGRAM FRAGMENT FOR
  CALCULATING CUMULATIVE SPECTRA ***
10 DIM X(160),Y(160)
20 PI=3.14159265
30 INC=PI/60
40 NJ=480
50 SUM=0:PT=0:NZ=3:Z=0
60 SHIFT=170:T=0.022
70 A=PI*SHIFT*T
80 FOR J=1 TO NJ
90 B=(J-0.5)*INC
100 REM **** DISCONTINUOUS PHASE CASE
    --- USE LINES 110 AND 120 ****
110 YF=2*SIN((B+A)/2)*SIN((B+A)/2)/((B+A)
    )*(B+A))
120 YF=YF+2*SIN((B-A)/2)*SIN((B-A)/2)/((
    B-A)*(B-A))
130 REM **** CONTINUOUS PHASE CASE
    --- USE LINES 140 AND 150 ****
140 YF=2*A*(COS(A)-COS(B))/(A*A-B*B)
150 YF=YF*YF/((1+COS(A))*(COS(A)-2*COS(B))
    )
160 SUM=SUM+YF*INC/PI
170 Z=Z+1
180 IF Z=NZ THEN YF=1-SUM:PT=PT+1:Y(PT)=
    10*CLOG(YF):Z=0
190 NEXT J
200 FOR L=1 TO NJ/3
210 X(L)=L*NZ*INC/(PI*T)
220 NEXT L

```

fig. 14. Atari BASIC listing for calculating the cumulative spectra of FSK signals. The trig functions evaluate their arguments in radians (not degrees).

EIMAC Tubes Provide Superior Reliability at radio station K WAV — over 112,000 hours of service!



Ken Warren, Chief Engineer at K WAV reports that their 10 kW FM transmitter went on the air in November, 1972, equipped with EIMAC power tubes. The original tubes are still in operation after over 13 years of continuous duty!

Ken says, "In spite of terrible power line regulation, we've had no problems with EIMAC tubes. In fact, in the last two years, our standby transmitter has operated less than two hours!"

Transmitter downtime means less revenue. EIMAC tube reliability gives you *more* of what you need and *less* of what you don't want. More operating time and less downtime!

EIMAC backs their proven tube

reliability with the longest and best warranty program in the business. Up to 10,000 hours for selected types.



Quality is a top priority at EIMAC, where our 50-year charter is to produce long-life products.

Send for our free Extended Warranty Brochure which covers this program in detail.

Write to:

Varian EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: (415) 592-1221



**PERFORMANCE
AND VALUE
WITHOUT COMPROMISE**

KRP-5000 REPEATER

NEW FOR 1988

**Word is spreading fast—
"Nothing matches the KRP-5000
for total performance and value. Not GE, not even Motorola."**

RF performance really counts in tough repeater environments, so the KRP-5000 receiver gives you 7 helical resonators, 12-poles of IF filtering, and a precise Schmitt trigger squelch with automatic threshold switching. The transmitter gives you clean TMOS FET power.

Enjoy high performance operation with: remote programmability, sequential tone paging, autopatch, reverse autopatch, 200-number autodial, remote squelch setting, status inputs, control outputs, and field-programmable Morse messages.

**Call or write for the full
performance story . . . and
the super value price!**



**KRP-5000 Repeater shown
with PA-100 Amplifier**

Micro Control Specialties

23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

(617) 372-3442

The first choice in
Transmitters - Receivers
Repeaters
Repeater Controllers
Power Amplifiers
Voice Mail Systems

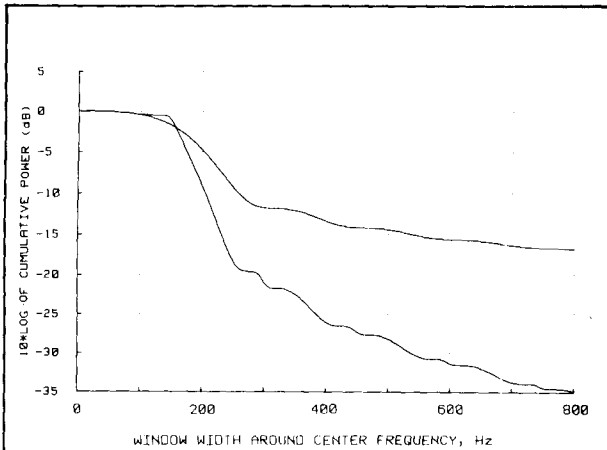


fig. 15. Cumulative spectra of discontinuous and continuous phase FSK for 100 WPM Baudot RTTY, 170 Hz shift.

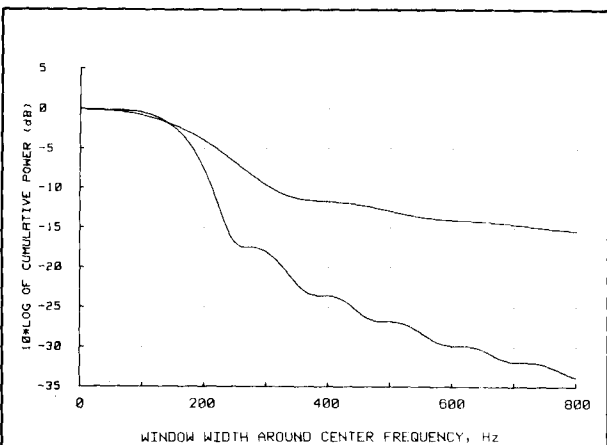


fig. 16. Cumulative spectra of discontinuous and continuous phase FSK for 110 Baud ASCII RTTY, 170 Hz shift.

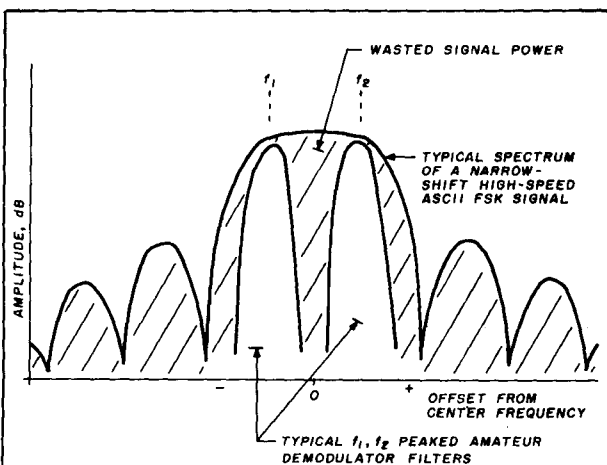


fig. 17. A typical narrow-shift high-speed ASCII FSK spectrum showing how the usual peaked Amateur modem filters ignore a significant fraction of the signal energy.

CPFSK spectrum, you'll begin to get a hint. It can be shown that if you want to fill a given channel or bandwidth with signal energy, the most efficient way to do it is with a rectangular spectral density, because every chunk of available spectrum space will be filled with an equal amount of signal power. Coincidentally, a flat rectangular spectrum also looks most noiselike over the given channel (the spectrum of noise is flat). Now turn to **fig. 18**. It's still 300 baud CPFSK ASCII, but we've changed the shift to 190 Hz. Most striking is the nearly rectangular main lobe, which ideally meets the requirements outlined above. Of course, if you really want to spread your signal energy around and hide the communications under the noise, you can scale everything up by any number you choose; although a 190-Hz shift, 300 baud signal has the same spectral shape as a 19-MHz shift, 30 Megabaud CPFSK signal, it's 100,000 times wider. You could, with this CPFSK waveform and the proper hardware, carry on communication over the entire 420-450 MHz Amateur band and no one except your intended receiver would know you were there!

To demonstrate that these spectral density ideas really work, I generated that rectangular main lobe CPFSK signal and used a sophisticated spectrum analyzer to both ensemble-average and record the resulting spectral density. Shown in **fig. 19**, it nicely confirms the theory of **fig. 18**. The slight raggedness on the spectrum comes from my not averaging every possible bit pattern, which would have taken an infinite amount of time! But this CPFSK spectrum, and all the ones shown here or that you may choose to investigate on your own, can indeed be generated in the laboratory — even the one with that remarkable flat top.

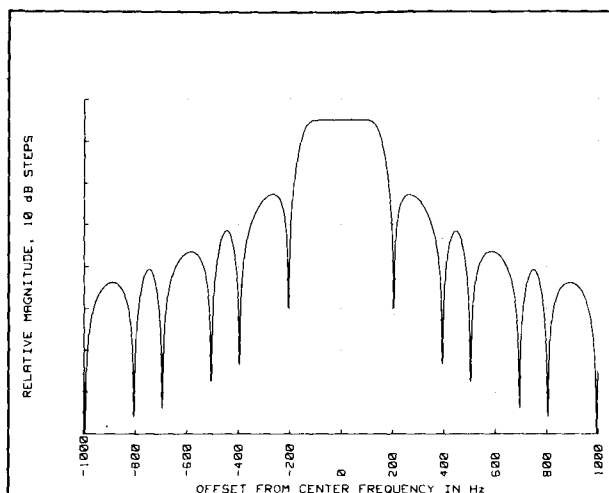


fig. 18. FSK spectrum, continuous phase 190 Hz shift for 300 Baud ASCII RTTY.

NEW
DVK-100

ANNOUNCING THE DIGITAL VOICE KEYS



Mic not included

Now for the first time you can enjoy the truly unique operation of a Digital Voice Announcement System, designed specifically for Amateur Radio communications. The DVK-100 represents the latest technology in digital audio processing. Create your own natural voice contest calls, CQ's etc. Your voice is stored in digital memory, ready to be played back at the touch of a key. The Digital Voice Keyer is not a tape recorder or robotic sounding synthesizer but a true full fidelity natural voice record/playback system.

The DVK-100, is a must for the avid contestator and great audio accessory for any Ham Shack.

FEATURES

- Superior natural voice quality
- Micro-processor controlled
- 32 seconds of message time
- PTT/VOX operation
- Dynamic/condensator mic input
- Selectable monitor amplifier with preset level controls
- Selectable audio compressor
- Sealed membrane keyboard
- 4 independent voice memories
- Positive/negative keyed PTT
- ESD/EMI/RFI shielding
- Selectable end of transmission tone generator

The sound of the future is here today. Contact your local Amateur Radio dealer or NTL for further information.

\$349⁰⁰

SUGGESTED NET
AMATEUR PRICE

✓ 193

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



NEL-TECH LABS, INC.
28 DEVONSHIRE LANE • LONDONDERRY, NH 03053
603-434-8234

MULTIFAX

A COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT WILL COPY:

- WEFAX FROM GOES SATELLITES
 - HF FAX FROM NAVY WEATHER BROADCASTS
 - APT FROM NOAA POLAR ORBITING SATELLITES
 - WEFAX REBROADCAST FROM TV TRANSPONDERS
- IN UP TO FOUR COLORS ON YOUR COMPUTER COLOR MONITOR.

MULTIFAX displays the full picture on the monitor as it is being recorded. Meanwhile, memory is filled with fine-grain data so that any quarter or sixteenth of the picture may be viewed in greater detail. All data or any view may be saved on disk.

MULTIFAX is adaptable to a variety of facsimile transmissions and computer clock rates since sweep speeds are keyboard adjustable.

Picture synchronization is automatic when frame sync is transmitted (WEFAX OR HF FAX), otherwise keyboard synchronization is available (NOAA APT).

MULTIFAX will run on the IBM™ PC and IBM™ PC compatible computers having at least 320K of memory.

Hard copies are obtained by using your Print Screen program.

Data entry to the computer is via its game port.

Price is \$49.00 (US) for MULTIFAX on disk with instructions and interface circuit information.

MULTIFAX was written by an author of "WEFAX Pictures on Your IBM PC" published in the June 1985 issue of "QST"

Elmer W. Schwittek, K2LAF

429 N. Country Club Drive, Atlantis, FL 33462



fig. 19. Continuous phase FSK, 190 Hz shift 300 Baud ASCII equivalent.

suggestions for FSK systems

We can summarize this investigation of Amateur FSK spectra with a few suggestions and an invitation. One suggestion is that all Amateurs use continuous-phase FSK in their transmitter modulators. As amply demonstrated above, CPFSK causes much less interference and occupies much less bandwidth than the discontinuous-phase waveform. Fortunately, many modern audio-shift modems already provide phase-continuous signals. Another suggestion is that Amateurs work on FSK demodulator designs which better match the spectral properties of the signal they're trying to receive. This will become increasingly important as bit rates continue to rise, whether in ASCII or in packet communications. Any spectral mismatch in demodulator filtering simply wastes the available (and precious) signal power.

A final suggestion is that Amateurs interested in spread spectrum communications look closely at the family of FSK signals as good candidates for a direct spreading waveform. System performance could significantly improve once the waveform's spectrum is matched to the spreading requirements.

Much more could be said about Amateur FSK — in receiver and transmitter design, in error rate performance, and in application to new types of communications systems. This simple binary keyed waveform carries with it several elegant and easily explored spectral properties, characteristics outlined in this article. I invite the Amateur community to investigate further and make their own fascinating discoveries and conclusions.

acknowledgements

Thanks to Dr. E.J.Kelly, L.A. Bessette, and R.F. Giovannucci for their original contributions to the thesis upon which this article was based. —w—▶

The 1987 Handbook has it all!

The 1987 ARRL Handbook for the Radio Amateur is your source for the most up-to-date information on:

- Packet Radio and other forms of digital communication
- RF Circuits and design
- Power amplifiers
- Visual communication — ATV, SSTV, and FAX
- Propagation
- Operating
- Antennas and transmission lines
- Voice communication
- Space communication

The 64th edition has 40 chapters and over 1200 pages. It's packed with practical construction projects and there are many with printed-circuit board etching patterns. Every year the *Handbook* is updated to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art. Whether you are a radio amateur, engineer or technician you'll find the latest edition a must addition to your technical library. There is no change in price from last year! Paperbound: \$18 in the US, \$19 elsewhere; cloth: \$27 US, \$29 elsewhere. Payment must be in US funds. Add \$2.50 (\$3.50 for UPS) shipping and handling.



WA6P operated this solar powered packet station during 1986 Field Day as part of the McDonnell Douglas Amateur Radio Club and Southern California Amateur Club entry. The photographer was WA6AUF.

Join AMSAT...Today

Amateur Radio Satellite OSCAR 10 provides:

- **A New Worldwide DX Ham Band** open 10 hours a day.
- **Rag Chew With Rare DX Stations** in an uncrowded, gentlemanly fashion.
- **Popular Modes In Use:** SSB, CW, RTTY, SSTV, Packet
- **Full Operating Privileges** open to Technician Class license or higher.

Other AMSAT Membership Benefits:

Newsletter Subscription:

Dependable technical articles, satellite news, orbital elements, product reviews, DX news, and more.

Satellite Tracking Software

Available for most popular PCs.

QSL Bureau, AMSAT Nets, Area Coordinator Support, Forum Talks

Construction of Future Satellites For Your Enjoyment!

AMSAT Membership is \$24 a year, \$26 outside North America. VISA and MC accepted.

AMSAT
P.O. Box 27
Washington, DC 20044
301 589-6062

references

1. Terry Conboy, "From CW to Computers — A Digital Modulation Primer," 73, December, 1978. (Though not explicitly stated, Conboy's experimental results are for continuous phase FSK.)
2. J.T. Dijak, "Data Bandwidths Compared," *ham radio*, December, 1982. (See also letter from R. Simpson in June, 1983, *ham radio*, concerning Dijak's article.)
3. W.R. Bennett and S.O. Rice, "Spectral Density and Autocorrelation Functions Associated with Binary Frequency Shift Keying," *The Bell System Technical Journal*, September, 1963.
4. These formulas and this routine were suggested by Dr.E.J. Kelly and used by the author in "KFSK: A High Performance Waveform for Spread Spectrum and Communications Applications," M.S.E.E. Thesis, MIT, 1984.

ham radio

K.V.G. CRYSTAL PRODUCTS



9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Applica-tion	Band-width	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$53.15
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	72.05
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	95.90
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	125.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	77.40
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	54.10
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	95.90
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	151.20
XF-910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	17.15

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS OF CRYSTALS AND FILTERS

Export inquiries invited.

Shipping: \$3.75

MICROWAVE MODULES EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MMk 1691-137	269.95
MMk 1296-144G	189.95
MMc 439-ATV	94.95
MMc 432-28(S)	69.95
MMc 144-28(HP)	74.95
MMc 144-28	54.95

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

MMI 1296-144G	369.95
MMx 1268-144	289.95
MMI 432-28(S)	289.95
MMI 144-28(R)	349.95
MMI 144-28	189.95
MMI 435-28(S)	299.95

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

2M	70cm	
MML 144-30-LS	MML 432-30-L	219.95
MML 144-50-S	MML 432-50	229.95
MML 144-100-S	MML 432-100	439.95
MML 144-100-LS		
MML 144-200-S		

ANTENNAS

2M		✓ 191
10XY-2M	\$74.95	
70cm		
70/MBM28	\$44.95	LOOP YAGIS
70/MBM48	64.95	1268-LY
70/MBM88	94.95	1296-LY
DY20-900 MHz	79.95	1691-LY
		order loop yagi connector extra

Send 66¢ (3 stamps) for full details of all our VHF & UHF equipments and KVG crystal products.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.



si

(617) 263-2145
SPECTRUM
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
 Post Office Box 1084
 Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

Or This Inexpensive It Really Shouldn't Be This Easy

Remember just a few years ago, how it took a roomful of equipment just to work RTTY. And if you wanted more than one mode it took a dedicated computer system costing thousands of dollars. The new AEA Pakratts are proving it doesn't take lots of equipment or money to enjoy working all bands in five different modes.

First, A Good Idea

The idea behind the Pakratt is very simple. One controller that does Morse, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR, and Packet, and works both HF and VHF bands. Of course the decoding, protocol, and signal processing software must be included in the unit, and connection to the computer and transceiver have to be easy. The unit also has to be small and require only 12 volts, so it will work both in the shack and on the road.

Second, Computer Compatible

It doesn't matter what kind of computer you have, we have a Pakratt for you. The PK-64 works with the popular Commodore 64 or 128, and the PK-232 works with any other computer or terminal that has an RS-232 serial port. The PK-64 doesn't require any additional programs. Simply connect to the computer and transceiver and you're on the air. The PK-232 needs a terminal or modem program for your computer. The one you're using with your telephone modem will work just fine.

Fourth, AEA Quality and Price

Not many manufacturers like to discuss quality and price at the same time. AEA thinks you want high quality and low price in any product you buy, so that's what you get with the Pakratts. Ask any friend who owns AEA gear about our quality. The people who buy our products are our best salespeople. As for price, the PK-64 costs \$219.95, or \$319.95 with the HF option. The PK-64A, an enhanced software unit with a longer flexible computer cable, costs \$269.95 or \$369.95 with the HF option. The PK-232 costs \$319.95 with the HF modem included. All prices are Amateur Net and available from your favorite amateur radio dealer. For more information contact your local dealer or AEA.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

PAKRATT™ Model PK-64



PAKRATT™ Model PK-232

Third, Performance and Features

The real measure of any data controller is what kind of on-air performance it gives. While the PK-64 and PK-232 use different types of modems, both give excellent performance on VHF. The optional HF modem of the PK-64 uses independent four-pole Chebyshev filters for both Mark and Space tones, and A.M. detection. The HF option can be factory or field installed.

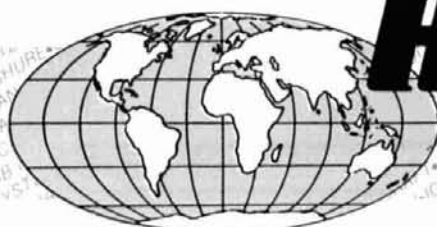
The PK-232 uses an eight-pole bandpass filter followed by a limiter discriminator with automatic threshold correction. The internal modem automatically selects the filter parameters, CW Fc = 800 Hz, BW = 200 Hz; HF Fc = 2210 Hz, BW = 450 Hz; VHF Fc = 1700 Hz, BW = 2600 Hz.

The PK-64 uses on screen indicators to show status, mode, and DCD (Data Carrier Detect) while the PK-232 uses front panel indicators. Both units use discriminator style tuning for HF operation. And that's just the tip of the iceberg. Features like multiple connects on packet, hardware HDLC, CW speed tracking, and other standard AEA software features are included in both the PK-64 and PK-232.

AEA

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C-2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918
206-775-7373 Telex 6972496 AEA INTL UW

OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU IS
QUALITY, ACTION & SERVICE.



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

7 STORE BUYING POWER

KENWOOD TS-940S



TOP-OF-THE LINE
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE, CALL

KENWOOD HAND-HELDS

TH-21AT/31AT/41AT

Compact. Only
2.4"W, 4.74"H,
11"D. Outstanding
performers
in an ideal
package size.



TR-2600A/3600A

Deserves its well-earned
reputation as the leading HT

CALL FOR PRICE



Volunteer Exam TAPES 'N BOOKS

- The Complete Novice** \$49.95
Theory (2 tapes, 2 books), Code (4 tapes), Practice CW Oscillator, Exam & Test Package
- The Complete General** \$49.95
Theory (4 tapes, 2 books), Speed (4 tapes), 5-13 WPM, All FCC Paperwork
- The Complete Advanced** \$49.95
Theory (4 tapes, 2 books), Code (4 tapes), Specify General or Extra class code
- The Complete Extra** \$49.95
Theory (4 tapes, 2 books), Speed (4 tapes), 13-20 WPM, All FCC & VEC Paperwork
- The Complete Voice Novice** \$49.95
All new material for the new novice voice class license - updated for 1987. Call for details.



MA-40
40' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$745~~ SALE! \$549

MA-550
55' TUBULAR TOWER
~~\$1245~~ SALE! \$899

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455
55' FREESTANDING
CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories



IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES

KENWOOD TS-440S



- HF TRANSCEIVER
- 160-m to 10-m Amateur Band
- 100-kHz to 30-MHz General

LOW PRICE!

YAESU FT-727R

5 WATT
2M/440 MHz
Dual Band

CALL FOR PRICE



BIRD 43

Model 43
THRULINE,
WATT METER
& Elements



GREAT PRICE!

hy-gain

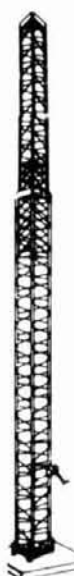
CRANKUP SALE!

Single Strength
(handles 9 sq. ft.)
HG37SS - 37' Tower
HG52SS - 52' Tower

Heavy Duty
(handles 16 sq. ft.)
HG54HD - 54' Tower
HG70HD - 70' Tower

- All steel
- Includes base & rotor plate
- No guying required
- Hot dip galvanized
- Accessories available

CALL FOR PRICE!



ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

LOW PRICES



All Major Brands in Stock Now!

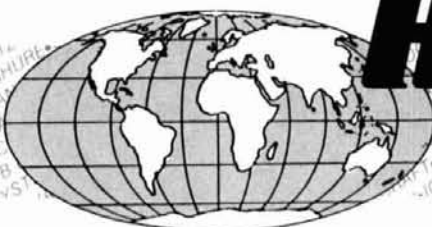
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NEW ATLANTA STORE!
EASY SERVICE FOR
OUR EASTERN CUSTOMERS

7 STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-R71A



Superior Grade General Coverage Receiver

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM IC-3200A

DUAL BANDER



Covers Both 2 Meters & 70 cm

LIMITED QUANTITY AT OLD PRICES

ICOM IC-1271A



1.2 GHz Transceiver:
The First Full-featured
1240-1300 MHz Transceiver
**ARE YOU READY FOR
1.2 GHz OPERATION?**

ICOM IC-28A/28H



2-METER MOBILES
IC-28A (25w) IC-28H (45w)

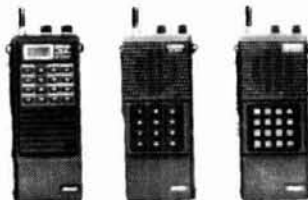
LOW PRICE!

NOW! RAPID DELIVERIES FROM OUR OUTLETS

COAST TO COAST

To Our Customers

ICOM HAND-HELD VHF/UHF



IC-02AT IC-2AT IC-3AT
IC-04AT IC-4AT

ICOM IC-735



The Latest in ICOM's Long Line of HF Transceivers

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-R7000



25 MHz-1300 MHz

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ICOM

NEW

U2-AT

MINI HAND-HELD

GREAT PRICE!



Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President

Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP So. Calif Div.
Anaheim Mgr.

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knott's Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy
(404) 263-0700
Neil, Mgr. KC4MJ
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Al, Mgr. WA6SYK
17N-5th Ave. / 17S-16th Ave

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Bob, K7RDH
East of Hwy 17

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

VAN NUYS, CA 91401
6265 Sepulveda Blvd
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Fwy
at Victory Blvd

STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS



CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-6046

Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs. 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time. California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona and Georgia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.



184

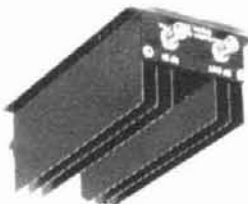


CCI Concepts Inc.

121 Brown Street • Dayton, Ohio 45402 • (513) 220-9677



Model 335 A
Kit \$69.95
Wired & Tested \$89.95



Our products are backed by prompt factory service and technical assistance. To become familiar with our other fine products in the amateur radio market, call or write for our free product and small parts catalog.

The Model 335A will deliver 35 watts of power using the latest state-of-the-art circuitry. The amplifier will operate SSB or FM and is compatible with most handheld transceivers, including the TR2400, TR2500, IC-2AT, Yaesu, Satec, and Tec. Only 300 mw input will deliver 5 watts out, 3 watts in will deliver 35 watts out. Maximum input drive level is 5 watts.

CALL LONG DISTANCE ON YOUR HANDHELD

QUAY TECHNOLOGIES

35 Stroughton Crescent, 183

Munster Hamlet, Ontario, Canada, K0A 3P0 (613) 838-5254

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TERMS: ALL PRICES IN U.S. DOLLARS | SHIPPING & INSURANCE CWO. VISA OR MC WELCOME
INTRODUCTORY PACKAGE VALID FOR ORDERS PLACED BEFORE 31 JAN 1987

QFAX Receiving Terminal	\$399.00 (\$8.00)
12 Volt Power Supply	\$15.95 (\$2.75)
Printer Cable	\$29.95 (\$2.75)
QPRINT Inkjet Printer	\$479.00 (\$8.00)

QFAX Terminal and QPRINT Inkjet Printer Package Including Printer Cable and Power Supply

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Prints high quality weather maps and cloud cover photographs from around the world • Uses a standard communications receiver and computer printer • Fully automatic with manual override • Built-in tuning indicator and timer • Powered by 12V D.C. supply



QFAX FACSIMILE TERMINAL

13 Timber Road
Edison, NJ 08820

ARCHWAY DATA SYSTEMS

\$9.95 Postpaid

- Learn the letters, numbers, and punctuation marks
- Practice receiving code at any speed from 1 to 40 words per minute (like having your own code machine)
- Includes 10 user-alterable messages, help screen, and function menu

CODE TUTOR

Learn Radio Morse Code on your IBM PC, PC JR., PC-XT, PC-AT, or IBM compatible with

5 East Utopia
Tempe, Texas 76501
(617) 778-8227

186

TEXAS RADIO PRODUCTS

Shipping prepaid with check or money order. Shipping charges added to credit card sales and shipment out of the lower 48 states.

PRICE \$69.95

COMPLETE ANTENNA - READY TO MOUNT
300 WATT CAPACITY - (Conveniently rated)

FUNCTIONAL DESIGN - Provides low wind load, easy tuning, and pleasing appearance. Rugged construction for long life and easy maintenance.

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

HF ANTENNA MOBILE

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND SPECIFICATIONS

(612) 484-9176 7pm-10pm evenings

ST PAUL, MN 55126

P O BOX 26023

PROCESSOR CONCEPTS

RPT-2A Kit Only \$129 plus \$3.00 shipping

187

- All Components Included
- Attractive Design
- Country Drop
- Front Panel CW Meter
- Low Power 9.15 VDC @ 200 ma
- Free Thermal Warning Meter
- 500 Wave Tone Generator
- High Current PT Interface
- Two CW ID Messages
- Reconfigurable CCR Input

Introducing the MICRO REPEATER CONTROLLER RPT-2A, a new concept in LOW COST, EASY TO INTERFACE, microcomputer repeater control. Features NEW FEATURES, HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW POWER, SMALL SIZE, and FULL DOCUMENTATION to your system. Direct interface (drop in) with most repeaters. Detailed service information included. Original MICRO REPEATER CONTROL article featured in QST Dec. 1983.

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer

Microcomputer



\$129

MICROCOMPUTER REPEATER CONTROL

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

MacGyver of the '30s— how Amateur ingenuity saved the day

In many man-made and natural emergencies Amateur Radio has proven itself again and again. Here's the story of how Henry Jenkins, W7DIZ, responded when one of the heaviest storms of the 1930s hit the Oregon coast and blinded the Tillamook Rock lighthouse.

The lighthouse, which protected coastal shipping from the dangerous shoals, was under the control of the Department of Commerce. The light atop its tower was perched 85 feet above the ocean. Power for the light, the radio, and the small dwelling of the lighthouse keeper was derived from a gas generator in the basement.

The year is 1934; the month, October. . . .

About 10 p.m., October 20, a fresh southeast wind was blowing with light rain. During the night, the wind increased to gale force and changed to the southwest. About 3 a.m. the seas ran extremely high, swells hitting the base of the rock from the southwest with the spray coming over the rock.

At 9:30 a.m. I was awakened with a sudden jar, completely covered with water. All my clothes and bedding were soaked. The seas at this time were washing over the entire tower, pounding against the window shutters of my room. The window catch let go and the entire room was flooded. At this time the wind was blowing at an estimated 100 miles per hour, seas covering the lighthouse, carrying with it large rocks, debris, and fish which were smashed through the lantern plate glass — 85 feet above sea level

— breaking 16 panes and flooding all quarters. In endeavoring to replace glass panes with emergency wooden panels, the Keeper's right hand was deeply cut. While assisting dressing his wound, I read the barometer, which was 28.92 inches, and dropping. Each time the tons of water would cover the building, coming down with terrific impact on the roof, the barometer would drop immediately to 28.72 inches, returning as soon as the impact was over.

The impact from the water and rocks would occur about every three seconds. About 10:15 a.m. a terrific impact occurred and the tower and building were enveloped with giant seas. The large 80-foot derrick and telephone cable to the mainland had been swept away.

A 6-foot section of the west end of the rock was broken off and carried away, hurling rocks weighing as much as 50 pounds through the tower and to the roof, smashing shutters made of half-inch planking. All floors were flooded, breaking the piping and heating system, thereby cutting off the heat, which was badly needed. We were soaked, sloshing in salt water, and extremely tired. The lantern and fog signal were inoperative. Both of these were greatly needed by mariners, and now we had no means of warning them of the rocks and shoals around the light. Finally, we were able to erect a crude, white light, which we hoped somebody could see. But what was needed was a means of informing the Superintendent on land of the damage and the fact that the light was useless.

What was needed was a radio to communicate to land. Since the power was out (and the government radio

equipment had not yet been delivered and installed), it was up to me to do the job. A radio had to be built. All that was at hand was a collection of parts from an old Atwater-Kent broadcast set, a few dry batteries and scraps of tinfoil, copper, and brass.

When the storm abated a bit, W7DIZ went to work: I got two pieces of relatively dry wood. Not having any tube sockets, I drilled holes in each board to take a tube and with the aid of a gas torch, soldered leads on the tube prongs.

On the transmitter board I placed a coil which I wound from wire taken from an audio transformer. The coil was wound on the cardboard case taken from a No. 6 dry cell. I used 14 turns. The tuning capacitor was salvaged from the old broadcast receiver. Capacitors were made of tinfoil and wax paper taken from a loaf of bread. Since no resistors were at hand, none were used. An rf choke was made from a broadcast coil by removing 100 turns. This junk, when finally assembled, completed a TNT (tuned-not-tuned) oscillator, but had no grid condenser or grid resistor. The batteries to power the transmitter were taken from the defunct telephone system. Eighty volts was available. For a key, I simply broke the battery connection with my hand. Later, I found a piece of spring brass and made a hand key. The antenna consisted of 40 feet of salvaged wire from a broadcast coil.

The receiver was next. For a coil, an old telephone receiver was used as the form and 45 turns of wire stolen from one of the broadcast coils was wound on the form. This made the grid coil. Twenty turns were added at one end for the plate coil. There was no condenser available to control oscillation,

ANTENNA POLARITY SWITCHER MODEL APS-1

The APS-1 is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed yagis.



The APS-1 may be powered by the power adaptor (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13-17 VDC source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6-13 volt regulated DC power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as preamplifiers, VHF/UHF converters, etc., but may also be used whenever a low-current stabilized variable voltage source is required.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Power Requirement (AC) 117V \pm 10% AC 50/60 Hz 15 Watt
 Power Requirement (DC) 11-16 VDC 500 mA

Outputs Two 12 VDC unregulated, switched (antenna relay supply).
 One 6-13 VDC variable regulated auxiliary supply.

Total output current 500 mA with AC transformer that is included, 1 amp with optional high current transformer or external DC supply. This unit has our popular five (5) year warranty.

P.O. BOX 1000

MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

(408) 779-7363

SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATIONS FOR TODAY'S RADIO AMATEUR!



If you are ACTIVE in FSTV
 SSTV, FAX, OSCAR, PACKET,
 RTTY, EME, LASERS,
 or COMPUTERS, then you need

“SPEC-COM!”

Published 10 Times
 Per Year
 By WBØQCD
 (Serving Amateur Radio Since 1967!)

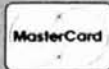
48 Pages per issue. Loaded with News, Articles, Projects, and Ads.

SIGN UP TODAY AND GET 3 BACK ISSUES “FREE”!

Join our growing membership at the regular \$20 per year rate and we will send you 3 back issues (of your choice) absolutely “free”! We also have 2 and 3 year discounts at just \$38 and \$56. Foreign surface and air mail subscriptions also available, please write for details. Add \$2.00 for a special 19-year “master article index” issue. Allow 2-3 weeks for your first issue. Special TRS-80C, Commodore 64, Apple, IBM Software Catalog Available!



THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL
 P.O. BOX H,
 LOWDEN, IOWA 52255



Credit Card Orders (5% added)

Iowa Residents Add 4% State Sales Tax

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA



MODEL
 SG-100F
 \$429.95
 delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy \pm 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

182

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
 Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.





Photo A. After the terrible storm, W7DIZ rebuilt his "junk box" radio station. At left is the one-tube transmitter, with the copper tubing tank coil. In the center, in front of the tool box, is the one-tube receiver. A heavy brass hand key is positioned on the table near the transmitter. With this simple, home-made equipment, W7DIZ maintained schedules and kept the Tillamook light on the air, in the ham bands.

so enough turns were put on the plate coil to keep the circuit oscillating at all times. For the antenna series condenser, two feet of insulated wire were twisted together. A tinfoil condenser was used for the grid condenser, but there was no resistor for the grid leak.

The tuning condenser was made from two brass plates removed from the door knob. One plate was screwed to the wood board and the other placed atop it, separated by a piece of waxed wrapping paper. Tuning was accomplished by shoving one plate over the other with a pencil.

By cut-and-try, I finally heard signals in the 80-meter band. The first station heard was W7RT in Seattle. [Since most stations in those days were crystal-controlled and remained at one spot in the band, W7DIZ immediately knew where he was. — W6SAI]

I next heard W7CKX, a station relatively close to the light. I left the receiver tuned to that spot and tuned the makeshift transmitter to the same spot by listening to CKX with the transmitter running. Finally, about 6:30 p.m. I called W7CXX. No response. But the station CXX was working — W7WR— told CXX that somebody was calling him! And the contact was made. I sent a message to the Superin-

tendent of Lighthouses, advising him that the light was out of service, and that all shipping should be warned. W7CXX immediately sent the message via Western Union to the Superintendent in Seattle and within minutes the powerful Department of Commerce radio stations up and down the Pacific Coast flashed the news that the Tillamook light was inoperative.

And that's how Henry Jenkins, W7DIZ, succeeded in building an entire radio station from salvaged pieces of junk, put the rig into operation, and effected communication with other Amateur stations in an emergency of great import to the shipping lines along the western coast of the United States.

Within the next few months the light was repaired and the Lighthouse Service, seeing the need for radio communications at the Tillamook light, provided a new, more powerful generator and radiotelephone equipment. A lighted buoy was placed near the light. Jenkins rebuilt his ham gear (see **Photo A**), still using only a single tube in the transmitter and receiver.

At one time, W7DIZ took a telephone microphone, connected it to the transmitter tank coil via a loop and made the little rig into a phone trans-

mitter! W7CXX said the audio quality was excellent, provided Henry didn't move around very much!

While the new radio equipment was being installed, W7WR and W7CXX were hired by the Lighthouse Service (at 50 cents an hour) to provide communication with the light, using the special calls KCBC-2 and KCBC-3. This lasted about four months, running three schedules a day. Many private messages to the families of the men on the isolated lighthouse were handled and, as W7CXX says, "Many hours were spent trying to keep the men from going stir-crazy on the rock. It is unbelievable what a few months of isolation out there could do to a person's mind."

Eventually, the lighthouse came under the supervision of the Coast Guard. In the mid 1960s, the light was no longer required, so it was sold. But as recently as 1971, the buyers of the light had done nothing to it, and it looked much the same as ever.

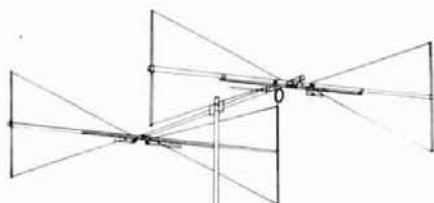
MacGyvers of the 80s? — a "make-do" hamfest event

Does the "Make-do" spirit still exist in Amateur Radio? I like to think that it does. In this regard, I want to propose a "Make-do Event" at your next local hamfest or convention. Volunteer hams split up into three or four teams, three hams to a team. At hand is a large junk box full of old parts, perhaps a defunct TV set, and one or two old radios. Each team has a small number of appropriate tools — a screwdriver, wirecutters, and pliers — as well as a small collection of nuts, bolts, and woodscrews.

Now the contest begins. It runs for a given period, say, three hours. The goal is to build, literally from junk, radio transmitters and receivers and to effect communication between two groups. The groups that get on the air and establish communication first are, of course, the winners.

Details have to be worked out. Is it permissible to scavenge for wood or other chassis material? I vote yes. Can a soldering iron be used? I vote no. I

**The HF4B "Butterfly"™
A Compact Beam
for 20-15-12-10 Meters**



- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Retrofit kit for 17 meters coming soon.
- Turns with TV rotor
- Only 17 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

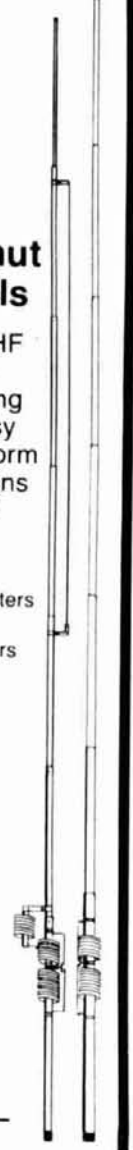
- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

405 East Market Lockhart, Texas 78644



also vote that the transmitter be crystal-controlled, to keep all activity in the ham bands. Alternatively, a low-power "standard frequency" signal could be emitted by the managers of the contest so that contestants can "find the band."

With a little thought, a viable and exciting contest can be created. I hope such a contest will prove that the spirit of "Make-do" still exists in Amateur Radio today.

The original story of Henry Jenkins, W7DIZ, was told in the January, 1935 issue of "Radio" magazine. Additional details of the incident were given to me in private correspondence from Henry Goetze, W7CXK, who was a witness and participant in the incident at Tillamook Rock.

ham radio

MICROWAVE MODULES TRANSVERTERS

178

MMT1296/144G	1296-1298MHz, 144ft, 2w, GAASFET	\$369
MMT432/28-S	432-437MHz, 28ft, 10w	\$279
MMT220/28-S	220-225MHz, 28ft, 10w	\$249
MMT144/28-R	144-146MHz, 28ft, 25w, DBM, GAASFET	\$339
MMT50/28-R	50-54MHz, 28ft, 20w, high performance	\$349

SSB ELECTRONIC TRANSVERTERS & PREAMPS

LT23S	1296-1298MHz, 144ft, 10w, GAASFET	\$479
LT33S	902-904MHz, 144ft, 10w, GAASFET	\$479
MICROLINE 13	2304-2306MHz, 144ft, 0.5w, GAASFET	\$349
DX144S-01	144-146MHz, 0.4db nf, 25db gain	\$169
DX432S-01	430-440MHz, 0.3db nf, 20db gain	\$179
DX1296S	1250-1300MHz, 0.5db nf, 23db gain	\$179
DX230S	2300-2340MHz, 0.8db nf, 16db gain	\$179
MV144S-01	144-148MHz, 0.5db nf, 25db gain	\$179
MV432S-01	430-440MHz, 0.7db nf, 25db gain	\$179
MV1296S	1250-1300MHz, 1.0db nf, 16db gain	\$219
DCW15A	Sequencer for MV preamps	\$79
PA2310	1296MHz, 10w solid state PA	\$199
PM1300A	Terminating watt meter (20mw/20W)	\$219
NEW 10GHz Transverter	100MW	\$499

EME ELECTRONIC

HF 400	High power relay, 144 2kw, 432 1kw	\$119
PA23150	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 150 + W	\$369
PA1325	2304MHz 1 tube PA, 25 + W	\$349
WATTMETER	432, 1296, 2304 MHz	\$279
PA23200	1296MHz 2 tube PA, 200 + W, water coolers	\$275
WJ10	Water coolers for 2C39, 7289, 3CX100, etc.	\$10

TRANSVERTERS UNLIMITED

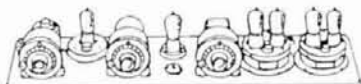
BOX 6286 STATION A TORONTO, ONTARIO CANADA M5W 1P3 HANS PETERS (VE3CRU) (416) 759-5562 EVENINGS

1 to 1000 MHz SIGNAL GENERATOR

RMSWG - 4 \$175.00

- Test Signal Source for Receivers, Amplifiers, Filters, Mixers, Etc.
- 60 Hz FM Is Less Than 20 KC With Sweep Off
- After 30 Minutes Warm Up Stable ± 100 KC For 5 Minutes
- Sweep Adjustable 1 To 1000 MHz

ROENSCH MICROWAVE
RR #1, Box 156 B, 816-895-5431
BROOKFIELD, MO 64628



IF YOU COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Published Monthly Classifieds - Informative Articles Ads for Services & Hard-to-Find Parts Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios & more...

Free 20-word ad each month

Sample Copy - Free

6-Month Trial Subscription (US) - \$9.00
A.R.C., PO Box 2-A1, Carlisle, MA 01741

Sub Problem?

Contact Sue. She'll

fix it for you!

(603) 878-1441

**Ham Radio
Greenville, N. H. 03048**

The BEST is still
"made in U.S.A."



MIRAGE/KLM

Under New Ownership

**American made RF Amplifiers and Watt/SWR Meters
of exceptional value and performance.**

• 5 year warranty • prompt U.S. service and assistance

RF AMPLIFIERS

2 METERS-ALL MODE

B23 2W in=30W out
(useable in: 100 mW-5W)

B108 10W in=80W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

B1016 10W in=160W out
(1W=35W, 2W=90W) RX preamp

B3016 30W in=160W out
(useable in: 15-45W) RX preamp
(10W = 100W)

220 MHz ALL MODE

C106 10W in=60W out
(1W=15W, 2W=30W) RX preamp

C1012 10W in=120W out
(2W=45W, 5W=90W) RX preamp

C22 2W in=20W out
(useable in: 200mW-5W)

RC-1 AMPLIFIER REMOTE CONTROL

Duplicates all switches, 18' cable

WATT/SWR METERS

- peak or average reading
 - direct SWR reading
- MP-1** (HF) 1.8-30 MHz
MP-2 (VHF) 50-200 MHz

430-450 MHz ALL MODE

D24 2W in=40W out
(1W = 25W)

D1010 10W in=100W out
(1W=25W, 2W=50W)

Available at local dealers throughout the world.

MIRAGE/KLM
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.

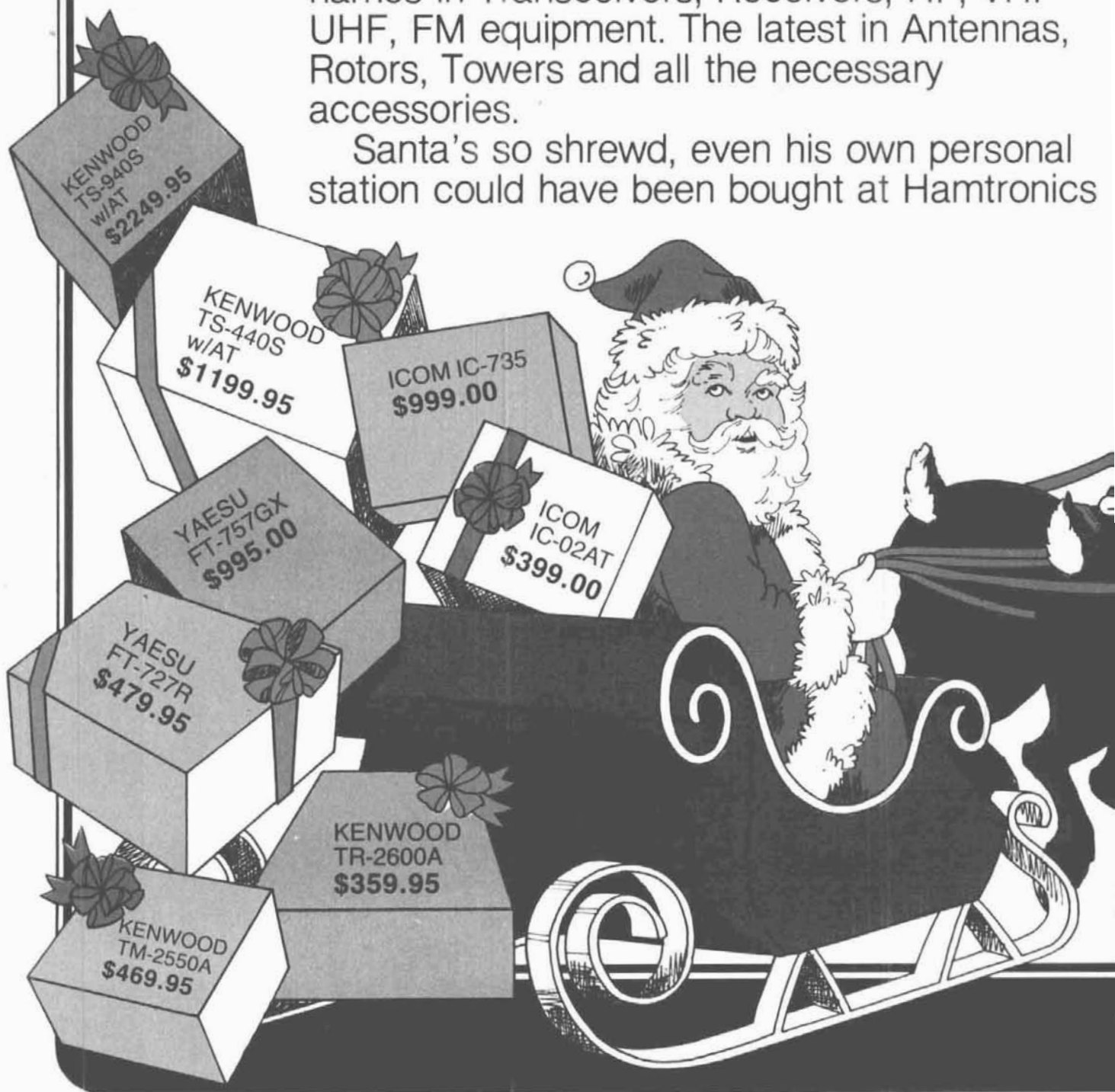
177

16890 Church St., Morgan Hill, CA 95037, (408) 779-7363

EVEN SANTA SHOPS

Santa knows he can get terrific package deals at Hamtronics. All the famous brand names in Transceivers, Receivers, HF, VHF-UHF, FM equipment. The latest in Antennas, Rotors, Towers and all the necessary accessories.

Santa's so shrewd, even his own personal station could have been bought at Hamtronics



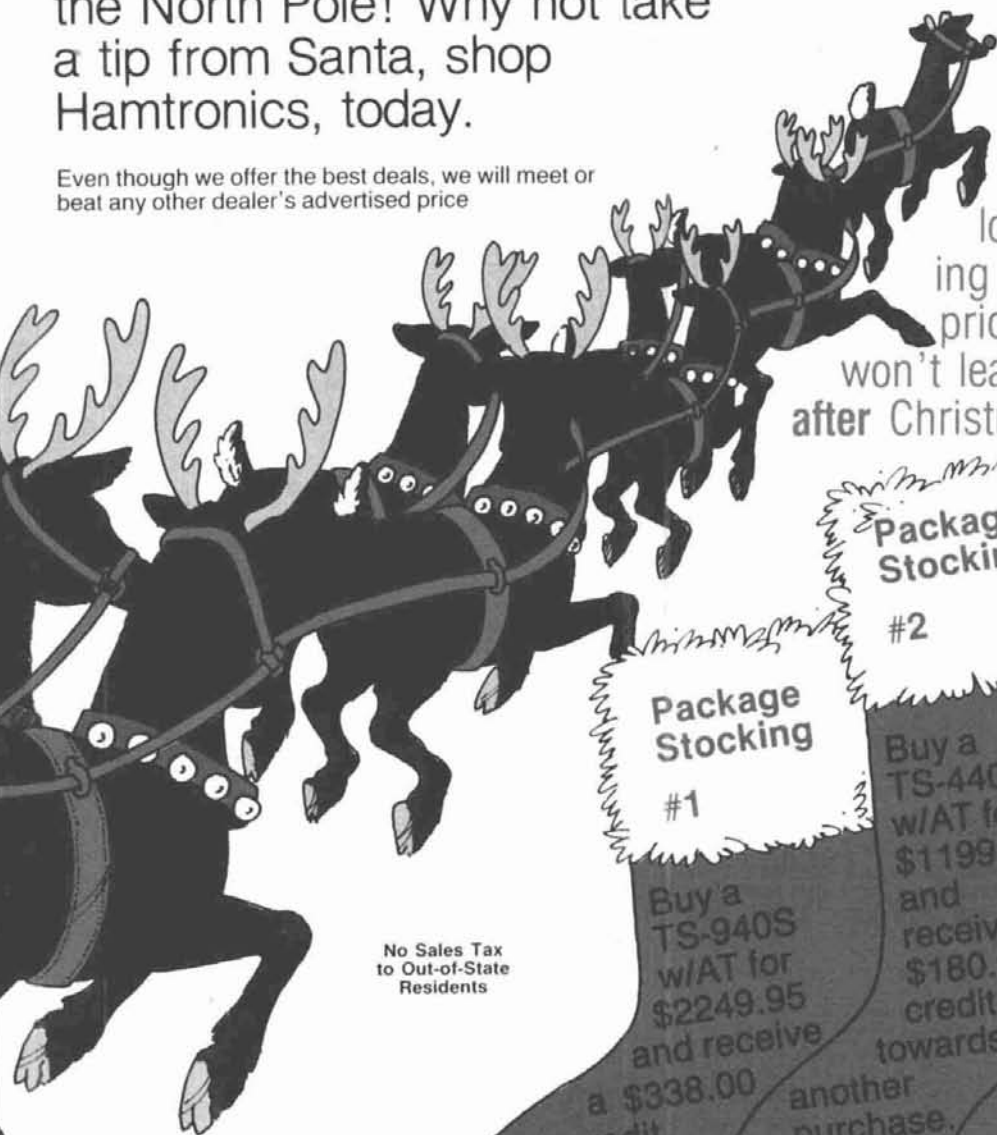
T HAMTRONICS, INC.



for a lot less than he'd pay at the dealer closest to home — the North Pole! Why not take a tip from Santa, shop Hamtronsics, today.

Even though we offer the best deals, we will meet or beat any other dealer's advertised price

Just for openers... look at these exciting stocking deals at prices so low they won't leave you hanging after Christmas!



No Sales Tax to Out-of-State Residents

Package Stocking #1

Buy a TS-940S w/AT for \$2249.95 and receive a \$338.00 credit towards another purchase.

Package Stocking #2

Buy a TS-440S w/AT for \$1199.00 and receive a \$180.00 credit towards another purchase.

Package Stocking #3

Buy an ICOM IC-735 for \$999.00 and receive a \$150.00 credit towards another purchase.

A Division of
Trevose Electronics, Inc.
4033 Brownsville Rd.
Trevose, PA 19047

UPS SHIPPING PAID ORDERS



(215) 357-1400

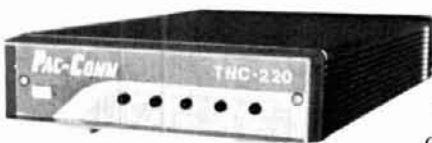
NEW!

PAC-COMM TNC-220

HF / VHF Terminal Node Controller

\$124.95
KIT

The TNC-220 is a new, low-cost Packet Terminal Node Controller evolved from the Pac-Comm TNC-200 (TAPR TNC-2). It uses more large scale integrated circuits and fewer components to provide greater functionality, reliability and sensitivity with reduced size and cost. The single-chip modem used for both 300 baud HF and 1200 baud VHF operation has two radio ports. Switching between ports is done entirely in software and no cable changing, no switch setting and no retuning is required! The HF port has an active bandpass filter and provides either FSK or AFSK keying. An optional tuning indicator slides inside the cabinet. A standard modem disconnect header will connect accessory high-speed or satellite modems.



\$159.95
ASSEMBLED

- Two radio ports
- 7910 single-chip modem
- 300 and 1200 bauds
- Enhanced command set
- Multi-color status LED's
- Supports RS-232 and TTL computers
- Active HF bandpass filter
- Tuning indicator option
- 12 volt DC operation
- Premium quality case
- 6" w x 2" h x 7" d

The TNC-220 has the familiar TAPR command set and AX.25 Level 2 Version 2 protocol running on a Z-80 processor with 32k bytes of EPROM and 16k bytes of battery-backed RAM. A Zilog 8530 SCC performs all packet HDLC in hardware. The terminal port can select either RS-232 or TTL for your C-64/128, VIC-20 or other TTL computer. Five large, color-coded LED's clearly indicate status at a glance. The power switch is now located on the front panel. The TNC-220 is enclosed in a rugged extruded aluminum cabinet with an attractive two-tone blue front panel. All indicators and controls have large, clear labels.

Tech Line (813) 874-2980

Write For Free Packet Catalog

✓ 173

ORDER DIRECT 800-223-3511 FREE UPS BROWN



Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, 3652 West Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607

DOCKING BOOSTER

Converts Your HT to a Powerful Mobile Unit

- 30 watts output
- GaAs FET pre-amp
- Fits on car door
- 2 Meters or 70 cm
- Icom
- Kenwood
- Yaesu



NAVAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
5417 Jetview Circle • Tampa, FL 33614
Phone: 813-885-6091 • Telex: 289-237 (NAVL UR)

✓ 174

WORLD-TECH PRODUCTS

KNOW THE TIME ANYWHERE, EVERYWHERE, INSTANTLY

NEW

SALE PRICE
\$34.95
Reg. \$44.95
M-8201 (G)
GOLD



SALE PRICE
\$37.95
Reg. \$49.95
M3111 (AIS)

• Gold or silver time piece handsomely displayed in a smoked acrylic stand.

NEW

SALE PRICE
\$64.95
Reg. \$79.95
M3202 W(G)
WOOD/GOLD



NEW
SALE PRICE
\$74.95
Reg. \$89.95
M3104L
LUCITE

- 12/24 Hour Time Piece.
- Dual Dial World Time Clock.
- Easy to read local time in cities around the world.
- Daylight/Nighttime shown on 24-hr. dial.
- Accuracy assured to ± 15 seconds per month with quartz movement.
- Time piece diameter 6 1/2".
- Uses 1 "AA" battery not included.
- Guaranteed for one year.

A UNIQUE GIFT ITEM.

ORDERS ONLY CALL 24HRS/7 DAYS

1-800-835-2246

Ext. 216

Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Within the Continental U.S.A. please add \$2.50 shipping and handling.

WORLD-TECH PRODUCTS, INC.
1233 Kapp Dr., Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 442-5862



C.O.D.'s Acceptable

✓ 175

"function generator" circuits from your signal generator: part 1

Many readers own sine wave or square wave generators, or can make them using simple circuits. In this article, I'll show how to make a function generator out of simple audio signal generators. First, we'll look at making square waves out of sine waves, and then follow up with generating triangle and sawtooth waveforms.

keeping the circuits stable

In preparing this article I had to breadboard several circuits (integrators) to check out the principles presented. Ordinarily, common 741 operational amplifiers are used for my casual projects because those devices are both low-cost and well-behaved. Unfortunately, their "well-behaved" quality is due to their unconditional stability; in other words, the frequency response is rolled off so much that there's little chance of oscillation. That fact makes it easy for the builder to become slack in such matters as power supply bypassing. The 741 will usually operate normally with the power supply leads unbypassed, but op-amps with higher frequency responses (such as the CA-3140 BiMOS device, with its 8-MHz gain-bandwidth product) will become unstable and oscillate if the power supply is unbypassed.

Figure 1 shows the first circuit that I connected. Because the integrator circuits being checked are based on the inverting follower, I first connected an inverting follower with a gain of 1 ($R_1 = R_2 = 470\text{ k}$) to test the op-amp from my junk box and the breadboard connections. The idea was to then replace the appropriate resistors

with the correct integrator components. When a 400-Hz sine wave signal was applied to the input, the oscilloscope showed the waveform in fig. 2. Note the thickening of the trace; the fuzziness indicates oscillation at high frequency. Expanding the trace demonstrated that the oscillation was at a frequency somewhat higher than 20 kHz. (fig. 3).

The CA-3140 operational amplifier has a higher gain-bandwidth product than the older 741, and requires the bypass capacitors shown in fig. 4. When I connected those capacitors

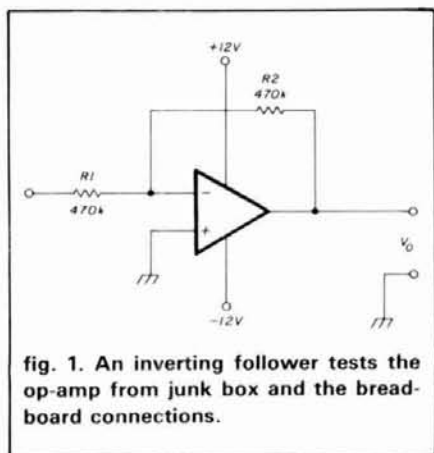


fig. 1. An inverting follower tests the op-amp from junk box and the breadboard connections.

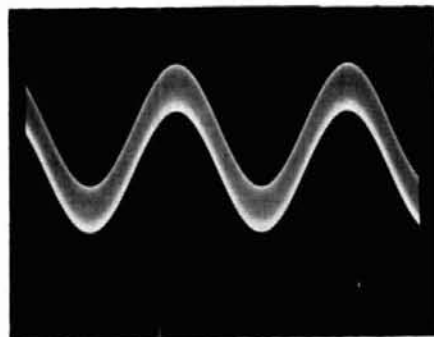


fig. 2. 400-Hz output with superimposed 20-kHz oscillation.

into the circuit, the oscilloscope showed the trace in fig. 5, which is the correct trace. Beware! Always follow good shop, lab, and design practices.

square waves from sine waves

Figure 6 illustrates a method of converting sine waves into square waves. The circuit is an operational amplifier connected as a comparator. Because the op-amp has no negative feedback path, the gain is very high; with typical op-amps gains of from 20,000 to 2,000,000. Thus, a voltage difference across the input terminals of only a few millivolts will saturate the outputs. From this behavior, we can understand the operation of the circuit and the waveform in fig. 6.

The input waveform is a sine wave. Because the noninverting input is grounded, the output of the op-amp is zero only when the input signal voltage is also zero. When the sine wave is positive, the output signal will be at $-V_o$; when the sine wave is negative, the output signal will be at $+V_o$. The output signal will be a square wave at the sine wave frequency, with a peak-to-peak amplitude of $2V_o$. An output level control, variable gain post-amplifier stage or an attenuator network can be used to reduce the signal to a usable level.

Before we turn our attention to circuits for generating other waveforms, let's investigate the topic of operational amplifier integrators.

integrators

Electronic integrators must find the time average of the input waveform. The simplest form of integrator is the resistor capacitor (RC) network shown

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

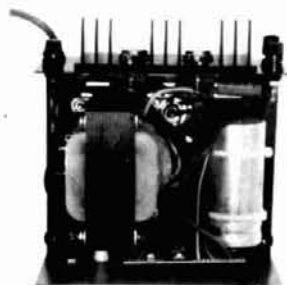
RS and VS SERIES

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-4A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC \pm 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)



INSIDE VIEW - RS-12A



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM-A Series



MODEL RM-35A

19" X 5 1/2" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

Model	Continuous Duty (AMPS)	ICS* (AMPS)	Size (IN) H X W X D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 x 19 x 12 1/2	50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-4A	3	4	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	5
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 x 6 1/2 x 9	9
RS-7B	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20A	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35A	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50A	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

- Switchable volt and Amp meter

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20M	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 x 11 x 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

VS-M SERIES



MODEL VS-20M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters
- Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts
- Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
VS-20M	16 9 4	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	20
VS-35M	25 15 7	35	5 x 11 x 11	29
VS-50M	37 22 10	50	6 x 13 3/4 x 11	46

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H x W x D	Shipping Wt (lbs)
RS-7S	5	7	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 x 7 1/2 x 10 3/4	12
RS-10L(For LTR)	7.5	10	4 - 9 - 13	13
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 x 8 x 9	13
RS-20S	16	20	5 x 9 x 10 1/2	18

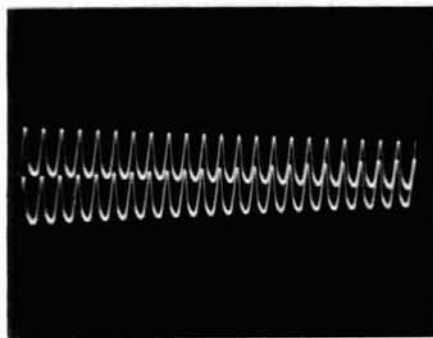


fig. 3. Expanded trace shows oscillation signal.

in fig. 7. In this circuit, the output voltage change is related to the capacitor's rate of charge. The rate of increase in V_o depends upon the input voltage and the values of R and C . If you recognize the circuit as a low-pass filter, you are correct. The integrator also functions as an LPF with a roll-off of -6 dB/octave above the -3 dB knee frequency ($1/6.28 RC$).

An active integrator is shown in fig. 8. The active element is an operational amplifier, and it has a capacitor in the feedback network. This circuit is basically the inverting follower with the feedback resistor (R_2) replaced by a capacitor. The transfer equation of this circuit is given by the expression shown in fig. 8. In this expression, the resistance is in ohms, and the capacitance is in farads. The term "a" is a constant that represents the initial charge on the capacitor, which could be zero. The constant factor -1 indicates that the circuit is inverting, so a positive-going input voltage produces a negative-going output voltage, and vice versa.

The gain of this circuit is $-1/RC$. Keep in mind that with small values of R and C , this gain can be very, very high, with resulting problems for the designer. Consider this example: what is the gain of an inverting integrator in which $R = 10$ k and $C = 100$ pF?

$$GAIN = -1/RC$$

$$GAIN = -1/(10,000 \text{ ohms}) \times (100 \times 10^{-12} \text{ farads})$$

$$GAIN = -1/0.000001$$

$$GAIN = -1,000,000$$

At a gain of 1,000,000 we find that

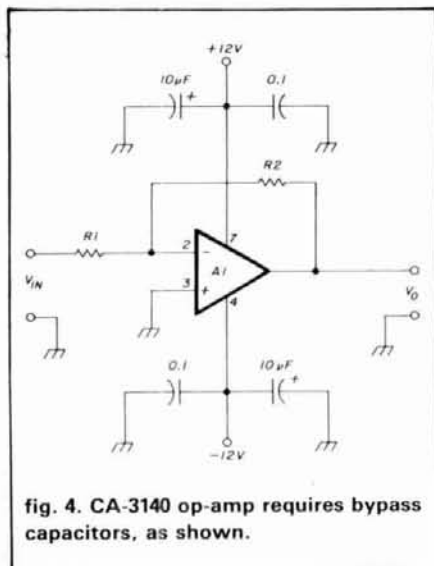


fig. 4. CA-3140 op-amp requires bypass capacitors, as shown.

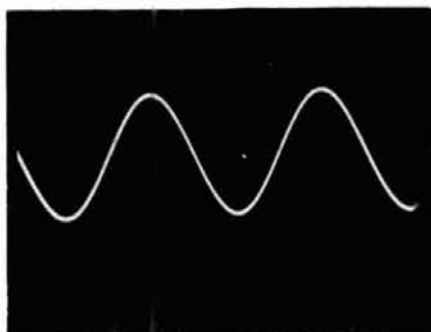


fig. 5. "Cleaned up" waveform from corrected circuit.

with a small error or dc offset in the input signal, the output will be tremendous. For example, suppose we have a 1-volt peak-to-peak sine wave that has a 10-mV dc offset (not very much). This dc offset will be integrated with a gain of 1,000,000 so that 10 mV becomes $(10\text{mV}) \times (1,000,000) = 10,000$ volts. Of course, the output of the op-amp is limited to about 10 or 12 volts, so the output will saturate quickly. The normal offset of a 741 will saturate the output of such an integrator so fast you'll think it's shorted! In general, the rule of thumb is to make the time constant of the RC network long (i.e., 5X) relative to the period of the input signal.

Figure 9 shows some common electronic signals at the input and output of an electronic integrator. In each case, the upper trace is the input and the lower trace is the output. For the

case of the sine wave shown in fig. 9, the output is phase-shifted 90 degrees to become a cosine wave. Thus, the output is in quadrature with respect to the input signal. Although only a few Amateur uses for quadrature signals exist, there are some, so an example is included.

The integrator action on square waves is shown in fig. 10. Because the amplitude of a square wave is constant, the integrator output will rise at a constant rate until the square wave drops low again. At that time, the slope of the output waveform changes and starts decreasing. Thus, the integrator makes a triangle waveform out of a square wave. Incidentally, this technique is used in commercial function generators to form triangle waveforms.

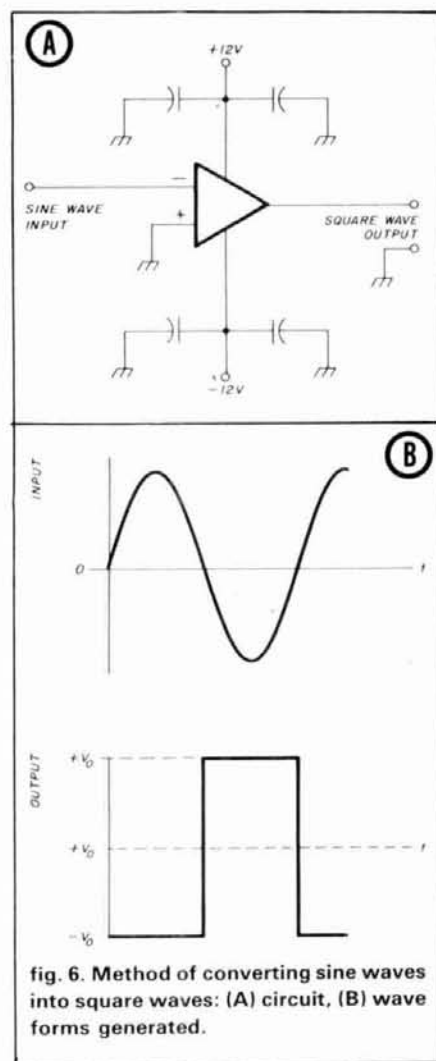


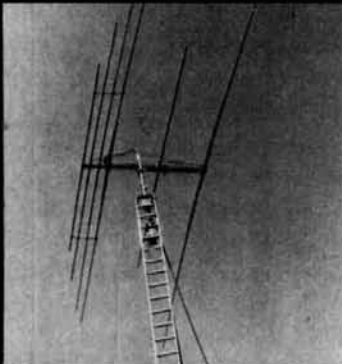
fig. 6. Method of converting sine waves into square waves: (A) circuit, (B) wave forms generated.

Step up

to the world's most-advanced antenna system!

WITH NOT A SINGLE WATT WASTED IN LOSSY TRAPS! (There aren't any!)

Hams in over 50 DXCC countries have done so already!



The DJ2UT-Multiband-Systems offer:

- Maximum gain plus F/B ratio with low VSWR across each band
- 2 kW CW output power
- 10/15/20/(30) 40-meter bands with up to 7 band coverage incl. WARC bands with self-supporting "TWIN-BOOM" and boom-lengths from 8 to 20 ft
- Air-core teflon dielectric coax-balun and stainless-steel hardware at no extra cost
- traditional Blackforest craftsmanship

The DJ2UT-MULTIBANDERS provide the superior full-size monoband-beam performance required during the present sunspot minimum.

For further information contact:



H.J. Theiler Corp.
P.O. Box 5369
Spartanburg, SC 29304
(803) 576-5566

or our distributor in Canada:
Dollard's Radio West
P.O. Box 58236
762 S.W. Marine Drive
Vancouver, B.C. V6P 6E3

Selected dealerships available.

next month

In part 2 we'll examine a practical integrator circuit and some practical sawtooth generator circuits.

more on flood damage

After my column on flood damage appeared in *ham radio* (October, 1985, page 95), I used some of the same material, presented differently, in a radio/TV repair trade magazine. One reader, a former Naval officer who had supervised electronics technicians on shipboard, endorsed my advice and added some of his own.

He described an unusual manner of repairing salt water-soaked equipment. A sailor would take the damaged equipment into the shower and slosh it down thoroughly with warm water (distilled or softened water is preferred, though not always available). He'd then take the desalinated equipment to the galley and dry it out in the ovens with low heat and good air circulation.

The retired officer also suggested cleaning equipment covered with oily dirt with a mixture of 8 to 10 ounces of household ammonia, 4 to 6 ounces of a cleaner such as Mr. Clean™ or Lysol,™* 4 to 6 ounces of acetone (the ingredient in some fingernail polish removers), and enough distilled (or softened) water to make one gallon of solution. Dunk the equipment into this mess. (For larger equipment, proportionally larger amounts can be used.) He also recommended using an old Water Pik™ tooth-cleaning device to hose off equipment too large to dunk; the equipment is then dried in an oven set to 140 to 150 degrees F (note: some plastics used in Amateur equipment will melt at temperatures over 130 degrees, so beware) for 4 to 5 hours. All lubricants in switches, potentiometers, and air-variable capacitors must be replaced after this treatment.

The black asphalt-like goop that oozes out of overheated transformers

*Mixing ammonia with any cleaning product (such as chlorine bleach) that contains sodium hypochlorite produces chlorine gas. Always check the label of any household cleaner before combining with ammonia, and be sure ventilation is adequate.

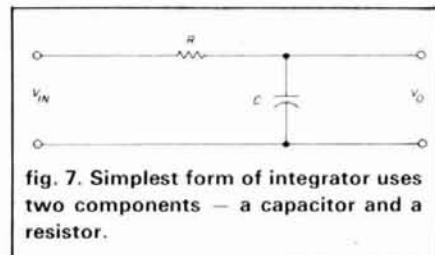


fig. 7. Simplest form of integrator uses two components — a capacitor and a resistor.

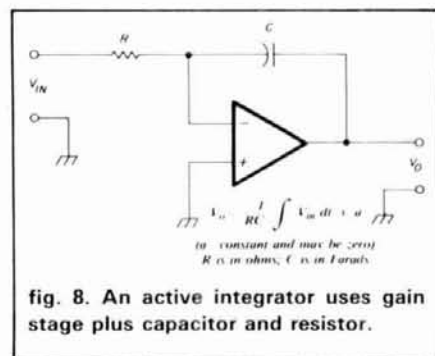


fig. 8. An active integrator uses gain stage plus capacitor and resistor.

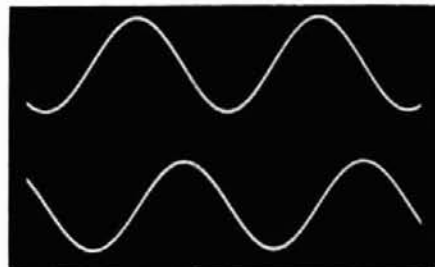


fig. 9. Common input/output signals integrated—sine wave becomes cosine wave (90-degree phase shift).

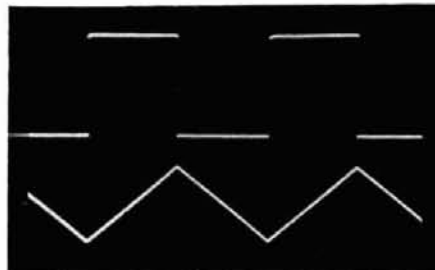


fig. 10. Square waves become triangular waves.

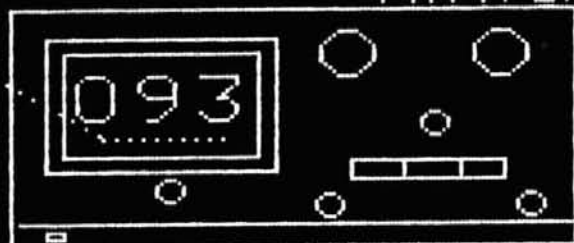
can be easily removed from chassis by using either freeze spray or a blast from a CO₂ fire extinguisher. (Use one that needs refilling; don't waste your fire protection on cleaning jobs.) The brittle, frozen goop can be flaked off using a dental tool or soldering tool.

ham radio

PRO-SEARCH® ELECTRONICS, INC.

NEW DIGITAL CONVERSION !!!!!

* BRIGHT DISPLAY OF YOUR HEADING
1/2" X 1 1/2" PAT. PENDING



* FOR ALL COE ROTORS
* N. & S. CENTER
* EASY TO INSTALL
* CONTINUOUS 360°

ONLY \$59.95
PLUS SHIPPING



1-800-325-4016



1350 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MO. 63132

PRO-SEARCH™
Reaching The World

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.
3621 Fannin St. • Houston, Texas 77004



BELDEN

BELDEN

- 9913 low loss, solid center conductor, foil & braid shield - excellent product.....45¢/ft
- 8214 RG8 foam.....43¢/ft
- 8237 RG8.....40¢/ft
- 8267 RG213.....52¢/ft
- 8262 RG-58 cu milspec.....16¢/ft
- 8000 14ga stranded copper ant. wire.....13¢/ft
- 8448 8 conductor rotor cable.....31¢/ft
- 9405 as above but HD—2-16ga, 6-18ga.....52¢/ft
- 8403 Mic cable 3 conduct & shield.....80¢/ft
- 100 feet 8214 wends installed.....45.00
- 9258 RG 8X.....19¢/ft

POLICIES—MASTERCARDS, VISA or CO.D.

All prices FOB Houston, Texas, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice, subject to prior sale. Used gear sale price refunded if not satisfied. Call anytime to check status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

outside Texas
1-800-231-3057
Texas and outside U.S.
1-713-520-7300

A DESIGN EVOLUTION



- Linear (all mode) RF power amp with automatic T/R switching (adjustable delay)
- Receive preamp option, featuring GaAs FETS (lowest noise figure, better IMD). Device NF typically .5 dB.
- Thermal shutdown protection incorporated
- Remote control available
- Rugged components and construction provide for superior product quality and performance
- Affordably priced offering the best performance per dollar
- Designed to ICAS ratings, meets FCC part 90 regulations
- 1 year transistors warranty
- Add \$5 for shipping and handling (Cont. U.S.). Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
- Specifications/price subject to change

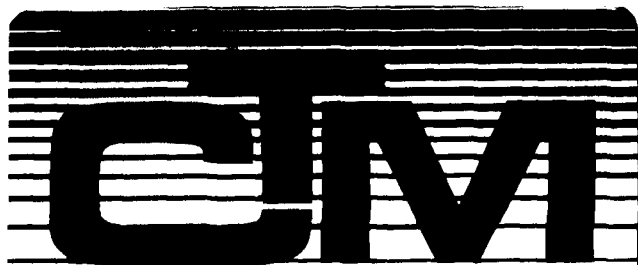
MODEL 1	FREQUENCY 2	OUTPUT POWER	INPUT POWER	SUGG PRICE LESS TAX
	(MHz)	(W)	(W)	\$
1410	144	160	10	225
1410G	144	160	10	265
1412	144	160	30	199
1412G	144	160	30	239
2210	220	130	10	225
2210G	220	130	10	265
2212	220	130	30	199
2212G	220	130	30	239
4410	440	100	10	225
4410G	440	100	10	265
4412	440	100	30	199
4412G	440	100	30	239

1. Models with G suffix have GaAs FET preamps. Non-G suffix units have no preamp.
2. Covers full amateur band. ✓ 170

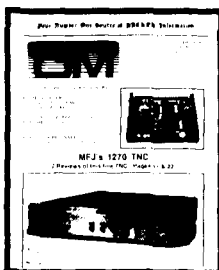
★SEND FOR FURTHER INFORMATION★



TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591



For Computerists and Amateur Radio



Why you Should Subscribe!

Read what our subscribers say!

• it's in the fine print •

•Your magazine is the finest innovation that I have seen in ham radio since 1953 - except... maybe the all-solid state transceiver. Carl Soltész • Twelve more, please. Ed Shaughnessy • Love the articles on Timex-Sinclair computers. A. Nieuwenhoff, Sutton, MA • ...have most certainly received my moneys worth in software... Michael Regan, K8WRB • ... information contained in the articles has made me more "computer literate" than would have been possible reading only publications dedicated to my particular computer. Donald H. Haischer, W8MHR, Martinsburg, WV • Here it is renewal time already -- time sure passes fast when you are having fun (reading CTM). Bob Sirekis, Holly Hill, FL • ...thank you for a great magazine. Frank Davis, Peru, IN • Another year goes by and another subscription dollar well spent. R. P. Campbell, LaPlace, LA • CTM and you have found the way to an advertisers heart. Quality of publication and reasonable advertising rates are basic criteria you have achieved better than your competition. But what really sets you apart from others is empathy, a tasteful quality in which you excell while others can't even pronounce the word. Bob Harris Sr., BCD Electro, Richardson, TX • ...you have found a nice niche for CTM in packet... you have me getting interested... Charlie Curle, AD4F Chattanooga, TN • The packet/computer info convinced me to subscribe. John Skubick, K8JS • Enclosed is my check for renewal of my subscription. I enjoy the down to earth and homey style of your magazine and the many fine computer articles... Andy Kosiorok, Lakewood, OH • I was both pleased and dismayed upon becoming acquainted with your magazine at HAM-COM. Pleased that I discovered your magazine - dismayed that I didn't long before now. Bill Lathan, AK5K • ...CTM gives the finest coverage to packet radio that I have seen in any of the computer or amateur radio magazines. It would appear that CTM has just the right blend of packet/amateur radio articles and computer articles. Barry Siegfried, K2MF • Thank you for an excellent magazine, and the only magazine I read over 75% of. W. F. Pence Jr. • ... your publication is the most enjoyable computer magazine on the market. Andrew Zerbe • Congratulations on your informative magazine. Looking forward to each issue. Carl & Nancy Jones, Kodiak, AK • ...received my moneys worth with just one issue... J. Trenbick • ...always stop to read CTM, even though most other magazines I receive (and write for) only get cursory examination... Fred Blechman, K6UGT • (a year later) thought you would like to know, it still goes... Fred Blechman, K6GT • Of the three HAM magazines I received each month QST, 73 and CTM, CTM is the only one I read from cover to cover and carry with me during my travels abroad. Most of the time it remains in that country. Buck Rogers, K4ABT •

U.S.A.	\$18.00	1 Yr
	\$33.00	2 Yr
	\$48.00	3 Yr

Mexico & Canada	\$32.00	1 Yr
All Other Countries	\$68.00	1 Yr
	(Air)	
	\$43.00	
	(Surface)	

U.S. \$ FUNDS ONLY
 Permanent U.S.
 Subscription \$150.00
 Sample Copy \$ 3.50

Cut out and mail coupon at right to:
Circulation Manager
1704 Sam Drive
Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271

NAME _____

CALL SIGN _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

ege, inc. DISCOUNTS FOR AMATEURS

Orders & Quotes Toll
Free: 800-336-4799
(In New England: 800-237-0047)
(In Virginia: 800-572-4201)

EGE VIRGINIA

Information & Service: (703) 643-1063
Service Department: (703) 494-8750
13646 Jefferson Davis Highway
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191
Store Hours: M-Th: 12 noon-6 pm
F: 12 noon-8 pm
Sat: 10 am-4 pm
Order Hours: M-F 9 am-7 pm
Sat 10 am-4 pm

EGE NEW ENGLAND

8 Stiles Road
Salem, New Hampshire 03079
New Hampshire Orders,*
Information & Service: (603) 898-3750
New England Orders: 800-237-0047
Store Hours:
MTWSat: 10 am-4 pm
ThF: 12 noon-8 pm
Sun: Closed

*Order and we'll credit you with \$1 for the call.



Our Associate Store:
Lacombe Distributors
Davis & Jackson Road, P.O. Box 293
Lacombe, Louisiana 70445
Information & Service: (504) 882-5355

Terms: No personal checks accepted. Prices do not include shipping. UPS COD fee: \$2.35 per package. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. Products are not sold for evaluation. Authorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking and handling fee and credit will be issued for use on your next purchase. EGE supports the manufacturers' warranties. To get a copy of a warranty prior to purchase, call customer service at 703-643-1063 and it will be furnished at no cost.

Much More in stock!
Send \$1 for our
New Fall Buyer's
Guide-Catalog.

More Helpers

- Marine radios by Icom
- Commercial Land Mobile by Yaesu
- Telephones by AT&T, Cobra, Southwestern Bell, & Panasonic
- CBs by Uniden, Midland, Cobra
- Radar Detectors by Uniden, Cobra and Whistler

Plan Ahead!
Order Early
For Christmas

Antennas

HF, VHF, SWL, scanner, marine, & commercial for Mobile or Base.

Cushcraft

Mini-Products • Larsen
B&W • Van Gorden
Butternut • KLM
Mosley • Hustler
Telex Hy-Gain

Towers

Unarco-Rohn, Hy-Gain, Tri-Ex
Ask for special quotes on package deals including cable, guys, connectors, turnbuckles, etc.

Accessories

Phillystran
Kenpro • Alliance
B&W • Telex Hy-Gain
Daiwa • MFJ
Bencher • Amphenol
Astron • Welz
B+K Precision

Amplifiers

Diawa • Ameritron
Amp Supply • Vocom
TE Systems
Tokyo Hy-Power

Computer Stuff

Packet Radio
Hardware and Software
for RTTY/Morse
Hal • Kantronics
Microlog • MFJ
Ham Data Amateur Software.

Shortwave

Sony
Panasonic
Yaesu
Kenwood
Icom

Scanners

Uniden/Bearcat
Regency

More Radios

Encomm/Santec
KDK
Ten-Tec

YAESU

NEW FT-23/73

Mini handheld for 2m or 440 MHz. 2.5 W output. 10 memories. LCD display.



FT-767GX

All-mode transceiver. Cat system.

FT-757GX

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

FT-727G

Dual-band handheld for 2m/440 MHz

SOFTWARE

GX Turbo and Catpack for the FT-757GX and Catpack for the FRG-9600 Receiver

KENWOOD



TS-440

HF XCVR with built-in Antenna Tuner.

TS-940

HF XCVR/Gen. Coverage Receiver.

TM-2530A/50A/70A

25/45/70-watt mobile 2m rigs.

TM-201B

2m Mobile, 45-watts

Handhelds

TR-2600A, TR3600, TH21AT, 31AT, 41AT. Call for quotes



ICOM

IC-735

Compact HF Transceiver

IC-751A

HF XCVR/General Coverage Receiver.

VHF/UHF

2m- 27A, 27H, 271A, 271H
220 MHz- 37A
440 MHz- 471A, 471H, 47A

IC-02AT, 04AT

Small, light HTs for 2m or 440 MHz. 10 memories and scan functions.

IC-A2 in stock

Aircraft handheld

IC-2AT, 3AT, 4AT, 12AT

Handhelds for 2m, 220 MHz, 440 MHz, 1.2 GHz



✓ 167

Package Quotes on
Radios/Accessories
& Antennas/Towers

FREE SATELLITE TV



800-4-SATMAN

NEW 24 Page Buyer's Guide With Guaranteed Lowest Prices

- Explains all about FREE 100 channel Satellite TV and how to shop for an earth station!
- Lists GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES...we will not be undersold, save 30-50% over local dealer prices!
- Tells how to easily and quickly Install-Your-Own earth station and save \$400 or more!
- Shows how to demonstrate and sell earth stations from your home and earn extra money!



The new SATMAN Buyer's Guide is a necessity for any prospective or current earth station owner who wants to save big money on name brand satellite products and also earn some extra money. Buy direct, Do-It-Yourself, and save with SATMAN. Toll free ordering, no sales tax (IL only), major credit cards accepted, huge in-stock inventories available, and fast UPS shipping anywhere in U.S. Check with SATMAN before you buy...We will not be undersold! Call now for your free 24 page SATMAN Buyer's Guide.

1-800-4-SATMAN

1-309-692-9582 Illinois

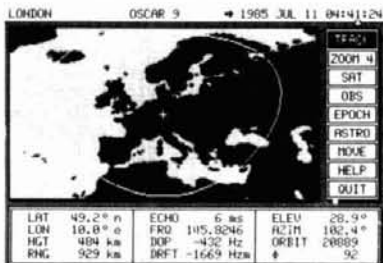
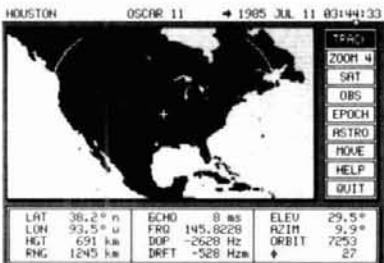
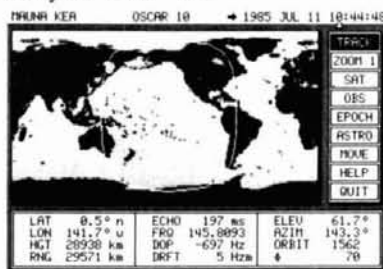
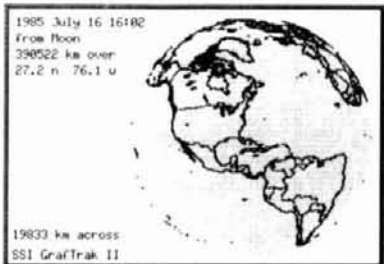


5017 N. MELODY • PEORIA, IL 61614 • 1-800-4-SATMAN

clip and save

GET A BIRD'S EYE VIEW

From GrafTrak II™ and your IBM® PC



GrafTrak II™ provides realtime graphic display of a flat projection map which moves under the selected Satellite/Sun/Moon/Star coverage circle and updates once per second. Spherical projection views and graphic screen dumps to an IBM/Epson/Oki printer can also be produced. Requires an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or true compatible, an IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter or true compatible, 8087 math coprocessor, minimum 256K RAM with 512K recommended, DOS 2.0 or later, and either two 360K floppy drives or one 360K floppy and one hard drive.

SILICON EPHEMERIS™ provides tabular data output to the screen, printer, or disk file for the following operating modes: 1 observer to 16 satellites, 16 observers to 1 satellite, schedule for 1 observer to 1 satellite, window between 2 observers and 1 satellite, rise and set times for 1 satellite, time ordered rise and set times for 16 satellites, Almanac for Sun and Moon, 16 observers to Sun/Moon, schedule for 1 observer to Moon, window between 2 observers and Moon, schedule for 1 observer to Sun. Requires either an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or true compatible, and IBM Monochrome or IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter or true compatible, an optional 8087 math coprocessor, 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, and one 360K floppy drive.

Each package includes SED, an editor program to construct and modify Satellite/Observer database files. These products can be run from a hard disk and are not copy protected.

GrafTrak II™ and SILICON EPHEMERIS™ are priced at \$119.95 each or \$199.95 for both. Texas residents add sales tax. Order by check, money order, MasterCard, or VISA.

Silicon Solutions, Inc. • P.O. Box 742546 • Houston, Texas 77274-2546 • (713) 661-8727

164

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

GrafTrak II and Silicon Ephemeris are trademarks of Silicon Solutions, Inc.

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY



WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size

5-Sheets for \$3.95
10 sheets only \$5.95

add \$1.00 postage — NY res. add sales tax

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. P, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

Increase your Code Speed the FUN Way
with

Station Manager/CodeTutor

Randomly generates words eliminating the problem of tape memorization.

Select your own speed and tone
5-50 wpm 400-1300 Hz

Designed for the IBM® PC®, XT®, PC jr®. Menu driven, prompts for easy use; full color displays:

\$15.95 + \$3.00 shipping

Ohio residents include sales tax

OMEGA CONCEPTS, INC.

Professional software for the Radio Amateur™

P.O. Box 615 H
Troy, OH 45373



T.L. Jones (K880A)
Author

166

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO



a high-gain 70-cm Yagi

The Yagi is surely the king of antennas below 450 MHz. There have been tremendous strides in Yagi design in the past decade; they include, but are not limited to, increased gain per unit of boom length, very long boomlength designs (5 to 20 wavelengths), improved side-lobe patterns, wide bandwidth, and improved front-to-back ratios.

Last May's VHF/UHF World summarized many of the facts and fallacies about Yagi design. It also described some of the history associated with Yagi design and presented data on approximate gain and boom correction factors. That column¹ should be reviewed before reading this month's.

That column also mentioned using computers to optimize Yagi designs. Understandably, many Amateurs have neither the specific expertise nor the computer capabilities needed to design their own Yagis. These Amateurs prefer either to purchase commercial antennas or build a tried and proven design. The latter is the subject of this month's column.

metamorphosis of a 70-cm long Yagi

In the mid-1970s I became interested in designing a long Yagi to replace my extended expanded collinear.² The NBS 4.2-wavelength Yagi was used on tropo and EME, but more gain per antenna was still desired.³ Proven designs with high gain were lacking and I didn't have the time to "roll my own" design.

In 1977, Günter Hoch, DL6WU, published an article on long boom Yagis, but I didn't give it much thought at the time.⁴ However, in 1981, deter-

mined to beat the NBS designs, I decided to see if Hoch's claims were valid. The day before leaving for Sioux Falls, South Dakota, to attend the Central States VHF Conference, I built and partially tested a hurriedly-designed 28-element, 21-foot boom, 432-MHz model.

The reaction of other participants in the antenna measuring contest was as expected: "What's W1JR trying to prove now?" "Will it work?" "What a monster!" But it pinned the test meter in the antenna measuring contest. Tension mounted as this design beat all other entrants by almost 2 dB! The topic of conversation quickly changed from "Will it work?" to "How can I get a copy of the dimensions?"

In this particular design, documented in reference 5, elements were placed through the boom using ohmic contact with NBS boom corrections.³ The boom was made from a 21-foot length of 3/4-inch square aluminum left over from a previous project. Several Amateurs quickly duplicated the design with great success. Other Amateurs used four of these Yagis successfully on 70-cm EME. Performance seemed to equal that of eight of the then-popular shorter boom-length designs, but with far less feed system loss and complexity.

When DL6WU updated his design,⁶ I decided to use the new information to build an improved model, particularly in terms of improving the mechanical design. I wanted insulated through-the-boom elements because they're easier to work with and don't require set screws to get good ohmic contact to the boom.

With the help of the new electrical design information, I built a 21- and a

24-foot boom model using a 1-inch square boom. The boom corrections for insulated through-the-boom mountings had been determined earlier on a similar antenna design. The larger boom was much stronger than the previous design and easier to build because it didn't require all the drilling and tapping.⁷

These new designs had higher gain and an even cleaner pattern than the previous models. Closer observation showed that in addition to slightly higher gain on the 24-foot model (which was as expected), this model also had a better front-to-back ratio. Had the sought-after long Yagi antenna design at last been found?

further development

Just about this time computer-aided Yagi design programs became available.⁹ Stan Jaffin, WB3BGU, and Steve Powlisken, K1FO, wasted no time in trying to see if this Yagi had all the gain seen on the antenna ranges. It did, but they noticed that the sidelobes, while as good as other moderate-to-long Yagi designs, weren't as good as required for EME. The antenna also appeared to be tuned higher in frequency than desired. Additional range testing seemed to show that the sidelobes, while not down as far as desired (16 to 18 dB below the main beam), were also not as poor as the antenna program indicated.

Then the MININEC program was obtained and tried by several antenna designers. Voilà! Using this program and modeling with eight segments for each element, the computer generated patterns that were amazingly close to those measured in actual tests.

The pattern of the original 24-foot

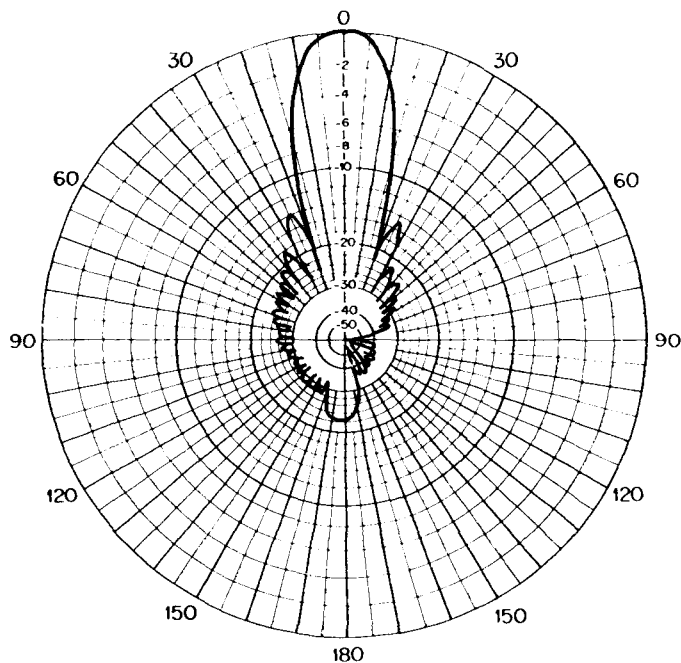


fig. 1. The computed radiation pattern of the original 24-foot boom, 432-MHz Yagi. Note that the E (horizontal) plane is on the right-hand side of the plot and that its first sidelobe is approximately 15 dB below the main beam. The H (vertical) plane is on the left-hand side of the plot and its first sidelobe is approximately 14 dB below the main beam. Gain is approximately 19.15 dBi.

Yagi shown in **fig. 1**, using data from MININEC, seems to very accurately predict the pattern and gain measured on an antenna range. Gain was calculated to be approximately 19.15 dBi with the first sidelobes at 15 and 14 dB in the E and H planes, respectively. Gain on the test range was just above 19 dBi or very close to the predicted value.

Although I still wasn't happy with the pattern, I didn't have a suitable program or computer with which I could try to improve the performance. Because he was designing a new EME array for NC11,¹⁰ Steve Powlishe, K1FO, was quite interested in the problem. He tried one of his automatic optimization routines on my 31-element design, and after many hours of computer time, found that the first and the last few directors were too short. When these directors were lengthened slightly, the gain increased about 0.25 dB, but the pattern improved considerably with the sidelobes in the E and H plane at approximately 18 and 17 dB, respectively.

Just prior to the 12th annual Eastern VHF/UHF Conference in May 1986, I built the new model. At the antenna measuring party at this conference, the gain was indeed near the predicted value, 19.4 dBi. However, what was even more comforting was that the first sidelobes in the E plane were nearly 18 dB down, right where the computer had predicted they would be. At last, the "almost perfect" long Yagi was working near the theoretically highest possible gain.¹

I obtained my own version of MININEC and now have it running on a large computer. The plots computed for the optimized 24-foot boom Yagi seem to match the measured pattern closely. Because I can't measure H-plane radiation patterns conveniently, it's quite valuable to have the computer do the pattern work for me. **Figure 2** shows the computer-predicted patterns for the optimized Yagi.

other considerations

Recent tests by many Yagi builders

have debunked the theory that long Yagi antenna designs are very critical.¹ In fact, if there is a sufficient number of directors and the original design is duplicated correctly, the opposite may be true. The 1-dB bandwidth may be very large, exceeding 1.5 to 2 percent.

Furthermore, weather conditions such as rain, ice, and snow tend to detune the frequency downwards because the elements become larger in diameter. During extreme icing conditions in past years, I've actually seen the gain of some of the popular Yagi antennas drop almost to zero dB while the antenna actually had more gain off the rear than off the front!

Therefore, it's best to design a Yagi to a slightly higher frequency than the desired operating frequency; 0.7 to 1 percent (3 to 4 MHz at 432 MHz) seems to be a good compromise. Also remember that most Yagi antennas show a gain characteristic similar to that of a lowpass filter. That is, they tend to roll off more slowly in gain as frequency decreases but roll off very rapidly above the design frequency. If the elements are a little shorter than optimum, the gain will be decreased by only a few tenths of a dB at most and the pattern may actually improve at the operating frequency.

high-gain Yagi construction

Figure 3 shows the mechanical details of my latest high-gain 432 MHz Yagi described above. It was originally patterned after the DL6WU model using his recommended element spacings.⁶ However, the element lengths shown have been computer-optimized by K1FO. The computer pattern is as shown in **fig. 2**. Four of these Yagis will do very well on EME and eight will be approximately equivalent to 16 of the typical 12- to 15-foot models presently in use.

The boom uses 1-inch square stock with 0.062-inch wall thickness since this is easier to drill and has the equivalent strength of much larger diameter round tubing. Round tubing 1 inch in diameter can be substituted if necessary, but it will be more difficult to drill properly in a home workshop and its

Our guaranteed savings plan.

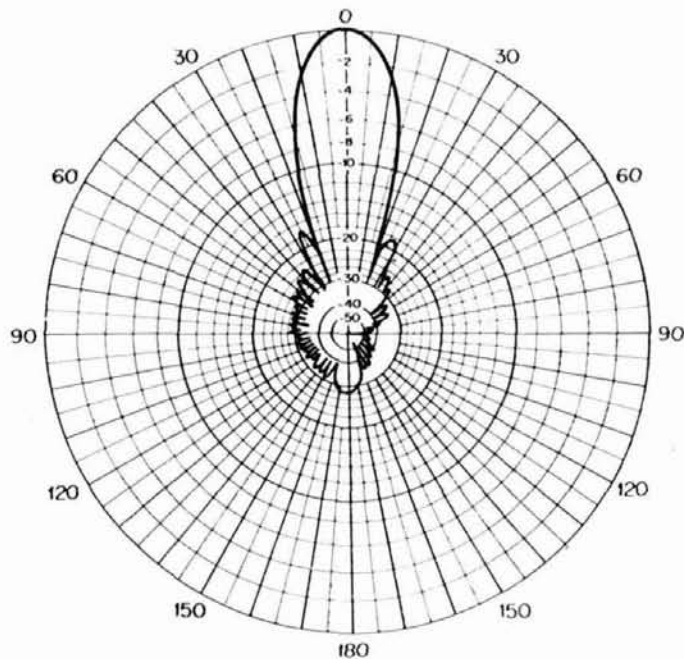


fig. 2. The radiation pattern of the computer-enhanced 24-foot boom, 432-MHz Yagi. Note that the E plane is on the right-hand side of the plot and that its first sidelobe is approximately 18 dB below the main beam. The H plane is on the left-hand side of the plot and its first sidelobe is approximately 17 dB below the main beam. Also note that the magnitude of the sidelobes on both the E and H planes are 3 dB lower than those of the original Yagi shown in fig. 1. Gain is slightly higher at approximately 19.4 dBi.

strength will be less than that of a square boom of comparable diameter.

The boom was chosen to be 24 feet long (10.5 wavelengths) because at this length the DL6WU Yagis have good gain and a naturally high front-to-back ratio, as discussed in reference 1. Also, 24 feet is a standard length of square tubing in the United States and Canada. (21 feet, 1 inch is also a standard length in the United States and can be used by joining with an additional 3-foot section if desired.)

The elements are all made from 3/16-inch diameter aluminum rod and are insulated from the boom as discussed earlier. Elements should have about a 0.032-inch bevel (easily accomplished with a file) at the end of the elements instead of a straight cut. Also, all elements should be held in place with "keepers." If the electrical performance is to be retained, it's important to use this mounting method because this design has a built-in boom correction factor unique to this particular model. Some Amateurs

have used teflon inserts that don't require the keepers.¹¹ Although these are satisfactory, they may require a different boom correction factor that I haven't yet determined.

K9KFR and K3IPW* can each supply the proper insulators and galvanized keepers. Galvanized keepers are adequate, but tend to rust out after extended exposure to moisture. Despite the increased cost, I prefer stainless steel keepers for long-term performance. The model 6100-18 retaining ring from Industrial Retaining Ring Company is the type I use, but other suppliers may have suitable equivalents.**

The feed system uses a "T" match because it's well balanced, easy to adjust, and very efficient. A 4:1 balun using semi-rigid 0.141-type coax,¹² patterned after one of my previous

*Bob Johnson, K9KFR, RR4, Road 600N, Columbia City, Indiana 46725; Tom Rutland, K3IPW, 1703 Warren Street, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070.

**Industrial Retaining Ring Company, 57 Cordier Street, Irvington, New Jersey 07111.



Fluke 70 Series Analog/Digital multimeters are like money in the bank. Buy one, and you're guaranteed to save both time and money.

Money, because you get longer battery life and longer warranty coverage — 3 years vs. 1 year or less on others.

And time, because 70 Series meters are easier to operate and have more automatic measurement features.

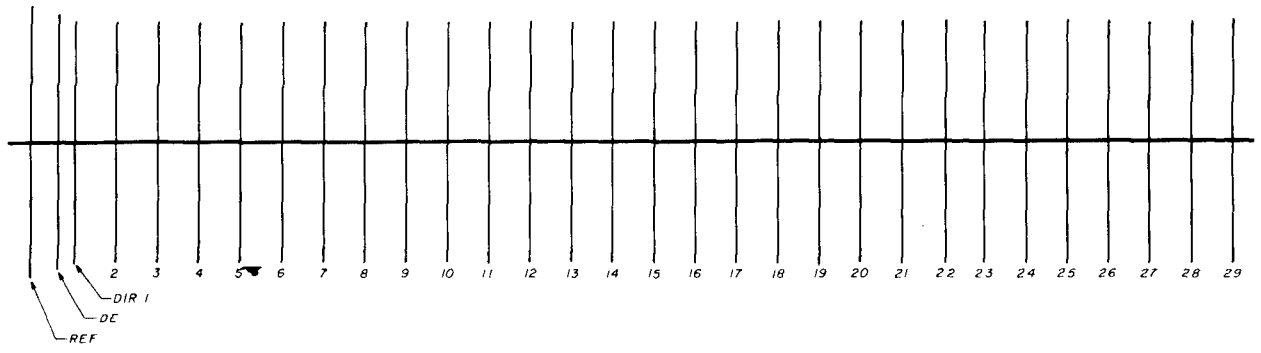
So before buying any meter, look beyond the sticker price. And take a closer look at the new low-priced \$79 Fluke 73, the \$99 Fluke 75, and the deluxe \$139 Fluke 77. In the long run, they'll cost less, and give higher performance, too.

And that, you can bank on.

For a free brochure, and your nearest distributor, call toll-free 1-800-227-3800, ext. 229.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE



DRIVEN ELEMENT ASSEMBLY (SEE NOTE 3)

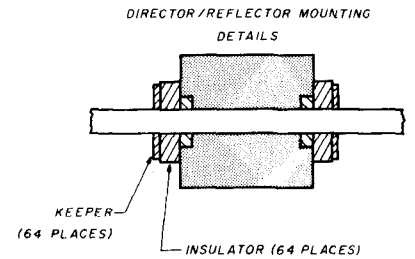
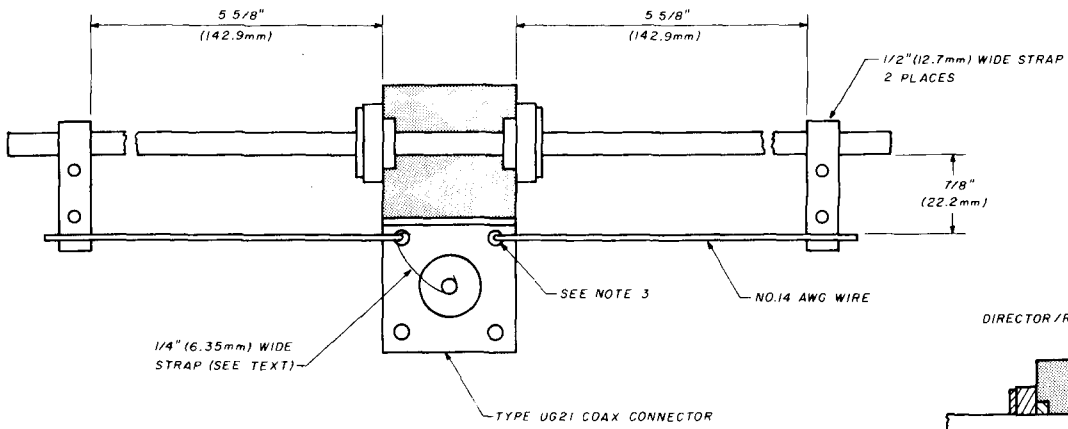


fig. 3. The construction of the high-performance, 31-element, 432-MHz, 24-foot boom long Yagi described in the text and plotted in fig. 2. Any deviations from the construction details, dimensions, or the materials specified may decrease performance unless proper compensations are made.

designs, is also used. It's very important that a wide (0.25-inch) strap be placed between the center pin on the coax connector and the one side of the balun if the balance of the feed system is to be retained.

All dimensions shown in fig. 3 should be copied as closely as possible if performance is to be duplicated. Changing the boom diameter, mounting methods, or element diameter will require the entire design to be modified accordingly and performance can no longer be guaranteed.

This long Yagi will have about 3 inches of sag if constructed from the materials shown. While lack of boom support will only slightly decrease gain,

the mechanical strength will suffer with wind or ice loading. Therefore, I recommend that you support the boom by using either Phyllistran™ or equivalent cable or truss the boom with two pieces of aluminum tubing at least 6 to 8 feet long.

stacking recommendations

This particular design should stack very well. Beamwidth is approximately 20 to 22 degrees in both the E and H planes. The sidelobes are low (17 to 18 dB below the main beam). Therefore the maximum stacking distance (as calculated per reference 13) should be approximately 2.7 wavelengths (74 inches) in the E plane and 2.6

wavelengths (71 inches) in the H plane, but isn't that critical.

For optimum stacking results the phasing lines should be made from low-loss coaxial cable¹², be as short as possible, and be cut in odd multiples of quarter wavelength¹⁴. Recommended feeding configurations are described in reference 14. The estimated gain of four of these Yagis properly stacked is 24 to 24.5 dBi, or approximately equivalent to a 16-foot diameter parabolic dish.

summary

Long boomlength Yagi antennas are now a reality without compromising gain or sidelobe levels. Although bet-

BEST OF MFJ

MFJ 24 HOUR LCD CLOCKS

These MFJ 24 hour clocks make your DXing, contesting, logging and SKEDing easier, more precise.

Read both UTC and local time at a glance with the MFJ-108, \$19.95, dual clock that displays 24 and 12 hour time simultaneously. Or choose the MFJ-107, \$9.95 single clock for 24 hour UTC time.

Both are mounted in a brushed aluminum frame, feature huge easy-to-see 5/8 inch LCD numerals and a sloped face that makes reading across-the-shack easy and pleasant.



MFJ-108
\$19.95

MFJ-107
\$9.95



You can read hour, minute, second, month and day and operate them in an alternating time-date display mode. You can also synchronize them to WWV for split-second timing. Both are quartz controlled for excellent accuracy.

They are battery operated so you don't have to reset them after a power failure, and battery operation makes them suitable for mobile and portable use. Long life battery included. MFJ-108 is 4 1/2 x 2 in. MFJ-107 is 2 1/4 x 2 in.

RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW MFJ-1229 COMPUTER INTERFACE \$179.95



Everything you need is included for sending and receiving RTTY/ASCII/CW on a Commodore 64 or VIC-20 and your ham rig. You get MFJ's most advanced computer interface, software on tape and all cables. Just plug in and operate.

The MFJ-1229 is a general purpose computer interface that will never be obsolete. An internal DIP switch, TTL and RS-232 ports lets you adapt the MFJ-1229 to nearly any home computer and even operate AMTOR with appropriate software.

A crosshair "scope" LED tuning array makes accurate tuning fast, easy and precise.

You can transmit both narrow (170 Hz) and wide (850 Hz) shift while the variable shift tuning lets you copy any shift (100-1000 Hz) and any speed (5-100 wpm, 0-300 baud ASCII).

Automatic threshold correction and sharp multi-pole active filters give good copy under severe QRM, weak signal and selective fading.

There's an FM (limiting) mode for easy trouble-free tuning that's best for general use and an AM (non-limiting) mode that gives superior performance under weak signals and heavy QRM.

A handy Normal/Reverse switch eliminates retuning while checking for inverted RTTY.

An extra sharp 800 Hz CW filter really separates the signals for excellent copy.

12 1/2 x 12 1/2 x 6 inches. Uses floating 18 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

MFJ PORTABLE ANTENNA

MFJ's Portable Antenna lets you operate 40, 30, 20, 18, 15, 12, 10 meters from apartments, motels, camp sites, vacation spots, any electrically clear location where space for full size antenna is a problem.

A telescoping whip (extends 54 in.) is mounted on self-standing 5 1/2 x 6 3/4 x 2 1/4 inch Phenolic case. Built-in antenna tuner, field strength meter, 50 feet coax. Complete multi-band portable antenna system that you can use nearly anywhere. 300 watts PEP.

MFJ-1621
\$79.95



MFJ ANTENNA BRIDGE MFJ-204B \$79.95

Now you can quickly optimize your antenna for peak performance with this portable, totally self-contained antenna bridge that you can take to your antenna site—no other equipment is needed.

You can determine if your antenna is too long or too short, measure its resonant frequency and antenna resistance to 500 ohms. It's the easiest and most convenient way to determine antenna performance available today to anyone. There's nothing else like it and only MFJ has it. Built-in resistance bridge, null meter and tunable oscillator-driver (1.8-30 MHz). Uses 9 V battery. 4 x 2 x 2 inches.

REMOTE ACTIVE ANTENNA

The authoritative "World Radio TV Handbook" rates the MFJ-1024 as "a first-rate easy-to-operate active antenna ... Quiet, with excellent dynamic range and good gain ... Very low noise factor ... Broad frequency coverage ... the MFJ-1024 is an excellent choice in an active antenna"

54 inch remote active antenna mounts outdoor away from electrical noise for maximum signal and minimum noise pickup. Often outperforms long-wire hundreds of feet long. Mount anywhere—atop houses, buildings, balconies, apartments, ships.

Use with any radio to receive strong clear signals from all over the world. 50 KHz to 30 MHz. High dynamic range eliminates intermodulation. Inside control unit has 20 dB attenuator, gain control.

Switch 2 receivers and auxiliary or active antenna. "On" LED. 6 x 2 x 5 in. 50 ft. coax. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

MFJ-1024
\$129.95

200 WATT VERSA TUNER

MFJ-901B \$59.95

MFJ's smallest

200 watt

Versa Tuner

matches coax,

random wires

and balanced

lines from 1.8 thru 30 MHz. Works with all solid

state and tube rigs. Very popular for use between

transceiver and final amplifier. Efficient air-wound

inductor gives more watts out. 4:1 balun, 5x2x6 in.



ROLLER INDUCTOR TUNER



MFJ-989 \$329.95

Meet the "Versa Tuner V", the compact roller inductor tuner that lets you run up to 3 KW PEP and match everything from 1.8 to 30 MHz.

Designed to match the new smaller rigs, the MFJ-989 is the best roller inductor tuner produced by MFJ. Our roller inductor tuner features a 3-digit turn counter plus a spinner knob for precise inductance control for maximum SWR reduction. Just take a look at all these other great features! Built-in 300 watt, 50 ohm dummy load, built-in 4:1 balun and a built-in lighted meter that reads SWR and forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (200 and 2000 watts). Accuracy ±10% full scale. Meter light requires 12 VDC. 6 position antenna switch. 10 1/4 x 4 1/2 x 15 inches.

MFJ "DRY" DUMMY LOADS

MFJ-262
\$64.95



MFJ-260
\$26.95

MFJ's "Dry" dummy loads are air cooled—no messy oil. Just right for tests and fast tune up. Non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in aluminum housing with SO-239. Full load to 30 seconds, de-rating curve to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 watt), SWR 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1, 30-160 MHz, 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in. MFJ-262 (1 KW), SWR 1.5:1 to 30 MHz, 3x3x13 inches.

MFJ ELECTRONIC KEYS

MFJ-407
\$69.95



MFJ-407 Deluxe Electronic Keyer sends Iambic, automatic, semi-auto or manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key. Plus/minus keying. 8 to 50 WPM. Speed, weight, tone, volume controls. On/Off, Tune, Semi-auto switches. Speaker. RF proof. 7 x 2 x 6 inches. Uses 9 V battery, 6-9 VDC or 110 VAC with AC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

ORDER ANY PRODUCT FROM MFJ AND TRY IT-NO OBLIGATION. IF NOT SATISFIED, RETURN WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR PROMPT REFUND (less shipping).

• One year unconditional guarantee • Made in USA • Add \$5.00 each shipping/handling • Call or write for free catalog, over 100 products.

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

TO ORDER OR FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER, CALL TOLL-FREE

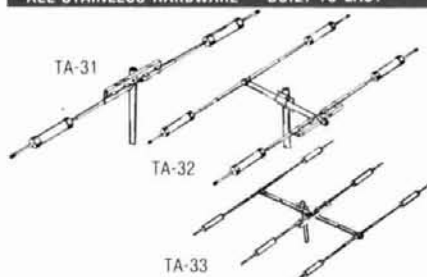
800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss. and outside continental USA Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV



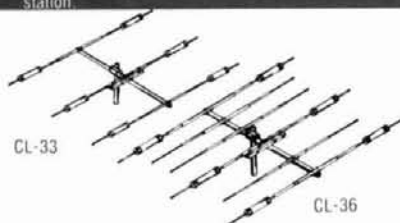
MOSLEY...A Better Antenna... For New and Old

- *EASY ASSEMBLY
- *NO MEASURING
- *ALL STAINLESS HARDWARE
- *2 YEAR WARRANTY
- *LOW SWR
- *BUILT TO LAST

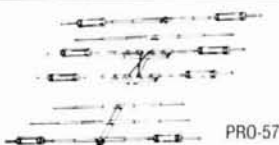


Whether you are just starting out or trying to complete the Honor Roll, Mosley offers a Full Line of Tri-Banders which will mechanically and electronically outperform the competition. For the new ham with limited space and pocket book, start with our TA-31 Jr. rotatable dipole. You can make our TA-31 Jr. into a 2 or 3 element as your needs increase.

If you start with the need to run higher power, then the TA-31 is for you. This also can be made into a 2 or 3 element beam as you expand your station.



For the ham that wants a little more performance out of a Tri-Bander but is limited in room, then our CL-33 on a 18 foot boom is the way to go. For those that want MONO BAND performance out of a Tri-Bander, want to hear better, and be louder, the CL-36 is for you.



For the ham that wants to start right at the top, the PRO-57 is the antenna that will give you king of the hill performance. It is the broadest banded, highest power, best performing Multi-Bander in our line. PRO-57 (10, 12, 15, 18, 20) also available: PRO-67 (10, 12, 15, 18, 20 & 40)

Compare ours before buying any other antenna. All stainless standard, all heavy telescoping aluminum elements which means better quality and no measurement. Ease of assembly gives you a quality antenna with consistent performance. Our elements are pre-drilled so you will get the same performance as we do. All of our Tri-Banders come with a 2 year warranty.

If you are a new ham and are not familiar with MOSLEY, ask an older ham about us or call the PRESIDENT of MOSLEY. He will be glad to explain why MOSLEY IS A BETTER ANTENNA.

These and other MOSLEY products are available through your favorite DEALER. Or write or call MOSLEY for the DEALER nearest you.

Mosley Electronics Inc.

1344 BAUR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63132

1-314-994-7872

1-800-325-4016

(part of fig. 3)

Element	Length in inches (Note 1)	Spacing in inches (Notes 1 & 2)
Reflector	13.858	0.000
Driven Element	13.500	5.000
Director 1	12.795	6.913
Director 2	12.362	11.830
Director 3	12.126	17.732
Director 4	12.008	24.617
Director 5	11.890	32.294
Director 6	11.654	40.573
Director 7	11.535	49.234
Director 8	11.496	58.277
Director 9	11.378	67.731
Director 10	11.260	77.567
Director 11	11.221	87.812
Director 12	11.221	98.249
Director 13	11.181	108.877
Director 14	11.102	119.697
Director 15	11.063	130.707
Director 16	11.023	141.718
Director 17	11.023	152.729
Director 18	10.984	163.739
Director 19	10.906	174.750
Director 20	10.748	185.761
Director 21	10.630	196.771
Director 22	10.630	207.782
Director 23	10.630	218.793
Director 24	10.551	229.803
Director 25	10.551	240.814
Director 26	10.551	251.825
Director 27	10.472	262.835
Director 28	10.472	273.846
Director 29	10.472	284.857

Note 1: All lengths are given in inches to 0.001 inch. For best performance, tolerances should be kept to ± 0.04 inches maximum, with ± 0.02 inches preferred.

Note 2: All spacings are referenced from the reflector to prevent tolerance buildup. It is suggested that you first mark off the reflector position about 1.0 inches from the rear of the boom. Then measure all the spacings from this reference point as shown in the table.

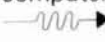
ter designs may be forthcoming, they won't significantly increase the gain or decrease the sidelobe levels of this design if the boom length is kept the same.

Properly designed and constructed Yagi antennas offer very high gain without the windload of a parabolic dish offering comparable gain. In fact, backyard 70-cm EME operation with four of these Yagis is now possible without arousing your neighbor's suspicion!

The antenna described in this month's column is a real performer. Easily duplicated by any interested Amateur, its cost is moderate, espe-

cially if local Amateurs join together to buy the materials in quantity. Just think of the satisfaction you'll have in building your own high-gain antenna system!

acknowledgments

This particular Yagi design would not perform as well as it does if it weren't for the help and encouragement of Stan Jaffin, WB3BGU, and Steve Powlisken, K1FO. In particular, I want to thank Steve for optimizing the final design and convincing me that he could in fact predict the performance of a given Yagi design using computer modeling techniques. 

new records

At the end of last month's column I alluded to a new 23-cm (1296 MHz) DX record. Since then I have been able to verify that a new record was indeed established on August 13, 1986, when WB6NMT, in San Diego, had a two-way SSB QSO with KH6HME, who was operating from the side of Mauna Loa on the island of Hawaii. This extends the 23-cm DX record worldwide to 2528 miles. Congratulations to Louis and Paul.

references

1. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Yagi Facts and Fallacies," *ham radio*, May, 1986, page 103.
2. Joseph H. Reisert, Jr., W6FZJ/1, "VHF Antenna Arrays for High Performance," *QST*, December, 1974, page 38.
3. Joseph H. Reisert, Jr., W1JR, "How to Design Yagi Antennas," *ham radio*, August, 1977, page 22.
4. Günter Hoch, DL6WU, "More Gain with Yagi Antennas," *VHF Communications*, Winter, 1977, page 204.
5. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "A High-Gain Long Yagi for 70 cm," *The Lunar Letter*, June/July, 1983, page 20 (reprinted in reference 8).
6. Günter Hoch, DL6WU, "Extremely Long Yagi Antennas," *VHF Communications*, Fall, 1982, page 130.
7. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "432 Long Yagi with Insulated Elements," *VHF/UHF and Above*, October, 1984, page 24 (reprinted in reference 8).
8. *VHF/UHF and Above*, February, 1986, page 30.
9. Stanley Jaffin, WB3BGU, "Applied Yagi Antenna Design" (Part 6), *ham radio*, October, 1984, page 89.
10. Steve Powlishen, K1FO, "On 432: -9 - The Killer Array," *VHF/UHF and Above*, April/May, 1986, page 10.
11. George Chaney, W5JTL, "PTFE VHF Antenna Insulators," *ham radio*, October, 1985, page 98.
12. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, October, 1985, page 83.
13. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Stacking Antennas" (Part 1), *ham radio*, April, 1985, page 129.
14. Joe Reisert, W1JR, "VHF/UHF World: Stacking Antennas" (Part 2), *ham radio*, May, 1985, page 95.

Important VHF/UHF Events:

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| December 2 | EME perigee |
| December 13 | Predicted peak of the Geminids meteor shower, 1250 UTC |
| December 21
(± 1 month) | Winter peak of sporadic E propagation |
| December 22 | Predicted peak of the Ursids meteor shower, 0400 UTC |
| December 30 | EME perigee |
| January 3 | Predicted peak of the Quadrantids meteor shower, 1830 UTC |
| January 10/12 | ARRL VHF Sweepstakes Contest |
| January 28 | EME perigee |

ham radio

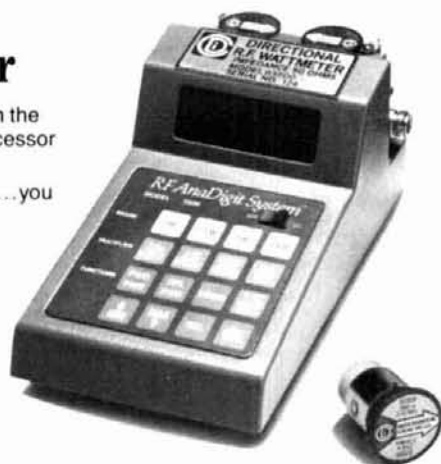
Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics...

...Model 83500 Digital Wattmeter

The "Generation Gap" is filled with the "new" EXPEDITOR, the microprocessor based R.F. AnaDigit System.

The EXPEDITOR power computer...you make the demands, it fills the requirements.

- Programmable forward AND reflected power ranges.
- Can be used with the elements you now have.
- Compatible with all Coaxial Dynamics line sizes and power ranges.
- 18 scales from 100mW to 50kW.



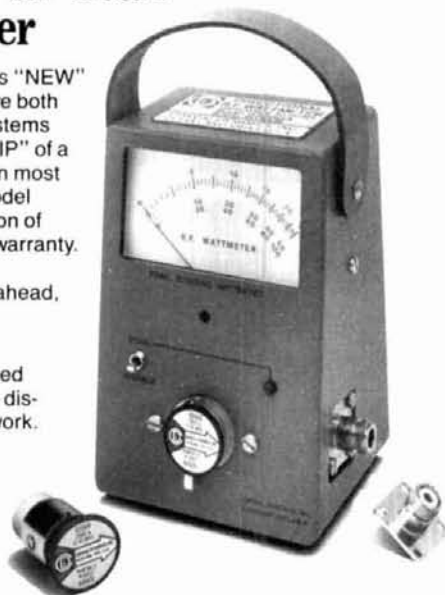
...Model 83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB, or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus our two year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.



COAXIAL
DYNAMICS,
INC.



15210 Industrial Parkway • Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233 • 1-800-COAXIAL Telex: 98-0630
Representative: Joe Swanson, S & O Sales Corp.
3744 Tanager Dr. • Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 • (319) 393-1845 • TWX 910-525-1317

Service and Dependability... a Part of Every Product

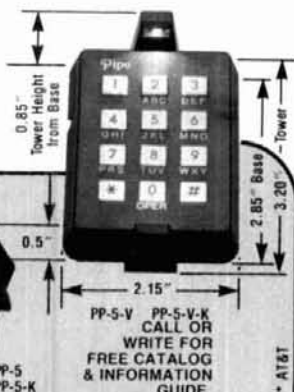
158

ENCODERS THAT LIGHT

An ultra high quality Touch-Tone™ Encoder for absolute reliability and function. Incandescent illumination is a feature that makes night operation easy.

- Completely self contained • Simple 3 wire connection • Relay or solid state PTT output • Crystal controlled • Sounder • Wide voltage range 9-16 VDC • Wide temp. range -22° to +160°F • Easy level & timing adjustment • Supplied with instructions, schematic, template and hardware.

PP-5 \$60 PP-5-K SPST ADJ. RELAY \$67
PP-5-V \$60 PP-5-V-K SPST ADJ. RELAY \$67



Mail
Order
To:

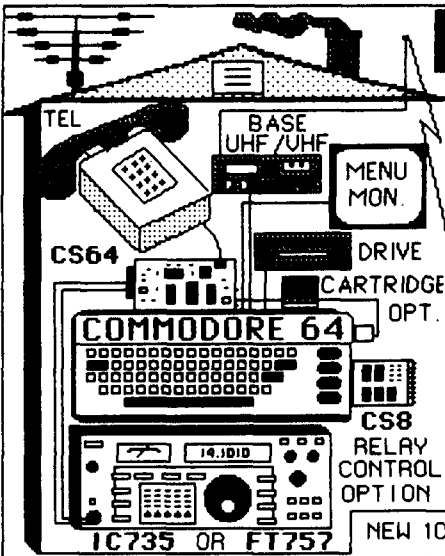
Pipo Communications®

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 2020
Pollock Pines, CA 95726
(916) 644-5444

COM-SHACK 64 SIMPLEX OR DUPLEX SHACK CONTROL

AUTOPATCH * H.F. REMOTE * REPEATER CONTROL



* C64 CONTROLS YOUR FT757 IC735 TS440/940 WITH YOUR H.T.
 * CHOOSE EITHER SIMPLEX OR FULL DUPLEX CONTROL MODES!
 * ALL CONTROL FUNCTIONS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED WITH A CLEAR **MALE** OR **FEMALE** VOICE! * **VOICE CLOCK** SET TIME FROM YOUR H.T.
 ALL USER PARAMETERS SAVED FOR FAST START-UP!



AUTOPATCH TONE OR PULSE, CALL WAITING, ANSWER SECOND INCOMING CALL, LAST NUMBER MEMORY, VOICEPAGE ON INCOMING CALL * AUTODIAL * REDIAL

H.F. REMOTE 9 MEMORY FREQUENCIES. SCAN UP, DOWN, FAST, SLOW * ENTER OR RECALL ANY FREQ. FROM MEMORY * CHANGE MODES USB/LSB/FM/AM CONTROL 8 RELAYS (CS8 OPTION) ON/OFF WITH VOICE CONFIRMATION * NEW 100 HZ SINGLE STEP TUNE MODE!

SIMPLEX MODE (<1 UHF OR UHF TRANSCEIVER) MENU SETS UP ALL TIMING WINDOWS, TIME BETWEEN WINDOWS, TIMERS, ACCESS CODES, CALL SIGN * LISTENS FOR CLEAR FREQ. BEFORE TRANSMITTING

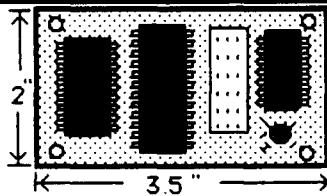
NO FILTERS!
NO FALSING!

TOUCHTONE DECODER KIT



* SSI 201 DTMF RECEIVER KIT
 * RECEIVE ALL 16 DTMF DIGITS
 * NO ADDITIONAL FILTERING
 * OUTPUT BCD OR HEX FORMAT
 * LOW POWER DRAIN (<29MA/12V)>
 KIT INCLUDES 3.58 MHZ XTAL
 22 PIN IC SOCKET, RESISTOR CAPACITORS, DATA SHEET
 SCHEMATICS; EASY TO BUILD **MODEL TTK \$ 22.95**

4 DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODER (ON/OFF)



* WIRED AND TESTED; 5 TO 12V.
 * USER PROGRAMMABLE 50,000 COMBINATIONS ANY 16 DTMF TONES * SEND CODE WHEN TO TURN ON; AGAIN TO TURN OFF * MOMENTARY AND LATCHING
 OPEN COLLECTOR TRANSISTOR
 OUTPUTS * CUSTOM IC ASSURES HIGH RELIABILITY
 LED DECODE INDICATOR * INSTRUCTIONS & SCHEMATIC
 USE AS REPEATER ON/OFF **MODEL TSD \$59.95**



DTMF TO RS-232 300 BAUD INTERFACE
 USE YOUR COMPUTER TO DECODE DTMF TOUCHTONES
 * RECEIVE ALL 16 DIGITS AS FAST AS THEY CAN BE TRANSMITTED * EASILY PROGRAM YOUR COMPUTER IN BASIC TO DECODE MULTIDIGIT "STRINGS", DISPLAY DIGITS, SOUND ALARMS, OBSERVE SECRET CODES * SIMPLE TO INSTALL; HOOK 12 UDC, AUDIO & TWO WIRES TO YOUR COMPUTER -- ENTER A SIMPLE BASIC PROGRAM (PROVIDED) AND BEGIN TO DECODE * INCLUDES DATA LED; WIRED AND TESTED -- **MODEL DAP \$ 89.95**

ICOM IC-02AT USER'S "AUDIO BLASTER"

MODULE INSTALLS INSIDE THE RADIO IN 10 MIN. BOOST AUDIO TO NEARLY ONE WATT! * LOW POWER DRAIN (<4MA STAND-BY) * COMPLETE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED * CORRECTS THE LOW AUDIO PROBLEM * 1000'S OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS! FOR IC02AT/IC04AT/IC2AT
MODEL AB1 \$19.95



DUPLEX MODE & REPEATER CONTROL

REPEATER * H.F. REMOTE * AUTOPATCH
 ALL ABOVE FEATURES PLUS REPEATER CONTROLLER WITH HANG TIME COURTESY BEEP, REPEATER ON/OFF ACCESS CODES, AUTOMATIC VOICE ID, ALL TIMERS SET FROM START-UP MENU * VAESU 2700 UHF/UHF MAKES INSTANT CROSSBAND REPEATER. NO DUPLEXER REQUIRED
 DUPLEX OR SIMPLEX CONTROL **PLUS 3.00 S/H**
MODEL CS64 \$249.95 USA & CANADA

INC. SOFTWARE DISK-HARDWARE-CABLES-MANUAL

OPTIONAL CMOS AUTOLOAD CARTRIDGE FOR HILLTOP USE. MODEL CS64R/CART \$ 99.95

USB/LSB KIT FOR FT757 MODEL CSR64 \$ 29.95

CS-8 LATCH CONTROL OPTION

URNS UP TO EIGHT DEVICES ON AND OFF WITH VOICE CONFIRMATION WHEN IN THE H.F. REMOTE MODE * 3 DPDT 2 AMP RELAYS INCLUDED & 5 MORE OPEN COLLECTOR 100MA. OUTPUTS * PLUGS INTO JOYSTICK
 PORT * INC 24 PIN CONN **MODEL CS-8 \$79.95**



TWO METER REMOTE CONTROL

"REMOTE-A-PAD" ROW-COLUMN MAXIMUM FUNCTION CONTROL!
 KEYPAD CONTROL PLUS 2 FOUR DIGIT SEQUENCE DECODERS (TSD) * USE THIS BOARD TO CONTROL ANY 16 DIGIT KEYPAD REMOTELY WITH DTMF * SIMPLY HOOK 4 ROWS & 4 COLUMNS FROM YOUR KEYPAD YOU WISH TO CONTROL TO THE RAP-1 * UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR RIG'S MICROCOMPUTER * SCAN, ENTER FREQUENCIES TURN YOUR LINKS ON & OFF. CONTROL
 KENWOOD 2500/7950 & MORE, ADD 2MTR REMOTE TO CS64
MODEL RAP-1 \$ 149.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING

583 CANDLEWOOD ST. BREA, CA. 92621 TEL 714-671-2009

SUN. 0600UT 14.280MHZ N16R

MODEL () \$ TOTAL \$
 NAME TEL ()
 ADDR CALL
 CITY STATE ZIP
 MC/USA # EXP

rewinding transformers with CAD

Let your computer
design your next
power transformer

Ever have a project that made you feel frustrated, yet pleased? Aggravated, but delighted? Unless you've had plenty of experience, all of these emotions will arise the first time you try to rewind a transformer.

Rewinding a transformer by hand is practical if the transformer's output voltages are below 300 to 400 volts. Winding for voltages below 50 is safe and more suitable than winding for voltages above 500, which creates a series of circumstances not addressed by this article. *High-voltage transformers should be wound only by those with previous experience.*

Although rewinding transformers presents an interesting challenge, books and magazines rarely offer sufficient information on the subject. The computer program included here (fig. 1), however, should help.

selecting core material

Before any winding project can begin, core material must be selected. This can be a problem, since new core material is usually not available in quantities of less than 85 pounds.* One pound or less is usually sufficient for most homebrewed transformer projects.

Core material is rated according to type, thickness, tongue width, and the number of flux lines it will support. Soft iron (usually silicon steel) is most commonly used for power transformers because of its lower magnetic retentivity. ("Lower retentivity" means that the material retains very little magnetizing orientation after the magnetizing force — i.e., the primary input power — is removed.)

The number of magnetic flux lines per unit area represents the magnetizing force. Flux ratings are typi-

cally given in kilogauss (BM) per square centimeter. (If given in inches, the rating would be in kilolines per square inch.) The flux density of silicon steel typically ranges from 12,000 to 20,000 lines per square centimeter. A flux density rating for a used core from a power transformer could safely be placed at about 15,000 kilogauss for calculations.

Core material should be thin to keep eddy currents to a minimum. Eddy currents are currents induced into the metal core material, causing a residual leakage current to flow in the primary winding. A changing magnetic field around the core material, which is a conductor, will induce a voltage into the core, causing a current to flow if there is a closed circuit path. Making the material thinner and insulating its surface increases the resistance to eddy current flow. The use of E and I cut material takes advantage of the higher resistance path in addition to making it easier to install the laminations into the finished coil. Transformer efficiency is increased by reducing the power lost to eddy-current core heating. Power lost in the core is power drawn from the source but not delivered to the load.

Core material is usually measured along the tongue, or center leg or element of an "E." Tongue widths vary from about 1/8 to 4 inches.

The application and amount of transformer power dictate the core size to use. Data specific to a manufacturer's core material must be obtained from the appropriate data sheet. **Table 1** shows a comparison of typical core data as a function of tongue width. The data listed represents M6 silicon steel lamination 0.014-inch thick in an interleaved square stack. The volt-ampere (VA) rating indicates the amount of power the core can handle in a square stack. (In a square stack, core height is equal to tongue width.) Core area (AC) in the table is the numerical square of the tongue width. The remaining values of core loss (CL), copper regulation (CR), and copper loss (RC) were developed in parallel with the VA and tongue width values to support the computer program calculations.

*Ram Sales, 14823 Aetna, Van Nuys, California 91411, sells 29-M6 silicon steel lamination material in one-pound increments. Tongue widths available: 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, and 1-3/4 inches. Prices range from \$1.50 to \$3.60 per pound.

By Hugh Wells, W6WTU, 1411 18th Street,
Manhattan Beach, California 90266

fig. 1. Power transformer design program.
(For enlarged copy of program, send SASE to
ham radio, Greenville, NH 03048.)

```

10 REM POWER TRANSFORMER DESIGN DATA
20 REM DEVELOPED BY HUGH WELLS DEC 1985
30 BM=14.4:REM FLUX DENSITY IN KILOGAUSS
40 REM
50 GOTO 720
60 REM WIRE TABLE
70 IF CM<=8 THEN WS=41:TI=250:SF=0.85:RETURN
80 IF CM<=10 THEN WS=40:TI=239:SF=0.86:RETURN
90 IF CM<=12 THEN WS=39:TI=215:SF=0.86:RETURN
100 IF CM<=16 THEN WS=38:TI=193:SF=0.87:RETURN
110 IF CM<=20 THEN WS=37:TI=170:SF=0.87:RETURN
120 IF CM<=25 THEN WS=36:TI=155:SF=0.87:RETURN
130 IF CM<=31 THEN WS=35:TI=140:SF=0.88:RETURN
140 IF CM<=40 THEN WS=34:TI=124:SF=0.88:RETURN
150 IF CM<=50 THEN WS=33:TI=110:SF=0.88:RETURN
160 IF CM<=64 THEN WS=32:TI=98:SF=0.88:RETURN
170 IF CM<=80 THEN WS=31:TI=88:SF=0.88:RETURN
180 IF CM<=100 THEN WS=30:TI=80:SF=0.89:RETURN
190 IF CM<=128 THEN WS=29:TI=71:SF=0.89:RETURN
200 IF CM<=160 THEN WS=28:TI=64:SF=0.89:RETURN
210 IF CM<=202 THEN WS=27:TI=57:SF=0.89:RETURN
220 IF CM<=255 THEN WS=26:TI=52:SF=0.89:RETURN
230 IF CM<=320 THEN WS=25:TI=47:SF=0.9:RETURN
240 IF CM<=404 THEN WS=24:TI=42:SF=0.9:RETURN
250 IF CM<=511 THEN WS=23:TI=37:SF=0.9:RETURN
260 IF CM<=640 THEN WS=22:TI=33:SF=0.9:RETURN
270 IF CM<=800 THEN WS=21:TI=30:SF=0.9:RETURN
280 IF CM<=1020 THEN WS=20:TI=27:SF=0.9:RETURN
290 IF CM<=1290 THEN WS=19:TI=23:SF=0.9:RETURN
300 IF CM<=1620 THEN WS=18:TI=21:SF=0.9:RETURN
310 IF CM<=2050 THEN WS=17:TI=19:SF=0.9:RETURN
320 IF CM<=2600 THEN WS=16:TI=17:SF=0.9:RETURN
330 IF CM<=3260 THEN WS=15:TI=15:SF=0.9:RETURN
340 IF CM<=4110 THEN WS=14:TI=13:SF=0.9:RETURN
350 IF CM<=5178 THEN WS=13:TI=12:SF=0.9:RETURN
360 IF CM<=6530 THEN WS=12:TI=10:SF=0.9:RETURN
370 IF CM<=8300 THEN WS=11:TI=9:SF=0.9:RETURN
380 IF CM<=10380 THEN WS=10:TI=8:SF=0.9:RETURN
390 IF CM<=13100 THEN WS=9:TI=7:SF=0.9:RETURN
400 IF CM>13100 THEN WS=0:RETURN
410 REM CORE RATINGS
420 IF AC<=0.02 THEN AC=0.016:VA=0.02:AW=0.03:CL=0.01:CR=98:RC=220:RETURN
430 IF AC<=0.04 THEN AC=0.039:VA=0.04:AW=0.05:CL=0.02:CR=97:RC=129:RETURN
440 IF AC<=0.07 THEN AC=0.063:VA=0.07:AW=0.12:CL=0.05:CR=96:RC=60:RETURN
450 IF AC<=0.15 THEN AC=0.141:VA=0.15:AW=0.17:CL=0.2:CR=95:RC=50:RETURN
460 IF AC<=0.27 THEN AC=0.25:VA=0.27:AW=0.19:CL=0.3:CR=75:RC=44:RETURN
470 IF AC<=0.33 THEN AC=0.32:VA=0.32:AW=0.24:CL=0.4:CR=62:RC=39:RETURN
480 IF AC<=0.48 THEN AC=0.39:VA=0.48:AW=0.29:CL=0.6:CR=52:RC=35:RETURN
490 IF AC<=0.5 THEN AC=0.47:VA=0.5:AW=0.35:CL=0.8:CR=44:RC=32:RETURN
500 IF AC<=0.6 THEN AC=0.56:VA=0.6:AW=0.42:CL=1:CR=30:RC=26:RETURN
510 IF AC<=0.8 THEN AC=0.77:VA=0.8:AW=0.57:CL=1.6:CR=20:RC=22:RETURN
520 IF AC<=1.1 THEN AC=1:VA=1:AW=0.75:CL=2.3:CR=15:RC=19:RETURN
530 IF AC<=1.3 THEN AC=1.27:VA=1.3:AW=0.95:CL=3.4:CR=11.5:RC=15.7:RETURN
540 IF AC<=1.6 THEN AC=1.56:VA=1.6:AW=1.17:CL=4.7:CR=10:RC=14.2:RETURN
550 IF AC<=2 THEN AC=1.89:VA=2:AW=1.42:CL=6.8:CR=6:RC=11:RETURN
560 IF AC<=2.3 THEN AC=2.25:VA=2.3:AW=1.69:CL=8.1:CR=6:RC=10:RETURN
570 IF AC<=3.1 THEN AC=3.06:VA=3.1:AW=2.3:CL=11.5:CR=5:RC=9.5:RETURN
580 IF AC<=4.6 THEN AC=4.5:VA=4.6:AW=3.87:CL=15.9:CR=3.5:RC=6.4:RETURN
590 IF AC<=5.1 THEN AC=5.06:VA=5.1:AW=4.4:CL=21.6:CR=3:RC=5.7:RETURN
600 IF AC<=6.3 THEN AC=6.27:VA=6.3:AW=5.69:CL=27.2:CR=2.6:RC=5.1:RETURN
610 IF A>7 THEN PRINT "CORE IS TOO LARGE FOR THIS PROGRAM":END
620 REM CALCULATE WINDOW/LAYER DATA
630 HA=SQR(AW/3.5):REM CALC WINDOW HEIGHT
640 WB=3.5*HA:REM CALC WINDOW WIDTH
650 HA=INT(HA/1000+.5)/1000
660 WB=INT(WB/1000+.5)/1000
670 TL=WB*TI*SF:REM CALC # TURNS PER LAYER
680 TL=INT(TL-.5)
690 LA=NN/TL:REM CALC # LAYERS
700 LA=INT(LA/10)/10
710 RETURN
720 PRINT CHR$(125):REM CLEAR SCREEN/HOME
730 PRINT :PRINT "POWER TRANSFORMER DESIGN DATA"
740 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER THE VALUES AS REQUESTED---"
750 PRINT :PRINT "CORE TONGUE DIMENSIONS IN INCHES ---"
760 PRINT "TONGUE WIDTH " :INPUT W
770 PRINT "HEIGHT " :INPUT H
780 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER PRIMARY VOLTAGE " :INPUT EP
790 PRINT :PRINT "ASSUMING A SINGLE SECONDARY WINDING,"
800 PRINT "ENTER THE DESIRED OUTPUT VOLTAGE " :INPUT ES
805 IF ES<300 THEN PRINT :PRINT "CAUTION: HIGH VOLTAGE IS DANGEROUS":PRINT
"FOR HOME TRANSFORMER WINDING."
810 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER SERVICE RATING # ---"
820 PRINT "1 - INTERMITTANT DUTY (75C RISE)."
830 PRINT "2 - COMMERCIAL DUTY (50C RISE)."
840 PRINT "3 - MILITARY DUTY (25C RISE)."
850 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER # " :INPUT SE
860 IF SE=1 THEN PR=300
870 IF SE=2 THEN PR=500
880 IF SE=3 THEN PR=1000
890 IF SE<1 OR SE>3 THEN 810
900 A=H*W:GOSUB 410
910 REM PERFORM CALCULATIONS
920 NP=(3.49*1000*EP)/(60*AC*0.9*BM):REM CALC PRIMARY TURNS
930 LB=VA/30:LB=INT(LB/100)/100:REM CALCULATES APPROX CORE WEIGHT
940 CP=(4*RO*CNPA2)/(IP*2):REM CALCULATES COPPER LOSS
950 EF=(VA/100)/((VA+CL*CP):EF=INT(EF/100)/100:REM CALC EFFICIENCY
960 IP=(VA)/((EF/100)*EP):REM CALC PRIMARY CURRENT
970 CM=PR*IP:GOSUB 60:REM CALC WIRE SIZE
980 NS=NP*(ES/EP)*((CR/100)+1):REM CALC SEC TURNS
990 NN=INT(IP/10)/10:NS=INT(NS*10)/10
1000 IP=INT(IP/1000)/1000
1010 TV=NP/EP:TV=INT(TV*10)/10:REM CALC TURNS PER VOLT
1020 IS=VA/ES:IS=INT(IS*1000)/1000:REM CALC SEC CURRENT
1030 NN=NP
1040 GOSUB 620
1050 PRINT CHR$(125):REM CLEAR SCREEN/HOME
1060 PRINT :PRINT "POWER TRANSFORMER DESIGN DATA"
1070 PRINT :PRINT "RATING IS " :
1080 IF SE=1 THEN PRINT "INTERMITTANT DUTY (75C RISE)"
1090 IF SE=2 THEN PRINT "COMMERCIAL DUTY (50C RISE)"
1100 IF SE=3 THEN PRINT "MILITARY DUTY (25C RISE)"
1110 PRINT :PRINT "PRIMARY VOLTAGE = " :EP: " VOLTS."
1120 PRINT "PRIMARY CURRENT = " :IP: " AMPS."
1130 PRINT "# PRIMARY TURNS = " :NP
1140 PRINT "#PI TURNS PER VOLT = " :TV: " 1"
1150 PRINT "PRIMARY WIRE SIZE = " :WS
1160 PRINT LA: " LAYERS OF " :TL: " TURNS/LAYER."
1170 PRINT :PH=LA*TI:REM CALCULATES HEIGHT OF PRIMARY
1180 PRINT "SECONDARY VOLTAGE = " :ES: " VOLTS."
1190 PRINT "MAX SEC CURRENT = " :IS: " AMPS."
1200 PRINT "# SECONDARY TURNS = " :NS
1210 NN=NS
1220 CM=PR*(VA/ES):REM CALC SECONDARY WIRE SIZE
1230 GOSUB 60:REM CALC SECONDARY WIRE SIZE
1240 GOSUB 620:REM CALCULATE TURNS/LAYER
1250 PRINT "SECONDARY WIRE SIZE = " :WS
1260 PRINT LA: " LAYERS OF " :TL: " TURNS/LAYER."
1270 SH=LA*TI:REM CALCULATES HEIGHT OF SECONDARY

```

```

1280 TH=PH*SH:REM CALCULATES TOTAL HEIGHT OF WINDING
1290 IF TH>=40.8 THEN PRINT :PRINT "WARNING: WINDOW HEIGHT EXCEEDED---"
1300 REM TH=TOTAL HEIGHT - 20% OF SPACE ALLOWED FOR INSULATION
1310 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE RATINGS":INPUT Z
1320 PRINT CHR$(125):REM CLEAR SCREEN/HOME
1330 PRINT :PRINT "GENERAL TRANSFORMER RATINGS"
1340 PRINT :PRINT "APPROX POWER RATING = " :VA: " VA."
1350 PRINT "EFFICIENCY = " :EF: "%"
1360 PRINT "COPPER REGULATION = " :CR: "%"
1370 PRINT "APPROX CORE LOSS = " :CL: " WATTS."
1380 PRINT "APPROX CORE WEIGHT = " :LB: " LBS."
1390 PRINT "ASSUMED FLUX DENSITY = " :BM: " KILOGAUSS"
1400 PRINT "SOURCE FREQUENCY = 60 HERTZ."
1410 PRINT "ASSUMED CORE WINDOW RATIO = 3.5:1"
1420 PRINT "WINDOW AREA = " :AW: " SQ INCHES."
1430 PRINT "WINDOW WIDTH = " :WB: " INCHES."
1440 PRINT "WINDOW HEIGHT = " :HA: " INCHES."
1450 PRINT :PRINT "DO ANOTHER? 1=Y 2=N " :INPUT Z
1460 IF Z<2 THEN RUN
1470 END

```

The window area (i.e., space allowed for the coil) of a core, another important measurement, usually follows the tongue width in size. Although window width and height may vary from one manufacturer to another, window area appears to remain fairly uniform for a given core size.

The program assumes the typical width-to-height ratio of 3.5:1. For instance, if the winding width is 0.875 inch and the window area is 0.219 square inches, the window height will be 0.25 inch. The number of turns-per-layer and the number of layers is determined from the window width and area. For example, the number of turns-per-layer is found by multiplying window width by the number of turns-per-inch and by the winding space factor. Then the number of layers is found by dividing the total number of turns-per-winding by the number of turns-per-layer. Ultimately, the number of turns of wire that can be wound onto the core will be determined by wasted space, wire bulging, and insulation thickness. This may sound like a lot, but one must keep in mind that only so much window area is available to accommodate the wire.

salvaging a used core

Though it's possible to start from scratch and build your own transformer, it's more fun to tear down an old transformer and rewind the old core. Recovering an old core, however, can be tricky. Perhaps the slowest, most time-consuming chore is cleaning out the old potting compound. Most transformers have been vacuum-impregnated with material that affords protection from moisture and keeps laminations from "singing" by gluing them together. If it's one of the tougher materials such as Hysol or one of the new urethanes, it's not easily removed by anything short of — perhaps for use as door stops.

Transformers potted in wax are the easiest to salvage. Wax and some varnishes can be removed by soaking the transformer in paint or varnish remover, and/or a suitable solvent. It's necessary to soften the potting compound sufficiently to allow the laminations to be removed; vacuum impregnation is very efficient and lengthy soaking may be required before the laminations will be ready to slide apart, even with the ad-

Table 1. Core table for silicon steel.

Tongue Width (Inches)	Sq stack Core area (AC)	Volt-ampere Rating (VA)	Sq inch Window area (AW)	Core Loss (CL)	Copper Regulation (CR)	Copper Loss Factor (RC)
0.126	0.016	0.02	0.03	0.01	98	220
0.187	0.035	0.08	0.05	0.02	97	129
0.25	0.063	0.2	0.12	0.05	96	60
0.375	0.141	0.9	0.17	0.2	95	50
0.5	0.25	3.0	0.19	0.3	75	44
0.566	0.32	4.5	0.24	0.4	62	39
0.625	0.39	7.0	0.29	0.6	52	35
0.686	0.47	10.0	0.35	0.8	44	32
0.75	0.56	14.0	0.42	1.0	30	26
0.875	0.77	25.0	0.57	1.6	20	22
1.0	1.0	40.0	0.75	2.3	15	19.8
1.125	1.27	60.0	0.95	3.4	11.5	15.7
1.25	1.56	100.0	1.17	4.7	10	14.2
1.375	1.89	150.0	1.42	6.8	6.5	11
1.5	2.25	200.0	1.69	8.1	6.0	10
1.75	3.06	350.0	2.3	15.9	5.0	9.5
2.125	4.5	700.0	3.87	23.1	3.5	6.4
2.25	5.06	1000.0	4.4	27.6	3.0	5.7
2.5	6.25	1500.0	4.69	37.2	2.6	5.1

ded encouragement of a hammer. Work outdoors — and have patience. It takes time and plenty of elbow grease to remove the debris.

If none of the windings are to be retained, you can partially remove some of the wire by cutting through the coil with a hacksaw before soaking. If you do this, be sure to protect the core from mechanical damage. Be careful, too, with the paper tube or winding bobbin; it will be used again in rewinding the core.

When salvaging the core, it's usually best to remove all of the wire. However, there are circumstances in which you might want to retain one or more of the windings. In these cases, the salvage operation is more difficult because the transformer can't be soaked in paint remover or solvent. If some of the windings are to be saved, the tedious chore of removing the laminations without damaging the wire becomes necessary.

In this procedure, a wood splinter is usually driven between the paper core form and the core to prevent coil vibration. Remove the splinter to free up space to work in, then separate and remove the outer laminations from the others with a thin knife to provide additional room. If the outer laminations are damaged during removal, correct or remove small dents in the metal by tapping lightly with a hammer against a flat surface. (Because silicon steel is almost as soft as most modern automobile fenders, it's sometimes referred to as "fender iron," and the process affectionately titled "body and fender work.") The loss of one or two

laminations won't affect the operation of the rewound transformer significantly; any significant loss, however, will reduce the power rating (VA) of the core. You can compensate for this by determining the remaining stack height for entry into the computer's calculation.

The wire sizes used on the old transformer provide an important clue as to the amount of power the original transformer was able to deliver. The power can be estimated by multiplying the secondary winding current by the winding's voltage. For transformers with multiple secondary windings, add up the individual winding power to get the total transformer power. To determine the nominal current value a wire can handle, assume 500 CM per ampere. For example, a No. 23 wire will handle 1 ampere of current. Wire has a resistance value which contributes to heat loss as current flows through it. For a given current value, a larger wire size would dissipate less heat because of its lower resistance.

wire sizes

Table 2 provides comparative data for various wire sizes. Of concern is the amount of current a particular wire will carry and how much space is required when the wire is used for windings on a transformer. Heat rise is affected by wire size and is controlled by the circular mil area (CM) of the wire. For example, a wire of 1000 CM carrying 1 ampere of current will run cool with about a 25-degree C temperature rise

Table 2. Wire table.

Circular mil area (CM)	Wire size (WS)	Turns/inch (TI)	Space factor (SF)
8	41	250	0.85
10	40	239	0.86
12	39	215	0.86
16	38	193	0.87
20	37	170	0.87
25	36	155	0.87
31	35	140	0.88
40	34	124	0.88
50	33	110	0.88
64	32	98	0.88
80	31	88	0.88
100	30	80	0.89
128	29	71	0.89
160	28	64	0.89
202	27	57	0.89
253	26	52	0.89
320	25	47	0.90
404	24	42	0.90
511	23	37	0.90
640	22	33	0.90
812	21	30	0.90
1020	20	26	0.90
1290	19	23	0.90
1620	18	21	0.90
2050	17	19	0.90
2580	16	17	0.90
3260	15	15	0.90
4110	14	13	0.90
5178	13	12	0.90
6530	12	10	0.90
8234	11	9	0.90
10380	10	8	0.90
13100	9	7	0.90

above ambient. At 1 ampere, 500 CM will run warmer with a 50-degree C rise, and 300 CM will run hot at a 75-degree C rise. Enamel insulation (purple to black color) on copper wire must be operated below 50 degrees C rise to keep the insulation from disintegrating. Formvar (orange color) and the newer high-temperature insulation materials are capable of handling the higher temperature rises without failure.

The number of turns-per-inch (TI) and space factor (SF) are provided in **table 2**. The TI number is based upon the diameter of double-coated formvar insulation. Wire coated with enamel will also be of about the same diameter. The SF is a judgment of wasted space at the end of each layer and is dependent upon winding uniformity. Working together, TI and SF values improve the chances of predicting whether or not all of the desired number of turns of the selected wire will fit into the core window. It's better to know the fit up front than after the core has been wound.

core stacking

There are two ways of stacking *E* and *I* material to

make up a transformer core. The first way is an interleaved stack, which means that *E* laminations are alternated in direction as they're stacked to create a double closed loop (i.e., with no air gap at the core ends). Individual *I* laminations are pressed into the gaps between the *E*'s to fill in the core. The second way is called a butt stack where all of the *E*'s are stacked in parallel to maintain the *E* shape. The ends of the *E*'s are butted up against a stack of *I* laminations equally as high to form a nearly closed core.

Each stacking method is best suited for a particular application. An interleaved stack is most suitable when the transformer windings support only alternating current power. With only alternating current power applied, a transformer's efficiency is improved with a closed core which keeps the flux lines contained within the core. However, the tendency for core saturation increases with the closed core, particularly with the addition of direct current in one of the windings. When used with a rectifier, the non-uniform waveform of the pulsating dc produced will affect the transformer's performance, but the effect is usually ignored.

If it's necessary to have direct current flowing in one of the windings, a butt stack is preferred over an interleaved stack. Direct currents cause a biasing of the magnetic flux in the core, and if too high, the core could saturate. That means the number of flux lines has been raised to the maximum density the core can handle. (A simple analogy: it's like trying to put more people on a bus than the bus can hold. After the bus is filled, adding another person to the bus causes someone to be squeezed out elsewhere. The bus is "saturated.") When saturated, the core will fail to respond to the AC changes applied to the primary winding. Therefore, the advantage of the butt stack is that a small air gap can be created between the ends of the *E* and *I* stacks to provide a flux leakage path. Flux leakage reduces the tendency for core saturation by allowing some of the flux lines to escape. A thin piece of paper or tape can be used to establish and hold a desired gap dimension.

winding a core

Winding wire onto a core may be accomplished by either hand or machine. Most home experimenters use the hand-winding technique. Whether hand- or machine-wound, the wire insulation must be treated with care to prevent damage; scratches in the insulation can cause the turns of wire to short. Because of potential insulation damage, wire salvaged from used transformers is seldom used for new transformers.

When starting a winding operation, wind the wire on a bobbin or paper tube. The bobbin or paper tube serves as a smooth winding surface for the wire and provides insulation from the core. The form also provides support for the coil before the core laminations

MIRAGE/KLM

Expanding Our Horizons

Introducing Mirage/KLM 1.2-44 LBX

The first 1260 MHz to 1300 MHz
Made in the U.S.A.

- Factory Tested
- Completely Assembled
- Completely Weatherized Balun
- Also Available Soon . . .
Power Dividers

SPECIFICATIONS

Electrical

- Band Width 1260-1300 MHz
- Gain 18.2
- VSWR Better than 1.5 to 1
- Feed Imp. 50 Ohms
- Balun 4:1 Rigid Coax

Mechanical

- Beam Length 12' 4"
- Element Length 4.5"
- Mast 2" O.D.
- Windload 1 sq. ft.

Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc.

P.O. Box 1000

Morgan Hill, CA 95037

(408) 779-7363

★ QUALITY PARTS **★ DISCOUNT PRICES** **★ FAST SHIPPING!**

SEND FOR FREE 1986 CATALOG... 48 PAGES! **ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**

EDGE CONNECTORS
ALL ARE 1/8" SPACING

22 EDGE CONNECTOR \$1.75 ea
27-pin 10 for \$17.00
27-pin 10 for \$17.00
27-pin 10 for \$17.00

22-44 EDGE CONNECTOR
22-pin 10 for \$2.50 each

28-58 EDGE CONNECTOR
28-pin 10 for \$3.00 each

32-64 EDGE CONNECTOR
32-pin 10 for \$3.00 each

TRANSISTORS

2N710B 4 for \$1.00
2N722A 2 for \$1.00
2N722A 4 for \$1.00
2N722A 8 for \$1.00
2N722A 10 for \$1.00
2N722A 15 for \$1.00
2N722A 20 for \$1.00
2N722A 25 for \$1.00
2N722A 30 for \$1.00

TRANSFORMERS

420 watt 750 ma \$1.99
420 watt 900 ma \$2.25
420 watt 1000 ma \$2.50
420 watt 1100 ma \$2.75
420 watt 1200 ma \$3.00
420 watt 1300 ma \$3.25
420 watt 1400 ma \$3.50
420 watt 1500 ma \$3.75
420 watt 1600 ma \$4.00
420 watt 1700 ma \$4.25
420 watt 1800 ma \$4.50
420 watt 1900 ma \$4.75
420 watt 2000 ma \$5.00

WALL TRANSFORMERS

4 VDC @ 75 ma \$2.00
4 VDC @ 100 ma \$2.50
4 VDC @ 150 ma \$3.00
4 VDC @ 200 ma \$3.50
4 VDC @ 250 ma \$4.00
4 VDC @ 300 ma \$4.50
4 VDC @ 350 ma \$5.00
4 VDC @ 400 ma \$5.50
4 VDC @ 450 ma \$6.00
4 VDC @ 500 ma \$6.50

MINI-BOX

Heavy duty brass chassis project box with cover and screen, 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"

3 ACG (AGC) SIZE
1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" \$3.00
2 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" \$4.50
3 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" \$7.00

FUSES

1 A 1/4" x 1 1/4" \$1.00
1 A 1/4" x 1 1/4" \$1.00
1 A 1/4" x 1 1/4" \$1.00
1 A 1/4" x 1 1/4" \$1.00

SPECIAL PURCHASE

COMMODORE PRINTER/PLOTTER
Commodore Model 9-1500
Four color 8.5" printer. Standard dot matrix interface allows easy connection to Commodore 64 computers. Use for 80 characters per inch paper and lower cost ink ribbon.

CAT # COM-1520 \$49.95 each
EXTRA pen sets \$1.50 per set

SPECIALS

1 AMP 50 VOLT DIODES
100 for \$4.50
1000 for \$30.00

SOLDER TAIL I.C. SOCKETS
100 for \$2.00
1000 for \$20.00

48 KEY ASSEMBLY FOR COMPUTER OR HOBBYST

NEW! KEY MEMORIES. Originally used on computers. These keys function as computer keys or hobbyist project keys.

50,000 mtd 5 Vdc \$1.00
50,000 mtd 15 Vdc \$1.50
50,000 mtd 30 Vdc \$2.00
50,000 mtd 45 Vdc \$2.50

TI SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact. High quality switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer video card.

INPUT: 115-250 vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: 12 Vdc @ 200 ma
Peak @ 1.2 amp @ 200 ma
SIZE: 4 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4" high

13.8 VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

Three terminal output. Fully regulated 13.8 Vdc power supply. Rohn battery charger compatible. Includes four protection and 8 LED power indicator (13.8 Vdc).

2 amp constant 3 amp surge \$20.00 each
3 amp constant 3 amp surge \$27.50 each

8" P.A. SPEAKER

8" x 8" x 3" 8-ohm low
1/8" dia. ferrite magnet
New all response range
Power output 15 watts rms
Direct to mount line
mailing instructions

35 ea @ \$2.75

MICRO-CASSETTE MECHANISM

Micro cassette tape transport for standard MC 6010 or 6020 micro cassettes. 3 Vdc operation. Contains drive motor, belt, head, capstan, pinch wheel, and other components. 1 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 3 1/4"
CAT# MC-MC \$3.00 each 10 for \$27.50

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

2000 mtd 200 Vdc 1.4 x 1.5 high \$2.00
6,000 mtd 50 Vdc 1.0 x 1.0 x 1/2 high \$1.50
9,000 mtd 50 Vdc 1.0 x 1.0 x 1/2 high \$1.50
31,000 mtd 15 Vdc 1.4 x 1.4 high \$2.50
1.0 x 1.0 high 49 Vdc \$1.00
2.5 x 1.5 high \$1.50
60,000 mtd 10 Vdc 1.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
40,000 mtd 15 Vdc 1.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
80,000 mtd 30 Vdc 2.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
9,300 mtd 50 Vdc 2.0 x 1.2 high \$1.50
18,000 mtd 15 Vdc 1.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
1.0 x 1.0 high 30 Vdc \$1.50
2.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
100,000 mtd 10 Vdc 2.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
100,000 mtd 8 Vdc 2.0 x 1.0 high \$1.50
SPECIAL \$1.00 each

RELAYS

10 AMP SOLID STATE
CONTRONIC S 12 amp
120V 180 vac 1/2" x 1/2"
SIZE 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/2"
\$9.50 EACH 10 for \$90.00

ULTRA MINIATURE 5 VDC RELAY
4-pole 5 Vdc
HIGH SPEED DIGITAL
100% RELIABLE
CONTRACT, 1 amp
Mount on 14 pin DIP socket
\$1.25 each 10 for \$10.00

MINIATURE 6 VDC RELAY
4-pole 6 Vdc
Super Sensitive
3 P.D.T. types
60-100 ohms
50-100 ohms
50-100 ohms
1 amp @ 30 sec. High speed switching
1.0 x 1.0 x 1/2" size
\$1.95 each 10 for \$19.50

RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE 1.2 Vdc 1000mAh \$1.85
AA SIZE 1.2 Vdc 1800mAh \$2.00
C SIZE 1.2 Vdc 2700mAh \$2.50
SUB-C SIZE 1.2 Vdc 2700mAh \$2.50
D SIZE 1.2 Vdc 5400mAh \$3.50

UNIVERSAL CHARGER
With charge 8 AA, 10 AA and 10 C in 10 hrs. 1 watt per cell. All size.
\$11.00 per charger

LED HOLDERS
Non-polarized
for duplex LED
10 for \$54.00
100 for \$50.00
1000 for \$17.00

BI-POLAR
1 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
2 for \$1.70

FLASHER LED
Non-polarized
with 1000 Hz
1 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
\$1.00 each

NEW GREEN FLASHER
6-PIN DIP
\$1.00 each

PHOTO-FLASH CAPACITORS

170 mtd 330V
75 ea
CAT# PFC 170
400 mtd 330V
CAT# PFC 400 1.00 ea
800 mtd 330V
CAT# PFC 800 1.35 ea

WALL TRANSFORMER
11.5 Vdc
1.95 Amp
INPUT 120 VAC
SIZE 3 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/4"
CAT # DCT# 11519
\$6.50 each

3 1/2" SPEAKER
8 ohm impedance
Full range
3 1/2" dia.
100 ohm
\$1.50 each 10 for \$20.00

SPRING LEVER TERMINALS
Non-polarized
120V 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
2 1/2" dia.
\$7.00 EACH 10 for \$6.00

MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES
ALL ARE RATED 5 AMPS @ 125 VAC

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) S.P.D.T. (on-on) S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

PC-type Solder lug
10 for \$17.00 \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00
100 for \$88.00

S.P.D.T. (on-off-on) S.P.D.T. (on-on) S.P.D.T. (on-off-on)

PC-type Solder lug
10 for \$17.00 \$1.00 each 10 for \$9.00
100 for \$88.00

STANDARD JUMBO DIP
10 for \$1.00
100 for \$10.00
1000 for \$17.00

FLASHER LED
Non-polarized
with 1000 Hz
1 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
\$1.00 each

BI-POLAR
1 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
2 for \$1.70

LED HOLDERS
Non-polarized
for duplex LED
10 for \$54.00
100 for \$50.00
1000 for \$17.00

CLEAR GULPITE LED HOLDER
Make it D.I.Y.
with a 1000 Hz oscillator
4 for \$1.00

POLARITY SWITCH

CAT # REPS
Designed to control an external relay on a satellite TV system IDEAL FOR THE EXPERIMENTAL AS PARTS. Heavy chassis box containing a 5 Vdc relay, CA 358 up amp and other parts.

\$1.75 each
10 for \$15.00

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER
2-8 ohm 1/2" dia.
1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"
100 ohms
3 A 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
CAT # TRS 111
\$1.50 each

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" long x 1/8" dia. 100V
tube designed for use in compact camera flash unit.
Ideal for experiments.
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH
115 vac lighted rocker
10 for \$1.00
100 for \$10.00
1000 for \$17.00

MINI-PUSH BUTTON
S.P.D.T.
10 for \$3.00
100 for \$30.00
1000 for \$17.00

220 Vac COOLING FAN
10 for \$10.00
100 for \$100.00
1000 for \$170.00

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253
Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734

SOLID STATE BUZZER

Star #5000 1000 Hz
175 compatible
10 for \$8.00

TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER
2-8 ohm 1/2" dia.
1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"
100 ohms
3 A 1/4" x 1/4" x 1/4"
CAT # TRS 111
\$1.50 each

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" long x 1/8" dia. 100V
tube designed for use in compact camera flash unit.
Ideal for experiments.
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

D.P.S.T. LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCH
115 vac lighted rocker
10 for \$1.00
100 for \$10.00
1000 for \$17.00

MINI-PUSH BUTTON
S.P.D.T.
10 for \$3.00
100 for \$30.00
1000 for \$17.00

220 Vac COOLING FAN
10 for \$10.00
100 for \$100.00
1000 for \$170.00

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253
Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734

USING THE SPECTRUM MONITOR

A versatile time-saving tool for mobile radio servicing.



This book covers the use and application of the most important diagnostic tool in the 2-way radio world and it's priced at only \$4.95 post-paid US.

Cushman

1525 Atteberry Lane
San Jose, CA 95131 154

Save Time-Money with HAZER

- Never climb your tower again with this elevator system.
- Antenna and rotator mount on HAZER, complete system trams tower in verticle upright position.
- Safety lock system on HAZER operates while raising-lowering & normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering. Easy to install and use.
- Will support most antenna arrays. 155
- High quality materials & workmanship.
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel - inexpensive.
- Complete kit includes winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions. For Rohn 25 G Tower.

Hazer 2-Heavy duty alum. 12 sq ft. load \$297.00 ppd.
Hazer 3-Standard alum., 8 sq ft. load \$130.00 ppd.
Hazer 4-Heavy galv. steel, 16 sq ft. load \$278.00 ppd.
Ball thrust bearing TB-25 for any of above \$2.50 ppd.

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa or MasterCard.

As an alternative, purchase a Martin M-13 or M-18 aluminum tower engineered specifically for the HAZER system, or a truly self-supporting steel tower. Send for free details.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING INC.
P.O. Box H 253
Boonville, Mo. 65233
816-882-2734

AMATEUR RADIO LOG

RETURN OF AN OLD FAVORITE

AVAILABLE NOW!

\$2.95 each — 3 for \$6.95

Please enclose \$3.50 Shipping and handling

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

station log book number from to

Prepared by the Ham Radio Publishing Group

153

SATELLITE DECODER MANUAL

Reveals How Signals are De-Cy-Phared

- Three different types used.
- detailed/schematics
- digital audio processors
- error correction & filtering

100 pages bound... \$24.95.

NEW LADY X-TASY KITS FROM \$59.95
ASSEMBLED, READY TO GO FROM \$179.95
OTHER TYPES OF DECODERS AVAILABLE
SCHEMATICS & BOARDS AVAILABLE
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED
SEND \$5 FOR INFORMATION CATALOG
Payment by Money Order preferred

Pilgrim Video Products
P.O. Box 3325 H
Plymouth Ctr., MA 02361

```

POWER TRANSFORMER DESIGN DATA
ENTER THE VALUES AS REQUESTED---
CORE TONGUE DIMENSIONS IN INCHES ---
TONGUE WIDTH      0.875
HEIGHT            0.875
ENTER PRIMARY VOLTAGE      120
ASSUMING A SINGLE SECONDARY WINDING,
ENTER THE DESIRED OUTPUT VOLTAGE      12
ENTER SERVICE RATING # --
1 - INTERMITTANT DUTY (75C RISE).
2 - COMMERCIAL DUTY (50C RISE).
3 - MILITARY DUTY (25C RISE).
ENTER #
2
POWER TRANSFORMER DESIGN DATA
RATING IS
COMMERCIAL DUTY (50C RISE)
PRIMARY VOLTAGE = 120 VOLTS.
PRIMARY CURRENT = 0.221 AMPS.
# PRIMARY TURNS = 699.4
PRI TURNS PER VOLT= 5.8 : 1
PRIMARY WIRE SIZE = #29
7.9 LAYERS OF 88 TURNS/LAYER.
SECONDARY VOLTAGE = 12 VOLTS.
MAX SEC CURRENT = 2.083 AMPS.
# SECONDARY TURNS = 83.9
SECONDARY WIRE SIZE = #19
2.9 LAYERS OF 28 TURNS/LAYER.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE RATINGS
GENERAL TRANSFORMER RATINGS
APPROX POWER RATING = 25 VA.
EFFICIENCY          = 93.98%
COPPER REGULATION = 20%
APPROX CORE LOSS = 1.6 WATTS.
APPROX CORE WEIGHT = 0.83 LBS.
ASSUMED FLUX DENSITY= 14.4 KILOGAUSS
SOURCE FREQUENCY = 60 HERTZ.
ASSUMED CORE WINDOW RATIO = 3.5:1
WINDOW AREA = 0.57 SQ INCHES.
WINDOW WIDTH = 1.412 INCHES.
WINDOW HEIGHT = 0.404 INCHES.
DO ANOTHER? 1=Y 2=N

```

fig. 3. Sample screen printout of design.

sulation cracking could occur, exposing the copper and increasing the possibility of shorts.

The coil is finished off with a layer of paper or tape to provide a protective cover for the wire. Then the laminations are stacked, using either the interleaved or butt stack method. When using the interleaved method, alternate the direction of the *E*'s as they're inserted into the tube or bobbin, then slip the *I*'s into the open slots. If using the butt stack, slide all of the *E*'s into the form from one side. Stack the *I* laminations to an equal height of the *E*'s and hold the *I*'s together either with a small amount of wax or varnish. A narrow strip of masking tape may be wrapped around the *I* stack. The tape must be positioned so that it won't interfere with ends of the *E* stack. Tape may be wrapped around the cores edge (not over the coil) to hold the assembly together. Apply power and

check out the completed transformer. Unloaded, the output voltage will be slightly higher than the calculated value. It will, however, decrease under load.

the program

The program (fig. 1) will calculate the number of turns and wire size for a given core. Both are based upon the maximum power the core can handle (assuming a 90-percent power factor). To keep the winding project simple but usable, and within the grasp of a novice winder, the program was written to accommodate a single secondary winding. For multiple windings, the program is used to find the amount of power (VA) available that must be distributed among all windings. Likewise, the wire size must decrease so that the copper mass will fit within the available core window area.

Formulas used in the program are based on a floating point decimal. Some program adjustment may be required for machines operating with INTEGER BASIC.

The program was written in straightforward BASIC so that it would be transportable to the greatest number of BASIC dialects. All program variables (in fig. 2) have been listed to provide a troubleshooting aid in case of a syntax error. Variables have been limited to two characters to maintain program simplicity and to accommodate machines limited to two alpha variables. Should that still be a problem, the second character of each variable may be changed to a number. An abundance of REM statements have been used to aid in following each program step.

Program flow is organized with the GOSUB tables at the beginning of the program. In BASIC, the computer always starts at the top of the program (lowest line number) and searches down for a particular GOSUB line. Execution time is reduced when the GOSUB line is found at the beginning of the search. Upon completion of the GOSUB operation, a stack pointer returns the program to the line number following the GOSUB instruction without having to search further. A sample run is shown in fig. 3.

Whether you're an educator or an experimenter, this computer program should become a valuable tool. It will provide comparative winding data for various core sizes and winding voltages. Give it a try!

bibliography

- Davis, J. H., "Fast Optimization of Transformer Design," *EDN*, November, 1962.
- Jordan, Edward C., Editor, *Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computers, and Communications*, 7th Edition, Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1985.
- Richardson, Donald V., *Rotating Electric Machinery and Transformer Technology*, Chapters 14-15, Reston Publishing Co., Inc., Reston, Virginia, 1978.

ham radio

are inserted. Machine-winding on a plastic bobbin, rather than a paper tube, can allow up to a 30-percent increase in the amount of copper that can fit on the core. Hand-winding onto a bobbin is also desirable. However, in the absence of a bobbin, one must use a paper tube. Tubes made commercially are constructed of pressed paper and impregnated with wax or varnish. The coil form (tube or bobbin) may be reused if salvaged along with the core, but burrs and sharp points should be removed from the form with a smooth file or sharp knife to prevent wire from snagging during the winding operation.

If you didn't salvage the paper tube, you can make one from shoe box cardboard. Tubes for small transformers can be made from a manila folder or post card stock. To shape the tube, it's first necessary to stack the core to form an *E* to the desired height, which is usually square (i.e., height is equal to tongue width). Masking tape wrapped around the outer legs will hold the laminations in place while the tube is being formed. Cut a piece of the cardboard long enough to make one turn around the center leg and as wide as the tongue is long. Care must be taken to prevent creases in the cardboard except at the corners of the core. Creases tend to decrease the strength of the tube, causing it to collapse during the wire winding operation. The seam in the tube may be at one of the corners. Knead the cardboard against the iron core to remove any tendency to bulge; you can use the round shaft of a screwdriver as a kneading tool. After the tube is formed and trimmed to fit tightly around the core leg, lay a single strip of masking tape along the seam to cover the gap. With the tube still on the core, wrap one turn of tape around each end of the tube to increase the end strength slightly and to keep the gap closed. Remove the tube from the core and mark the tube sides that were against the flat sides of the lamination. Because the core stack is not perfectly square, marking of the tube is necessary for core re-stacking orientation. After forming, the tube may be soaked with varnish to improve its mechanical stability and moisture resistance.

During winding, it will be necessary to start and stop wire winding on the flat sides of the lamination. It's usually desirable to place the primary winding (the winding with the smallest wire size) next to the core. Because of the shorter distance around the core, less wire is used. Less wire means lower resistance, lower copper loss, and better regulation. Starting and ending coil ends should be on the same side of the core for convenience. Place the wire near one end of the tube with the wire end extending outward about 6 inches. Use a small tab of masking tape like a flag to hold the starting end in place as close to the tube edge as possible. Wind the wire onto the tube one turn at a time over the flag, positioning the wire tightly against

A	Core selector
AC	Core cross sectional area
AW	Window area
BM	Flux density
CL	Core loss
CM	Circular mil area of wire
CP	Copper loss
CR	Copper regulation
EF	Transformer efficiency
EP	Primary voltage
ES	Secondary voltage
H	Stack height
HA	Window height
IP	Primary current
IS	Secondary current
LA	Layers of wire
LB	Core weight
NN	Temporary variable
NP	Number of primary turns
NS	Number of secondary turns
PH	Height of primary winding
PR	Temperature rise rating
RC	Equiv. series resistance of copper around core
SE	Temperature rise selector
SF	Layer space factor
SH	Height of secondary winding
TH	Total winding height
TI	Number of turns per inch of wire
TL	Number of turns per layer
TV	Turns per volt-primary winding
VA	Volt-amp rating
W	Tongue width (inches)
WB	Window width
WS	Wire size
Z	Temporary variable

fig. 2. List of program variables.

the adjacent turns of wire. To avoid wasting space, be careful not to overlap one wire over another.

One of the biggest problems with hand-winding is holding the first and last turn of each layer in place on a paper tube; the end turns tend to fall off because of weak end support. A dab of glue from a glue stick, or of paraffin or rubber cement, on the end two or three turns will help hold them in place.

Each successive layer of wire will tend to fall between the wires of the layer below unless a paper separator between windings is used as a winding surface. Even though it has a slick surface, a strip of wax paper usually works well as a separator. It can be wrapped over the winding layer and tacked in place with a hot soldering iron. Heat from the soldering iron will melt the wax, sticking the paper ends together. The next layer of wire over the separator will hold it permanently in place. Each layer wound onto a paper tube will be progressively shorter (i.e., have fewer turns) than the layer below it, causing the coil to be tapered like the base of a pyramid. Using a bobbin solves the tapering problem.

Keep the wire tight during winding to reduce wasted space and wire bulging. As each turn of wire is added, it's pressed against the form to remove the bulge. In addition, the wire mustn't be stretched because in-

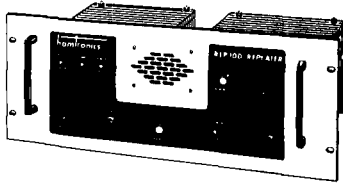
THE MOST AFFORDABLE REPEATER

ALSO HAS THE MOST IMPRESSIVE PERFORMANCE FEATURES

(AND GIVES THEM TO YOU AS STANDARD EQUIPMENT!)

BAND	KIT	WIRED
6M, 2M, 220	\$630	\$880
440	\$730	\$980

(Also available for commercial bands)

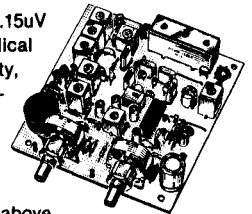


FEATURES:

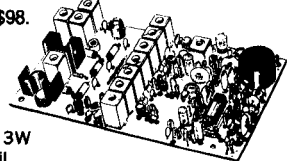
- SENSITIVITY SECOND TO NONE; 0.15 uV (VHF), 0.2 uV (UHF) TYP.
- SELECTIVITY THAT CAN'T BE BEAT! BOTH 8 POLE XTAL FILTER & CERAMIC FILTER FOR > 100dB AT ± 12KHZ. HELICAL RESONATOR FRONT ENDS TO FIGHT DESENSE & INTERMOD.
- OTHER GREAT RECEIVER FEATURES: FLUTTER-PROOF SQUELCH, AFC TO COMPENSATE FOR OFF-FREQ TRANSMITTERS, SEPARATE LOCAL SPEAKER AMPLIFIER & CONTROL.
- CLEAN, EASY TUNE TRANSMITTER; UP TO 20 WATTS OUT (UP TO 50W WITH OPTIONAL PA).

HIGH QUALITY XMTR & RCVR MODULES FOR REPEATERS, LINKS, TELEMTRY, ETC.

- **R144/R220 FM RCVRs** for 2M or 220 MHz. 0.15uV sens., 8 pole xtal filter & ceramic filter in i-f, helical resonator front end for exceptional selectivity, > 100dB at ± 12kHz, best available today. Flutter-proof squelch. AFC tracks drifting xmtrs. Xtal oven avail. Kit only \$138.
- **R451 FM RCVR** Same but for uhf. Tuned line front end, 0.3 uV sens. Kit only \$138.
- **R78 FM RCVR** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220. As above, but w/o AFC or hel. res. Kits only \$118. Also avail w/4 pole filter, only \$98/kit.
- **R110 VHF AM RECEIVER** kit for VHF aircraft or ham bands or Space Shuttle. Only \$98.



- **TA51 VHF FM EXCITER** for 10M, 6M, 2M, or 220 MHz. 2 Watts continuous, up to 3W intermittent. Kit only \$68
- **TA451 UHF FM EXCITER** 2W cont., up to 3W intermittent. Kits only \$68. Xtal oven avail.
- **VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS.** For either FM or SSB. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts to go with exciters & xmtrg converters. Several models. Kits from \$ 78.



RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Models to cover every practical rf & lf range to listen to SSB, FM, ATV, etc. NF = 2 dB or less.



VHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$49
Less Case	\$39
Wired	\$69

UHF MODELS

Kit with Case	\$59
Less Case	\$49
Wired	\$75

Antenna Input Range	Receiver Output
28-32	144-148
50-52	28-30
50-54	144-148
144-146	28-30
145-147	28-30
144-144.4	27-27.4
146-148	28-30
220-222	28-30
220-224	144-148
222-226	144-148
220-224	50-54
222-224	28-30

SCANNER CONVERTERS Copy 806 MHz band on any scanner. Wired/tested ONLY \$88.

TRANSMIT CONVERTERS

For SSB, CW, ATV, FM, etc. Why pay big bucks for a multi mode rig for each band? Can be linked with receive converters for transceive. 2 Watts output vhf, 1 Watt uhf.

For VHF,
Model XV2
Kit \$79
Wired \$149
(Specify band)

Exciter Input Range	Antenna Output
28-30	144-146
28-29	145-146
28-30	50-52
27-27.4	144-144.4
28-30	220-222*
50-54	220-224
144-146	50-52
144-146	28-30

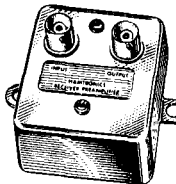
For UHF,
Model XV4
Kit \$79
Wired \$139

28-30	432-434
28-30	435-437
61.25	439.25
144-148	432-436*

*Add \$20 for 2M Input

VHF & UHF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS. Use with above. Power levels from 10 to 45 Watts. Several models, kits from \$78.

LOW-NOISE PREAMPS



Hamtronics Breaks the Price Barrier!

*

No Need to Pay \$80 to \$125 for a GaAs FET Preamp.

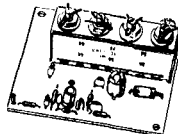
FEATURES:

- Very Low Noise: 0.7dB VHF, 0.8dB UHF
- High Gain: 13 to 20dB, Depending on Freq.
- Wide Dynamic Range for Overload Resistance
- Latest Dual-gate GaAsFET, Very Stable

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	PRICE
LNG-28	26-30 MHz	\$49
LNG-50	46-56 MHz	\$49
LNG-144	137-150 MHz	\$49
LNG-160	150-172 MHz	\$49
LNG-220	210-230 MHz	\$49
LNG-432	400-470 MHz	\$49
LNG-800	800-960 MHz	\$49

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

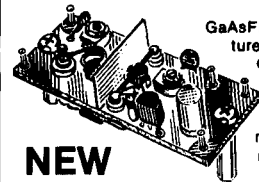
Low-noise preamps with helical resonators reduce intermod and cross-band interference in critical applications. 12 dB gain.



MODEL	TUNING RANGE	PRICE
HRA-144	143-150 MHz	\$49
HRA-(*)	150-174 MHz	\$49
HRA-220	213-233 MHz	\$49
HRA-432	420-450 MHz	\$64
HRA-(*)	450-470 MHz	\$64

*Specify Center frequency desired

MINIATURE PREAMPS



GaAsFET Preamps with features similar to LNG, except designed for LOW COST and SMALL SIZE: only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts inside many radios.

NEW

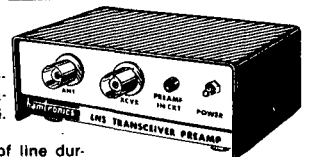
Model LNW-(*) Only \$19/kit, \$34wired

Models available to tune the following bands: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, and 400-500 MHz.

*Specify band

IN-LINE PREAMPS

NEW



GaAsFET Preamp with features like LNG. Automatically switches out of line during transmit. Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mtg hdwr incl.

MODEL	TUNES RANGE	KIT	WIRED
LNS-144	120-175 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-220	200-240 MHz	\$59	\$79
LNS-432	400-500 MHz	\$59	\$79

ACCESSORIES

- **MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR.** Run up to 1200 baud digital or packet radio signals through any FM transmitter.
- **DE-202 FSK DATA DEMODULATOR**
- **COR-2 KIT** With audio mixer, local speaker amplifier, tail & time-out timers.
- **COR-3 KIT** with "courtesy" beep".
- **DTMF DECODER/CONTROLLER KITS**
- **AUTOPATCH KITS.** Provide repeater autopatch, reverse patch, phone line remote control of repeater, secondary control.
- **CWID KITS** • **SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH**

- Send \$1 for Complete Catalog (Send \$2.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
- Order by phone or mail • Add \$3 S & H per order (Electronic answering service evenings & weekends)
- Use VISA, MASTERCARD, Check, or UPS COD.

hamtronics, inc.

65-E MOUL ROAD • HILTON NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

The ISOTRON
A PROGRESSIVE STEP
FORWARD IN COMMUNICATIONS
ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!



ISOTRON 160
OVER 900 SQ.
INCHES OF
RADIATION
AREA. MORE
THAN 1/2 WAVE
DIPOLE

CALL
FOR FREE
BROCHURE

OUR 7TH YR OF BUSINESS.
3 EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN
BY CHANCE—OCT 84, SEPT 85, MAR 81, 73 MAG.

BILAL COMPANY
S.R. 2, Box 62, Dept. 91
Eucha, OK. 74342 PH: 918-253-4094

151

Interested in
**SAVING
MONEY?**
Want to find
the **BEST
BARGAINS**
on **NEW** and
**USED ELECTRONIC
EQUIPMENT** available?



**You'll Find Them
in the Nation's No. 1
Electronic Shopper Magazine**

NUTS & VOLTS

Now in our 7th Year

Nuts & Volts is published MONTHLY and features:
**NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART PRODUCTS •
SURPLUS EQUIPMENT • USED BARGAINS •
50% DISCOUNT TO SUBSCRIBERS ON
CLASSIFIED ADS • EVENTS CALENDAR •
NEW PRODUCTS • LOW COST DISPLAY
AD RATES • NATIONAL CIRCULATION •
AND A FREE 40-WORD CLASSIFIED AD
WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION**

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- One Year - 3rd Class Mail \$10.00
 One Year - 1st Class Mail \$15.00
 One Year - Canada & Mexico (in U.S. Funds) .. \$18.00
 Lifetime - 3rd Class Mail (U.S. Only) \$35.00

ORDER NOW!

Send: Check Money Order Visa MasterCard

TO: **NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
P.O. BOX 1111-H
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 92670
(714) 632-7721

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____

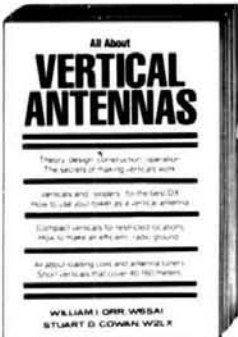
**IF YOU'RE INTO ELECTRONICS,
THIS MAGAZINE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

152

NEW!

**ALL ABOUT
VERTICAL
ANTENNAS**



by Bill Orr, W6SAI and Stu Cowan, W2LX

Smart DX'ers know that the vertical antenna can be the secret to low band DX success. Until now, most books gave at best a cursory overview and a couple of projects for the vertical. Ham Radio's well known columnist and book author Bill Orr, has now given the vertical the kind of attention it deserves in his own popular style. Theory, design, construction, operation—all the secrets of making the vertical work—are fully covered in clear concise easy-to-read text. Orr is a master at making the complex simple and this book is no exception. Here's just a sample of what this exciting new book covers: Horizontal vrs vertical—which is best? Top loaded and helical antennas, 5 high efficiency Marconi antennas for 80 and 160, verticals and TVI—Is there a problem? The effects of ground on vertical antennas and a how to make an effective ground system, The Bobtail beam, construction data for 25 different antennas, matching circuits of all descriptions—which is best, plus P-L-E-N-T-Y more! For years Hams have been asking for this book. Get your's now. You won't regret it! © 1986, 1st Edition.

RP-VA Softbound \$10.95

Please enclosed \$3.50 shipping and handling
ham radio's bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

ham radio

Reader Service

For literature or more information, locate the Reader Service number at the bottom of the ad, circle the appropriate number on this card, affix postage and send to us. We'll hustle your name and address to the companies you're interested in.

101 113 125 137 149 161 173 185 197 209 221 233 245 257 269 281 293 305 317 329 341
102 114 126 138 150 162 174 186 198 210 222 234 246 258 270 282 294 306 318 330 342
103 115 127 139 151 163 175 187 199 211 223 235 247 259 271 283 295 307 319 331 343
104 116 128 140 152 164 176 188 200 212 224 236 248 260 272 284 296 308 320 332 344
105 117 129 141 153 165 177 189 201 213 225 237 249 261 273 285 297 309 321 333 345
106 118 130 142 154 166 178 190 202 214 226 238 250 262 274 286 298 310 322 334 346
107 119 131 143 155 167 179 191 203 215 227 239 251 263 275 287 299 311 323 335 347
108 120 132 144 156 168 180 192 204 216 228 240 252 264 276 288 300 312 324 336 348
109 121 133 145 157 169 181 193 205 217 229 241 253 265 277 289 301 313 325 337 349
110 122 134 146 158 170 182 194 206 218 230 242 254 266 278 290 302 314 326 338 350
111 123 135 147 159 171 183 195 207 219 231 243 255 267 279 291 303 315 327 339
112 124 136 148 160 172 184 196 208 220 232 244 256 268 280 292 304 316 328 340

Limit of 15 inquiries per request.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please use before January 31, 1987

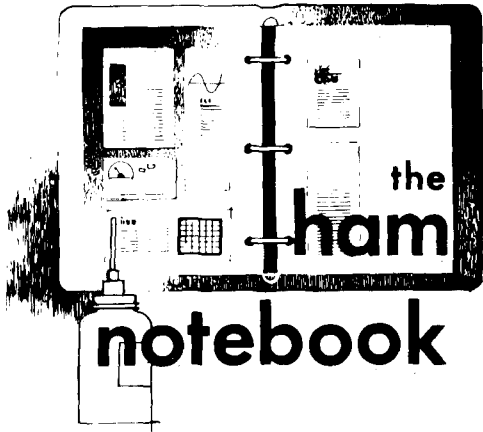
December 1986

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 2558
WOBURN, MA 01888

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.



using spreadsheet programs for Amateur Radio projects

Most of us who own home computers have learned to program them in BASIC and found ways to use them in the ham shack. Although BASIC is easy enough to learn and to use, there are alternatives that make some chores much easier. For example, I've been using Lotus 1-2-3™, a highly respected and widely used electronic spreadsheet, for a number of tasks such as keeping and duplicating contest logs, printing QSL cards, and the like. Any of the other popular spreadsheets, such as Multiplan™, would probably work just as well.

Spreadsheet programs are personal productivity tools that allow us to analyze data and create reports. The spreadsheets themselves are large grids of entries that can include text, formulas, and numerics. Since worksheets are able to store formats, formulas, and data, changes can be made to files in order to update or revise data.

I use Lotus 1-2-3 to generate DXCC and WAS records and schedules (fig. 1, personalized QSL cards (fig. 2), mailing labels, and graphs (fig. 3). The QSL application includes a "macro," a list of commands that can be executed as needed in order to make the job of entering information and printing the results largely automatic.

No matter what spreadsheet program you use, you should have no difficulty duplicating the worksheets. The 5BDXCC record (fig. 1) is made by entering the names of all countries worked in the first column and placing the vari-

fig. 1. Sample worksheet.

ous band headings at the top of columns B through F. Using the @COUNT function* produces an automatic update of the band totals at the bottom of each column. Subtotals for each country, shown on the right, also use the same @COUNT function. As new countries are worked, all that's required is the insertion of new lines where needed to accommodate the new listings. When the WORKSHEET-INSERT-ROW command is used, the formulas are revised automatically to count the new totals. The 5BWAS worksheet is basically the same, except that I entered column dividers between each band to improve the appearance of the graph. As with the DXCC record, the pro-

* Commands shown are specific to Lotus 1-2-3. - Ed.

gram's @COUNT or @SUM functions have been used to determine the totals.

QSL card generator

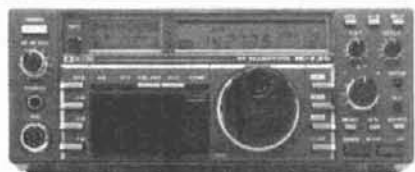
The QSL card generator is a macro-driven file that allows quick, easy preparation of a large or small number of QSLs. Figure 2 shows a typical card, printed on inexpensive continuous-feed postcards available at most computer supply stores.

The QSL worksheet is designed in columns A through F, using rows 1 through 18. The print range covers rows 1 through 21, which allows the print head to return to the starting point on the next QSL card. All entries are made by means of the data-entry and printing macro. When started, the macro moves the cursor around the card as the return key is struck. This feature is a big time-saver, particularly because the macro sends the card to the printer when the last entry is made. The line printer must be turned on when the QSL generator is running because the finished card is sent to the printer after the last of the data is entered.

The construction of the QSL template is fairly simple. Starting with a blank default worksheet, save a file under the name "QSL." Referring to fig. 2, use rows 1 through 7 to design the call sign. (Although I used numbers and letters to design my card, any character or keyboard symbol may be used.) Next, design the station report in rows 9 through 11. Insert the message, address, or other information in rows 13 through 18.

When the design is complete, use the TAB key to move to a blank cell of the worksheet and enter the macro. The macro listing shows all of the com-

fig. 2. Sample QSL card.



HF Equipment	Regular SALE
IC-735 HF transceiver/SW rcvr/mic	999.00 849 ⁹⁵
PS-55 External power supply	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	445.00 359 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00
UT-30 Tone encoder	17.50



IC-745 9-band xcvr w/1.30 MHz rcvr	1049.00 899 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
EX-241 Marker unit	22.50
EX-242 FM unit	44.00
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	56.00
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50
FL-54 270 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	53.00
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00 159 ⁹⁵



IC-751 9-band xcvr/1.30 MHz rcvr	1399.00 999 ⁰⁰
IC-751A 9-band xcvr/1.30 MHz rcvr	1649.00 1399 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	66.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	108.00 99 ⁹⁵
FL-33 AM filter	35.25
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	52.00
RC-10 External frequency controller	39.25

Other Accessories:	Regular SALE
IC-2KL 160-15m solid state amp w/ps	1999.00 1699
PS-15 20A external power supply	169.00 154 ⁹⁵
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug	299.00 269 ⁹⁵
OPC Opt. cord, specify 2, 4 or 6-pin	10.00
MB Mobile mount, 735/745/751A	24.50
SP-3 External speaker	61.00
SP-7 Small external speaker	49.00
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal (745/751)	63.00
PP-1 Speaker/patch	159.25 149 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, Scan.	78.50
SM-10 Compressor/graph EQ, 8 pin mic	136.25 124 ⁹⁵
AT-100 100W 8-band auto. antenna tuner	445.00 389 ⁹⁵
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. antenna tuner	559.00 489 ⁹⁵
OPC-118 Adapts AT-100/500 to IC-735	16.00
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	625.00 549 ⁹⁵
AH-2A Antenna tuner system, only	495.00 429 ⁹⁵
OPC-137 Adapts AH-2/2A to IC-751/745	16.00



Check the Prices at AES!

Other Accessories - continued:	Regular SALE
GC-4 World Clock (Closeout)	99.95 59 ⁹⁵
GC-5 World clock	91.95
6-meter VHF Portable	Regular SALE
IC-505 3/10W 6m SSB/CW portable	549.00 489 ⁹⁵
BP-15 AC charger	14.00
EX-248 FM unit	55.50
LC-10 Leather case	39.50
VHF/UHF base multi-modes	Regular SALE
IC-551D 80W 6-meter SSB/CW	799.00 699 ⁹⁵
EX-106 FM option	140.00 126 ⁹⁵
BC-10A Memory back-up	9.50
IC-271A 25W 2m FM/SSB/CW	859.00 759 ⁹⁵
AG-20 Internal preamplifier	64.00
IC-271H 100W 2m FM/SSB/CW	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
AG-25 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00
IC-471A 25W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM xcvr	979.00 869 ⁹⁵
AG-1 Mast mounted preamplifier	99.50
IC-471H 75W 430-450 SSB/CW/FM	1399.00 1169
AG-35 Mast mounted preamplifier	95.00
Accessories common to 271A/H and 471A/H	
PS-25 Internal power supply for (A)	115.00 104 ⁹⁵
PS-35 Internal power supply for (H)	199.00 179 ⁹⁵
SM-6 Desk microphone	44.95
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TS-32 CommSpec encode/decoder	59.95
UT-15 Encoder/decoder interface	14.00
UT-15S UT-15S w/TS-32 installed	92.00
VHF/UHF mobile multi-modes	Regular SALE
IC-290H 25W 2m SSB/FM, TTP mic	639.00 569 ⁹⁵
IC-490A 10W 430-440 SSB/FM/CW	699.00 599 ⁹⁵
VHF/UHF/1.2 GHz FM	Regular SALE
IC-27A Compact 25W 2m FM w/TTP mic	429.00 379 ⁹⁵
IC-27H Compact 45W 2m FM w/TTP mic	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-37A Compact 25W 220 FM, TTP mic	499.00 439 ⁹⁵
IC-47A Compact 25W 440 FM, TTP mic	549.00 489 ⁹⁵
PS-45 Compact 8A power supply	139.00 129 ⁹⁵
UT-16/EX-388 Voice synthesizer	34.99
SP-10 Slim-line external speaker	35.99
IC-28A 25W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	429.00 379 ⁹⁵
IC-28H 45W 2m FM, UP/DN mic	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-38A 25W 220 FM	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-48A 25W 440-450 FM	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
HM-14 TTP microphone	55.50
UT-28 Digital code squelch	37.50
UT-29 Tone squelch decoder	43.00
HM-16 Speaker/microphone	34.00
IC-3200A 25W 2m/440 FM w/TTP	599.00 499 ⁹⁵
UT-23 Voice synthesizer	34.99
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band antenna	37.00
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount	34.00
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	20.00
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount	20.18
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	19.63
RP-3010 440 MHz, 10W FM, xtal cont.	1229.00 1099
IC-120 1W 1.2 GHz FM Mobile	579.00 499 ⁹⁵
ML-12 1.2 GHz 10W amplifier	379.00 339 ⁹⁵
IC-1271A 10W 1.2 GHz SSB/CW Base	1229.00 1079
AG-1200 Mast mounted preamplifier	105.00
PS-25 Internal power supply	115.00 104 ⁹⁵
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
TV-1200 ATV interface unit	129.00 119 ⁹⁵
UT-15S CTCSS encoder/decoder	92.00
RP-1210 1.2 GHz, 10W FM, 99 ch. synth	1479.00 1299



Hand-helds	Regular SALE
IC-2A 2-meters	279.00 249 ⁹⁵
IC-2AT with TTP	299.00 259 ⁹⁵
IC-3AT 220 MHz, TTP	339.00 299 ⁹⁵
IC-4AT 440 MHz, TTP	339.00 299 ⁹⁵
IC-02AT 2-meters	399.00 339 ⁹⁵
IC-03AT for 220 MHz	449.00 399 ⁹⁵
IC-04AT for 440 MHz	449.00 389 ⁹⁵
IC-u2A 2-meters	299.00 269 ⁹⁵
IC-u2AT with TTP	329.00 289 ⁹⁵

IC-12AT 1W 1.2GHz FM HT/batt/cgr/TTP	459.00 399 ⁹⁵
A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT	599.00 499 ⁹⁵
Accessories for IC series	Regular
BP-7 425mah/13.2V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BP-8 800mah/8.4V Nicad Pak - use BC-35	74.25
BC-35 Drop in desk charger for all batteries	74.95
BC-16U Wall charger for BP7/BP8	20.25
LC-11 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-3	20.50
LC-14 Vinyl case for Dlx using BP-7/8	20.50
LC-02AT Leather case for Dlx models w/BP-7/8	54.50
Accessories for IC and IC-O series	Regular
BP-2 425mah/7.2V Nicad Pak - use BC35	47.00
BP-3 Extra Std. 250 mah/8.4V Nicad Pak	37.50
BP-4 Alkaline battery case	15.25
BP-5 425mah/10.8V Nicad Pak - use BC35	58.50
CA-5 5/8-wave telescoping 2m antenna	18.00
FA-2 Extra 2m flexible antenna	11.50
CP-1 Cig. lighter plug/cord for BP3 or Dlx	13.00
CP-10 Battery separation cable w/clip	22.50
DC-1 DC operation pak for standard models	23.25
EX-390 Bottom slide cap	5.50
MB-16D Mobile mtg. bkt for all HTs	21.99
LC-2AT Leather case for standard models	54.50
RB-1 Vinyl waterproof radio bag	31.50
HH-SS Handheld shoulder strap	16.95
HM-9 Speaker microphone	47.00
HS-10 Boom microphone/headset	23.25
HS-10SA Vox unit for HS-10 & Deluxe only	23.25
HS-10SB PTT unit for HS-10	23.25
ML-1 2m 2.3w in/10w out amplifier	SALE 99.95
SS-32M Commspec 32-tone encoder	29.95
Receivers	Regular SALE
R-71A 100 kHz-30 MHz, 117V AC	\$949.00 799 ⁹⁵
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	67.25
FL-32 500 Hz CW filter	66.50
FL-63 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)	54.50
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00 159 ⁹⁵
EX-257 FM unit	42.50
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal	63.00
SP-3 External speaker	61.00
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.25
MB-12 Mobile mount	24.50
R-7000 25 MHz-2 GHz scanning rcvr	1099.00 969 ⁹⁵
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	67.25
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	46.00
AH-7000 Radiating antenna	89.95

HOURS • Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Milwaukee WATS line: 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.

WATS lines are for Quotes & Ordering only, use Regular line for other Info & Service dept.

All Prices in this list are subject to change without notice.

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue, Milwaukee, WI 53216 • Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

Associate Store

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33575
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

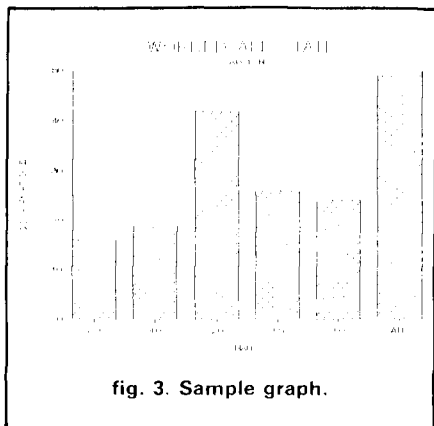


fig. 3. Sample graph.

```

/
RANGE
NAME
CREATE
"/Z"
"RETURN"
"RETURN"

```

These commands establish the macro name, allowing us to run the system by typing only two keys, "ALT-Z." Next, enter the macro commands listed in table 1 and save the completed file. To run a batch of QSL cards, load the QSL file, placing the cursor on the cell where the call sign is to be entered. Start the macro with "ALT-Z" and enter all of

the station report data. After each item, hit the "RETURN" key to move to the next. Load the line printer with postcards and turn it on; printing will begin as soon as the last entry is made.

To improve the appearance of the QSLs, I've added a setup string to the macro to emphasize print on the call sign. The two lines that turn the emphasized type on my Epson printer on and off are, respectively, "/027/069" and "/027/070". Other printers will require different instructions; consult your manual.

I've found the QSL generator helpful because it processes data quickly and easily. New designs can be prepared to cover special events, portable operations, and holidays.

label-maker

A simple application, but one that's useful for preparing mailings to club members or the like, is a label-maker. Although routines written in BASIC are often used to generate labels, using Lotus 1-2-3 is simpler, quicker, and more convenient.

I've been using labels consisting of nine rows from top to bottom. This al-

lows plenty of room for even the most complex mailing address. The starting point is the creation of a list of names and addresses in a single column of a worksheet. It's not necessary to set the column width to any particular size because the text will simply run into the next column.

Each new record starts nine rows below the prior starting point. If you select blank mailing labels with only six rows, be sure to change the spacing accordingly. Also remember that any time you enter a street address — "1 Main Street," for example — the program requires that an apostrophe precede the entry to tell the program that text, rather than numerals, is being entered. To create a new file, simply type the names and addresses in a column as you want them to appear on the labels.

To prepare the file for printing, type the following commands:

```

/
PRINT
PRINT
OPTIONS
OTHER
UNFORMATTED
MARGIN
TOP 0
MARGIN
BOTTOM 0
QUIT
RANGE (SET YOUR RANGE)
QUIT

```

Next, save the label file under some descriptive name. When you're ready to print, load the label file and enter the following commands:

```

/
PRINT
PRINT
ALIGN
GO [Note: labels will be generated at this point.]
QUIT

```

No provision has been made to allow alphabetical sorting. New names can be added to the end of the list; names can be deleted with the program's "WORKSHEET-DELETE-ROW" feature. To print a batch of labels, all that's required is the six keystrokes listed above. Hint: starting printing with the print head set two rows down from the

Table 1. QSL card macro. Note: explanations in right-hand column are not necessary for operation.

\Z	{?}~	ENTER THE CALL SIGN
	{RIGHT}{RIGHT}	MOVE TO THE RIGHT
	{RIGHT}	MOVE TO THE RIGHT
	{?}~{DOWN}	ENTER THE DATE AND MOVE DOWN
	{LEFT}{LEFT}	MOVE LEFT
	{LEFT}	MOVE LEFT
	'{?}~	ENTER THE TIME
	{RIGHT}{RIGHT}	MOVE TO THE RIGHT
	{RIGHT}	MOVE TO THE RIGHT
	'{?}~{DOWN}	ENTER THE FREQUENCY AND MOVE DOWN
	{LEFT}{LEFT}	MOVE LEFT
	{LEFT}	MOVE LEFT
	'{?}~	ENTER THE REPORT
	{RIGHT}{RIGHT}	MOVE RIGHT
	{RIGHT}	MOVE RIGHT
	{?}~	ENTER THE MODE
	{LEFT}{LEFT}	MOVE LEFT
	{LEFT}	MOVE LEFT
	/PPCAARA1.G8~	SEND THE QSL TO THE PRINTER
	OOUMTO~MBO~S	USE CONTINUOUS FEED FORMAT
	\027\069~QG	SEND DOUBLE-STRIKE CHARACTER
	CARA9.G21~	PRINT BALANCE OF QSL
	OOUMTO~MBO~S	USE CONTINUOUS FEED FORMAT
	\027\070~QGQ	CANCEL DOUBLE-STRIKE
	{UP}{UP}	MOVE TO START
	/XG\Z~	RESTART THE MACRO

the ham notebook

mands required to run the application. To start, enter the following in the selected cell:

top of the label will help center the text on the label.

graphs

You can use Lotus 1-2-3 to generate line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs, pie charts, and such. A graph such as shown in **fig. 3**, requires the following data entry:

80	16
40	19
20	42
15	26
10	24
ALL	49

These data are entered in columns A and B, starting in the first row. The following commands are then entered in the worksheet before saving the final product:

```

/
G
TYPE BAR
X-AXIS A1..A6
A RANGE B1..B6
OPTIONS TITLES
FIRST "WORKED ALL STATES"
TITLES SECOND "AD1B"
TITLES X-AXIS "BAND"
TITLES X-AXIS
"CONFIRMATIONS"

```

QUIT
VIEW [This allows the graph to be seen.]
QUIT

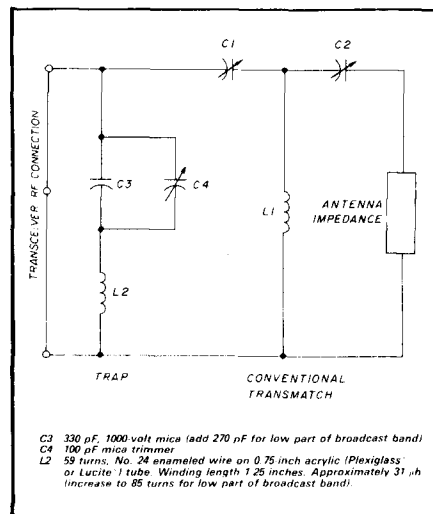
The **VIEW** command allows you to see the graph and print it. You can also save the data while in the **GRAPH** menu and make a print by using the **PRINT GRAPH** disk in the Lotus package. **Figure 3** shows the final appearance of the sample graph for my 5BWAS certificate.

Thomas M. Hart, AD1B

suppression of high-level AM broadcast signals

A transmatch and/or receiver input high-pass filter will provide effective attenuation of AM broadcast signals particularly troublesome on the 160-meter band. Transceivers with diode T/R switching, however, are vulnerable to inter-modulation and cross-modulation interference caused by rectification of very high-level signals from close-in, high-power broadcast stations. A transmatch may not provide sufficient attenuation of the offending signal, and filtering in the receiver input after the diodes will not alleviate the problem. A conventional receiver high-pass filter cannot be put ahead of the diode switch because it would be subjected to the 100-watt output of the transceiver.

A method of suppressing a high-level AM broadcast signal is shown in **fig. 1**. C3 and C4 in series with L2 form a series shunt trap tuned exactly to the



frequency of the broadcast station. L2 is a high-Q coil providing a very low shunt resistance at resonance, thus providing deep attenuation of the broadcast station signal. With the LC trap shown the impedance is high enough above 1.8 MHz so as not to attenuate signals on any of the bands. The high trap impedance also limits the current through L2 on transmit to an insignificant value above 1.8 MHz. In

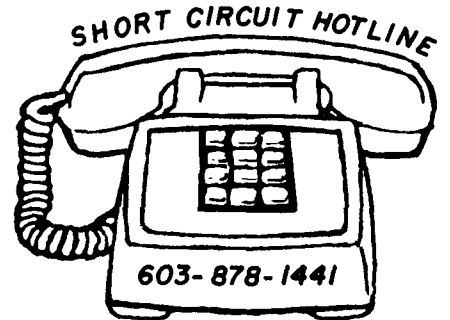
this arrangement the combined trap and transmatch becomes the impedance-matching network. It is necessary only to readjust C1 and C2 for minimum SWR in the normal manner.

In my case there is a 50-kW station about 2/3 of a mile away on 1500 kHz. The trap reduces the 1500-kHz signal from 2.5 to 0.08 volts. It has cleaned up the 160-meter band dramatically and does not affect received signals above 1.8 MHz. Proper impedance match to the transceiver is achieved on all bands by tuning for minimum SWR in the normal manner. The trap coil is not even warm to the touch after transmitting 100 watts, key down.

Jack Geist, N3BEK

ham radio

Month	Number of Copies	Number of Subscribers
Jan	1000	500
Feb	1200	600
Mar	1500	750
Apr	1800	900
May	2000	1000
Jun	2200	1100
Jul	2500	1250
Aug	2800	1400
Sep	3000	1500
Oct	3200	1600
Nov	3500	1750
Dec	3800	1900



RAMSEY

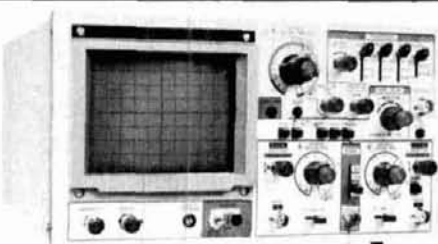
RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

QUALITY TEST GEAR YOU CAN COUNT ON



\$369.95*
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
20 MHz DUAL TRACE

Features component testing circuit for resistors, capacitors, digital circuits and diodes—TV sync filter—high sensitivity—Z axis—XY mode—built-in calibrator—5X horizontal magnifier



\$499.95*
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
35 MHz DUAL TRACE

wide frequency bandwidth—optimal sensitivity—delayed triggering sweep—hold off—ALT trigger—single sweep TV sync 5X magnification—XY or XYZ operation—HF/LF noise reduction



NEW
\$449.95*
INCLUDES 2 HOOK-ON PROBES
15 MHz DUAL TRACE PORTABLE

Field/bench applications—built-in charger and battery pack—up to 2 hours operation per charge—5X horizontal magnification—high brightness CRT—front panel trace rotator

RAMSEY OSCILLOSCOPES

All Ramsey oscilloscopes feature unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price. Of heavy duty construction, they are suitable for hobby, service and production applications.

*Add an additional \$10.00 for each unit for shipping.

MODEL	BAND WIDTH	# TRACES	CRT SIZE	VERTICAL SENSITIVITY	MAXIMUM TRIG FREQ	USEABLE MAXIMUM BANDWIDTH
2200	20 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	5 mV per div	35 MHz	30 MHz
2500	15 MHz	(2)	3.5 inch	2 mV per div	30 MHz	25 MHz
3500	35 MHz	(2)	8x10CM	1 mV per div	50 MHz	60 MHz

All include high quality 1:1, 10:1 hook on probes, instruction/service manual with schematic and component layout. 1 year warranty.

MINI-100 COUNTER



\$119.95
CHARGER, NICAD BATTERIES, AC ADAPTER INCLUDED

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz



\$139.95
WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$169.95
WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz



\$189.95
WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz



\$189.95
WIRED, INCLUDES AC ADAPTER

MODEL	FREQ RANGE	SENSITIVITY	ACCURACY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
MINI-100	1-500 MHz	Less than 250mv	1 PPM	7	100 Hz, 1 KHz	119.95
CT-70	20 Hz-550 MHz	< 50mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	7	1Hz, 10Hz, 100Hz	139.95
CT-90	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	169.95
CT-50	5 Hz-600 MHz	LESS THAN 25 mv	1 PPM	8	1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-125	10 Hz-1.25 GHz	< 25mv @ 50 MHz < 15mv @ 500 MHz < 100 mv @ 800 MHz	1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	189.95
CT-90 WITH QV-1 OPTION	10 Hz-600 MHz	< 10mv to 150 MHz < 150mv to 600 MHz	0.1 PPM	9	0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz	229.90

RAMSEY FREQUENCY COUNTERS

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for lab quality products at breakthrough prices. Our frequency counters have features and capabilities of counters costing twice as much.

150



RAMSEY D-4100
COMPACT DIGITAL MULTITESTER
\$24.95

test leads and battery included

NEW

Compact sized reliability and accuracy. This LCD digital multimeter easily fits in your pocket, you can take it anywhere. It features full overload protection • 3 1/2 digit LCD readout • recessed input jacks • safety probes • diode check function • 2000 hours battery life



RAMSEY D-5100
HANDHELD DIGITAL AUTORANGING METER
\$49.95

Includes Probes 1 Year Warranty

Provides distinctive audible chirp after contact has been made and meter reading has stabilized. Has TOUCH-HOLD feature to allow readings to be logged or referred to before making the next reading. Up to 10 AMP current capability and a continuity function which beeps on zero Ohms.



\$449.95
wired includes AC adapter
PR-2 kit \$39.95

\$69.95
wired
PS-2 kit \$49.95

\$89.95
wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for sniffing RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies up in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

PS-10B 1 GHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 1 GHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 1000 circuitry • super sensitive (50 mV typical) • BNC connectors • 1 GHz in, 1 MHz out • drives any counter

MINI KITS—EASY TO ASSEMBLE—FUN TO USE—FOR BEGINNERS, STUDENTS AND PROS

TONE DECODER
A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable range via 20 turn pot. voltage regulator; 367 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 **\$5.95**

COLOR ORGAN
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range and low. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W runs on 10VAC.
ML-1 kit **\$8.95**

VIDEO MODULATOR
Converts any TV to video monitor. Super stable, tunable over ch 4-6. Runs on 5-15V accepts std. video signal. Best unit on the market! Complete kit, VD-1 **\$7.95**

LED Blinky Kit
Alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, warning panel lights. Runs on 3 to 15 volts.
BL-1 kit **\$2.95**

UNIVERSAL TIMER
Provides the basic parts and PC board required to provide a source of precision timing and pulse generation. Uses 555 timer IC and includes a range of parts for most timing needs.
UT-5 kit **\$5.95**

WHISPER LIGHT
An interesting, small microphone picks up sounds and converts them to light. The louder the sound, the brighter the light. Includes microphone, runs up to 300 W runs on 10VAC.
WL-1 kit **\$6.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE
Transmits up to 300 to any FM broadcast radio uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9V. Type FM-2 has added sensitive mike preamp stage.
FM-1 kit **\$3.95**
FM-2 kit **\$4.95**

SUPER SLEUTH
A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output, runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
BN-9 kit **\$5.95**

60 Hz TIME BASE
Low current (25ma) 1 min/month accuracy.
TB-6 kit **\$5.50**
TB-6 Assy **\$9.95**

FM MINI MIKE
A super high performance FM wireless mike kit! Transmits a stable signal up to 300 yards with exceptional audio quality by means of its built in electric mike. Kit includes case, mike on-off switch, antenna, battery and super instructions. This is the finest unit available.
FM-3 kit **\$14.95**
FM-3 Wired and tested **19.95**

NEW TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Low cost with professional performance. Features include: self phone line powered, tunable from 76 to 100 MHz, polarity insensitive, compact size (1 1/2 x 1 1/2) easily installs anywhere on the phone line or inside the instrument itself.
PB-1 kit **\$14.95**

NEW FM RECEIVER
For built in applications or hobby experimentation. Fully fledged super heterodyne receiver. microV sensitivity 10.7 MHz IF integrated circuit detector, 50 mV audio amplifier, 5V external power source, operation on standard FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each side, compact (6 1/2 x 5 1/2) for bug detection or reception.
FR-1 kit **\$14.95**

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	\$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95

PHONE ORDERS CALL

716-586-3950

TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

FAX 716-586-4754



TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 2% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00 • foreign add 5% for surface mail • CDD add \$2.50 (CDD in USA only) • orders under \$15.00 add \$1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Ave.—Dept. HR
Penfield, N.Y. 14526



27th ANNUAL TROPICAL HAMBOREE ARRL FLORIDA STATE CONVENTION FEBRUARY 7-8, 1987



DADE COUNTY YOUTH FAIR GROUNDS

Tamiami Park, 10901 S.W. 24 Street (Coral Way) Miami, Florida

- FREE PARKING 15,000 VEHICLES
- 1,000 INDOOR SWAP TABLES W/POWER
- LICENSE EXAMS
- PACKET RADIO PROGRAMS
- TECH TALKS
- TRAFFIC HANDLERS BREAKFAST
- WOUFF HONG INITIATION
- 300 CAMPSITES WITH FULL HOOKUPS
- 200 COMMERCIAL EXHIBIT BOOTHS
- DX FORUM & DINNER
- COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
- RCA FLORIDA SECTION LUNCHEON
- HAMBOREE DEALER SPECIALS
- ACTIVITIES FOR NON-HAMS

Registration: \$5.00 Advance . . . \$6.00 Door. Valid both days. (Advance deadline Jan. 30th)

Swap Tables, 2 days: \$16.00 each, Includes power.

All swap table holders must have registration ticket.

Campsites: \$10.00 per day, includes water, power, sanitary hook-ups, showers.
(All RV vehicles, tent campers, vans, trailers welcome — no ground tents please.)

Headquarters Hotel: Ramada Hotel, Airport, 3941 N.W. 22nd Street

Special Hamboree Rates: \$45.00 Single, Double, Triple or Quad

Reservation forms available through Dade Radio Club December 1st.

Exhibit Booth
Information:


Evelyn D. Gauzens,
W4WYR, Chairman
2780 N.W. 3rd St,
Miami, FL 33125

Telephone:
(305) 642-4139

Make checks for Registration, Swap Tables & campsites payable to:
DADE RADIO CLUB, P.O. BOX 350045, MIAMI, FL. 33135

4 Page Brochure
Available . . .
December 1st


FULL BREAK-IN WITH ANY AMPLIFIER

IF YOU OWN A  148
QSK TRANSCEIVER



Don't be limited to low power operation with your expensive full break-in transceiver. You can run high power QSK CW and high power AMTOR.

The DEO QSK 1500 is designed using the latest in solid state switching technology and will give you full break-in operation with any one of the currently available commercial amplifiers, homebrew too! Pin diodes provide ultra high speed, noiseless switching. All you need to do is connect two RF cables and two control cables, turn it on and you are ready to go, up to 1500 watts at 1.5-1 VSWR. Fully automatic bandswitching, 1.8 - 30 MHz and mode selection, either CW or SSB, no cables to change. The QSK 1500 eliminates amplifier damage due to "hot switching" and gives you full receiver performance with an insertion loss less than .7 dB, typically .2 dB.

 **For More Info Send QSL**

\$299.00

Please add \$6 for shipping and handling
(US only Foreign FOB Groport.)
Call your order in today.



DESIGN ELECTRONICS OHIO
4925 S. HAMILTON RD. GROVEPORT, OHIO 43125
(614) 836-3929



INT'L MONTHLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR ACTIVE RADIOAMATEURS

RADIOSPORTING

A magazine dedicated to quality and sportsmanship in amateur radio operating. Fresh, timely, practical and down to earth reading for little pistols and big guns. Written by world's best in their fields.

Includes DX News, QSL Info, 160 m, DXpeditioning, Propagation, Awards, contest rules and results, Traffic-Emergency, FCC News, New Products, Antennas, technical articles, equipment reviews and modifications, computer programs, Radio Funnies, Club Life, YL, RTTY, VHF/UHF, Mail Room, Classified Ads and much more in a magazine format with the speed of a bulletin.

RADIOSPORTING sponsors DX Century Award, Contest Hall of Fame, World Contest Championship and World Radio Championship contest.

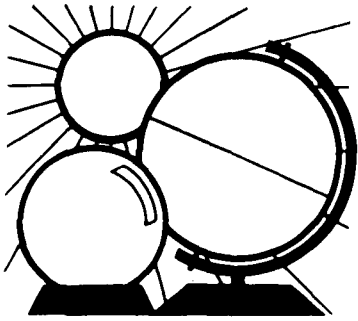
- "Your publication is superb! Keep it up!" **Joe Reisert, W1JR**
- "Your W2PV articles are priceless. Your magazine is super!" **Rush Drake, W7RM**
- "Let me congratulate you on a very impressive magazine. Just what I've been looking for as a DXer and Contester!" **Dick Moen, N7RO**
- "RADIOSPORTING, once received, cannot be tossed aside until it is read from cover to cover. Then reviewed again and again." **Chas Browning, W4PKA**

Subscription rates: 1 year USA \$18, Canada CDNS\$24, Overseas US\$21; 2 years \$33, \$44, \$39 respectively. Single issue \$2.

TRY US! SUBSCRIBE OR SEND \$1 FOR YOUR SAMPLE COPY.

RADIOSPORTING Magazine
PO Box 282, Pine Brook, NJ 07058, USA





DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

more on winter anomalous absorption

December 1984's DX Forecaster discussed the wintertime increased absorption anomaly that results in periods of weak signals, each lasting a few days. Recent research has produced a more detailed explanation of its cause and effects, as well as a method of prediction.

The cause is not simple, but basically involves the arrival of particles into the polar regions during a geomagnetic disturbance. Their arrival triggers a series of events: the particles ionize nitric oxide (NO) and molecular oxygen (O₂) in the auroral zone's (60- to 70-degree latitude) D and E regions, causing auroral absorption there and electron depletion in these regions for about three days of disturbance.

About two to four days later, the heat buildup from the process produces stratospheric winds that blow the neutral NO and heat to the west (in the northern hemisphere) and to lower latitudes (e.g., 40 degrees). As a result, the NO ionizes in the D region signal absorption areas (1000 to 2000 km in diameter) and spreading, affecting mid-latitude east-west DX propagation paths for the following five to six days.

The absorption develops in two areas on opposite sides of the earth. The areas in between experience lower than normal *winter absorption*. This results in the earth's division into four alternating longitudinal bands: one quarter of the earth's longitudes experiences above-average signal strengths; a second quarter, signal

strengths below average; the third, above-average signal strengths, and the fourth, signal strengths below average. This pattern moves about 30 degrees — the equivalent of two time zones — per day. This same pattern appears five to six days later in the lower latitudes (e.g., 40 degrees). However, it does not coincide with the previously described trough condition. The amount of absorption is generally 20 dB, but can be as high as 40 dB for several hours during a day.

From the above discussion, a procedure for forecasting becomes apparent. Geophysical scientists call the warm stratosphere accompanying the anomalous absorption "Stratwarm." Station WWV announces the presence (and location) of Stratwarm conditions at 18 minutes after the hour. During December and January, if a high-value A index is announced, listen for the Stratwarm location. The complementary Stratwarm location will be on the other side of the earth, with lower absorbing regions (depleted NO) in between.

The higher signal strengths in the low-absorption regions are a boon to DXers. A globe or polar map is useful in tracking these regions. Remember, these regions move *west* at a rate of 30 degrees (longitudinally) per day.

Anomalous absorption usually occurs in the months of December and January, with the most useful activity occurring after January 15.

last-minute forecast

The higher frequency bands are expected to be best during the third and

fourth weeks of the month, when the probability of a solar flux increase is highest. The resulting increase in MUFs may be up to 10 degrees above the mid-latitude mid-day median value of 16 MHz. Look for transequatorial openings at that time as well as around December 5 and New Year's Day, when geomagnetic disturbances are expected.

The first, second, and fifth weeks are forecast to have lower solar flux and consequently lower activity. Therefore the lower frequency bands should be excellent then. Disturbances, of course, can provide DX signals from some unusual locations from late in the day to early the next morning — i.e., 10 pm to 4 am local time.

The Geminids meteor shower, which will peak on December 13-14, will provide the richest and most reliable display of the year, with rates of 60 to 70 per hour. Because optical observations may be difficult or impossible during periods of poor weather in December, actual numbers must be determined by radio reception. A smaller version of the shower will be noted on December 22. Lunar perigee will occur on the 2nd and 30th of December and a full moon on December 24th. Winter solstice occurs on December 22nd at 0402 UT.

band-by-band summary

Ten, twelve, and fifteen meters, the day-only DX bands, will be open from morning to early evening almost every day, and to most areas of the world. The openings on the higher of these bands will be shorter, occur closer to

**WORLDWIDE
Radio
School**

**VOLUNTEER
EXAMINATION
TAPES'N BOOKS**

THE COMPLETE NOVICE

2 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 4 TAPES FOR LEARNING CODE PLUS A PRACTICE CW OSCILLATOR SET AND ALL EXAM PAPERWORK INCLUDING A TEST PACKAGE FOR YOUR EXAMINER THE WORKS!
49.95

NOVICE CODE COURSE

4 TAPES STEREO CODE COURSE FOR LEARNING THE CODE FROM SCRATCH PLUS A DELUXE CW OSCILLATOR SET.
39.95

NOVICE THEORY CLASS

2 STEREO TAPES 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY COURSE INCLUDING SWPM CW PRACTICE EXAM & EXAMINER'S PACKET FOR THE TEST, INCLUDES FCC RULEBOOK, ETC!
19.95

THE COMPLETE GENERAL

4 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 6 TAPES STEREO CODE SET FOR CW SPEED BUILDING 5 WPM TO 13 WPM + 1 PLUS ALL FCC PAPERWORK THE WORKS!
49.95

GENERAL CODE COURSE

6 TAPES STEREO CODE COURSE FOR CW SPEED BUILDING FROM 5 WPM TO 13 WPM.
39.95

TECHNICIAN THEORY CLASS

4 TAPES STEREO THEORY PLUS FULLY ILLUSTRATED THEORY BOOK AND FCC RULEBOOK.
19.95

THE COMPLETE ADVANCED

4 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 6 TAPES STEREO GENERAL OR EXTRA CLASS CODE COURSE SPECIFY WHICH CW TAPES YOU WANT
49.95

ADVANCED THEORY CLASS

4 TAPES STEREO THEORY PLUS FULLY ILLUSTRATED THEORY BOOK & FCC RULEBOOK
19.95

THE COMPLETE EXTRA

4 TAPES & 2 BOOKS FOR THEORY PLUS 6 TAPES STEREO CODE SET FOR CW SPEED BUILDING 13 WPM TO 20 WPM + 1 INCLUDES ALL VEC AND FCC PAPERWORK!
49.95

EXTRA CODE COURSE

6 TAPES STEREO CODE COURSE FOR CW SPEED BUILDING FROM 13 WPM TO 20 WPM + 1
39.95

EXTRA THEORY CLASS

4 TAPES STEREO THEORY PLUS FULLY ILLUSTRATED THEORY BOOK AND FCC RULEBOOK.
19.95

INDIVIDUAL CODE TAPES

- 5 WPM NOVICE QSO TEST PREP. TAPE 9.95
- 5-7 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 7-10 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 10 WPM PLATEAU BREAKER QSO 9.95
- 10-12 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 12-15 WPM CALLS & NUMBERS SPEED B.P. 9.95
- 13-15 WPM RANDOM CODE PRACTICE 9.95
- 13 WPM GENERAL QSO TEST PREP. TAPE 9.95
- 13-15 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 15-17 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 17-19 WPM SPEED BUILDER 9.95
- 20-22 WPM RANDOM CODE PRACTICE 9.95
- 20- WPM EXTRA QSO TEST PREP. TAPE 9.95

SLOW CODE TAPES USE 13 WPM CHARACTER SPEED. WE SHIP FIRST CLASS MAIL SAME DAY. ADD 4.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING ON TAPE SETS. ADD 1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING ON SINGLE TAPES. 100% SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL
2414 COLLEGE DR., COSTA MESA, CA 92626
Mon.-Fri. 10-4pm (714) 549-5000



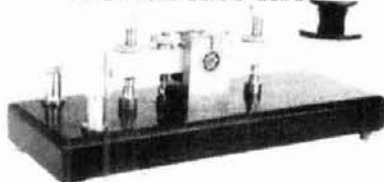
**1987
Ham Radio
Photo Wall
Calendar**

Your daily reminder of radio events... Great for home, office, shack, or as a gift!
Now, a calendar

for radio hams! Operating events, times radio history dates, plus 10 pages of reference data. B/w photo for each month shows excitement of ham radio to all! Calendar is 11x17" (unfolded) and spiral bound to hang flat. Allow 2 weeks ARO

Send \$9.95(U.S., VE, XE) \$14.00 for DX Write for discounts starting quantity of 5 KBIT Box 1015-H Amherst, NH 03031

**Solid Brass
MORSE KEY KIT**



- Precision engineered and fabricated by R. A. Kent (Engineers) England
- Ball race bearings for smooth, trouble-free performance
- Solid silver contacts
- Machined hardwood weighted base with non-slip feet
- Easy assembly

Exclusive U.S. Distributor:

Total Electronic Concepts (TEC)
Post Office Box H 400 Lincoln MA 01773
(617) 259-0125
Introductory Price KIT \$49.95
ASSEMBLED \$59.95
plus \$5.00 postage and handling Massachusetts residents add 5% Tax
Please send SASE for further information 145

**AUTHORIZED KENWOOD
I-COM RADIO DEALER**



H. L. HEASTER, INC., 203 Buckhannon Pike, Clarksburg, W. Va. 26301 Clarksburg Phone (304) 624-5485 or W. Va. Toll-Free 1-800-352-3177
HAROLD HEASTER, KA8OHX, 91 Ridgefield Place, Ormond Beach, Fl. 32074 Florida Phone (904) 673-4066
NEW NATION-WIDE TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE 1-800-84-RADIO 1-800-84-72346
Call us for a quotation, WE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!



Want More
Selectivity
for ICOM, Kenwood,
& Yaesu Radios



Think
8-Pole Crystal Filters
Think
International Radio Inc.

"We can install any of our filters in your radio in 3 working days!"

Why our filters are the very best

- A. 2 year replacement warranty to the original owner.
- B. Our filters offer the lowest leakage characteristics because:
 1. We install the coupling capacitors inside the filter where they belong
 2. Our 930/940 CW filters are soldered onto glass PC boards.
 3. Our 440/830/930/940 and now our 430 5SB filters are drop in, no need for coax
- C. Our Kenwood 930/940/830/530 and 130 filters have 600Ω/15pF in/out impedance. Ask the competitors what their's is!

We offer a complete electronics lab and technical assistance if you ever need help

Buy the
"Very Best Filters,"

Buy
"International Radio, Inc."

Send a SASE (39¢) for our free catalog ✓ 147

International Radio, Inc.
747 South Macedo Blvd., Port St. Lucie, FL 33452
Phone: (305) 879-6868

icom/kenwood/yaesu newsletters—currently renewing for 1987 The response is overwhelming! Be a part of the world's largest information sources for amateur radio equipment—Subscribe Now!

**This publication is
available in microform
from University
Microfilms
International.**



Please send information about these titles:

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Call toll-free 800-521-3044. In Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii call collect 313-761-4700. Or mail inquiry to: University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	40	40	20	12	12	10	10	20
0100	5:00	30	40	20	20	12	10	10	20
0200	6:00	30	40	20	20	12	12	12	20
0300	7:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	30
0400	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0500	9:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40
0600	10:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	30*	40
0700	11:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
0800	12:00	40	40	30	30	20	30	30	40
0900	1:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1000	2:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1100	3:00	40	40	30	30	30	30	30	40
1200	4:00	40	40	30	30	40*	30	30	40
1300	5:00	40	40	20	20	30	30	30	40
1400	6:00	40	30	12	12	30	30	30	40
1500	7:00	40	20	12	12	20	20	20	40
1600	8:00	40	30	12	10	15	20	20	40
1700	9:00	40	30	10	10	15	20	30	40
1800	10:00	40	30	10	10	15	15	20	40
1900	11:00	40	40	10	10	12	12	20	40
2000	12:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	30
2100	1:00	40	40	12	10	12	10	15	20
2200	2:00	40	40	15	10	12	10	12	20
2300	3:00	40	40	20	10	12	10	12	20

MID USA

GMT	MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	30	40	20	20	12	10	10	20
0100	6:00	40	40	30	20	20	12	12	20
0200	7:00	40	40	30	20	20	12	12	30
0300	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	15	15	40
0400	9:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0500	10:00	40	40	30	30	20	20	20	40
0600	11:00	40	40	30	30	30	20	20	40
0700	12:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
0800	1:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
0900	2:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
1000	3:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
1100	4:00	40	80	20	30	30	30	30	40
1200	5:00	40	40	15	20	30	30	30	40
1300	6:00	40	30	12	15	30	30	30	40
1400	7:00	30	20	12	12	20	20	20	40
1500	8:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
1600	9:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1700	10:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1800	11:00	40	30	10	10	15	15	30	40
1900	12:00	40	40	10	10	12	15	20	40
2000	1:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	40
2100	2:00	40	40	15	10	12	12	15	30
2200	3:00	40	40	20	10	12	10	12	20
2300	4:00	40	40	20	10	12	10	12	20

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	40	40	20	20	20	15	15	40
0100	8:00	40	40	30	20	20	20	20	40
0200	9:00	40	80	30	20	20	20	20	40
0300	10:00	40	80	30	20	20	20	30*	40
0400	11:00	40	80	30	20	20	30	30	40
0500	12:00	40	80	30	30	30*	30	30	40
0600	1:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
0700	2:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
0800	3:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
0900	4:00	40	80	30	30	30	30	30	40
1000	5:00	40	40	15	30	30	30	30	40
1100	6:00	40	30	12	20	30	30	30	40
1200	7:00	30	20	12*	15	30	30	30	40
1300	8:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
1400	9:00	40	20	10	12	20	20	20	40
1500	10:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1600	11:00	40	20	10	10	15	20	20	40
1700	12:00	40	20	10	10	12	20	30*	40
1800	1:00	40	30	10	10	12	15	20	40
1900	2:00	40	40*	10	10	12	12	20	40
2000	3:00	40	40	12	10	12	12	15	40
2100	4:00	40	40	15	10	12	10	12	30
2200	5:00	40	40	20	10	12	12	12	20
2300	6:00	40	40	20	10	12	12	12	30

DX on 160, 80 and 40 meters with your own **SECRET WEAPON**

Alpha Delta's new DX-A Twin Sloper Antenna combines the tremendous power of the quarter wave sloper with the wide bandwidth of a half wave dipole. Easy to install, simple to tune.

- 160 and 40 m leg approx. 55' long. 80 meter leg 67' long. Installs just like an inverted V. Fed with single 50Ω feedline
- Current lobe up high for maximum radiation. Can be installed between 25 and 40 feet
- Broad band performance. Although bandwidth is determined by your installation, tests have shown 85 kHz on 160 m, 200 kHz on 80 m, and full coverage of 40 m. Tuner usually not required.
- No lossy traps. A single "ISO-RES," isolator/resonator coil is used to tune 40 and 160 meters
- Rated at 1.5 KW output
- Quality hardware and UV protected coil. Stainless steel ensures excellent all weather performance.

\$49⁹⁵ ready to install

Available from your local Alpha Dealer or add \$4.00 shipping and handling. (USA only)

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 (513) 435-4772 Order line • (513) 376-4180 Tech Info (antennas only)

current solutions to current problems 142



"DX is a snap with my secret weapon!"

local noon, and provide paths mainly to the southern hemisphere, with a possibility of transequatorial openings.

Twenty, thirty, and forty meters are both day and night bands. Twenty will be the maximum usable band for DX in the northern directions these days during the daytime. Throughout the night, it will team up with 30 meters. Forty meters will become the main over-the-pole DX daytime band, with some hours covered by 30. This path may be affected by anomalous absorption during a few days of the month.

Eighty and one-sixty meters, the night-only DX bands, will exhibit short skip propagation during daylight hours, then lengthen for DX at dusk. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the north-south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas during the hour or so before dawn. Eighty is the maximum usable band for some night hours now during the sunspot minimum period; consequently, signal strength and signal quality can be expected to improve. Remember the DX windows of 3790-3800, 1825-1830, and 1850-1855 kHz.

ham radio

**TUBES—2,000 TYPES
DISCOUNT PRICES!**

New 20-pg. wholesale catalog for the radio collector/hobbyist. Antique, hard-to-find and modern tubes. Also transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment, and books, etc.

Antique Electronic Supply
688 W. First Street
Tempe, AZ. 85281
602/894-9503

143

MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio Magazine

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

148 PAGES
100'S OF NEW
PRODUCTS

GET IT NOW!



More pages, more products—and it's hot off the press! Get the new 1986/7 DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS Catalog and find anything for the electronics enthusiast. The data section alone is worth the price of admission. Send for your copy today.

Please reserve my copy of the 1986 Dick Smith Catalog. I enclose \$1 to cover shipping.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ 612 B

Zip _____

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063
EVERYTHING FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST



33 cm. • 23 cm. • 13 cm.



LOOP YAGIS AND AMPLIFIERS FROM DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

• TROPO • WEAK SIGNAL
• EME • OSCAR MODE L & MODE S
• 902 • 1269 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 MHz

2345LY 45 el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20+ dB \$93
2445LY 45 el loop Yagi 1269 MHz 20+ dB \$93
1345LY 45 el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20+ dB \$80
3333LY 33 el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5 dB \$93

above antennas are assembled and tested.
All aluminum and stainless construction. Kits also available.
Add \$8 (\$11 west of Rockies) per antenna for UPS shipping.

2 & 4 way power dividers, complete arrays available
2316 PA Linear Amp 1w in 18w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$245
2335 PA Linear Amp 10w in 36w out 1296 MHz 13.5 V \$295
include \$5 for UPS Blue — 48 states.

Write about Transverters and GaAs Fet preamps
Free catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 1655A, RFD 1, Burnham, ME 04922
(207) 948-3741 139

Barry Electronics Corp.
WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



Santa Kitty says,
"Seasons Greetings to All!"

KENWOOD

TS440S/AT R-5000 R-2000 TS-940 SAT
TM-201B TR26/3600A TM2570A/50A/30A
TR-751A Kenwood Service/Repair
TH2131/41A/TM-211A/
411A & TS-711A/B1A
TM-3530A

VoCom/Mirage/Daiwa
Tokyo Hy-Power
Amplifiers &
S/B HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

Soldering
Station,
48 Watts, \$68
MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk,
SWL, Morse Coach

KANTRONICS
UTU, KAM, UTU-XT,
KPC 2400, Packet Comm II

EIMAC
3500Z
572B, 6J56C
12BY2A &
4400A
BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
IN Stock

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

ONV Safety
belts in stock

Antennas
FT-767GX FT-980 FT-757GX FRG-8800
FT-726 FRG-9600 FT-270720RH FT-2700RH

Yaesu
FT-217 FT-217R
FT-2799RH
FT-1083/1123

Land Mobile H-T
Midland Standard
Wilson Maxon
Yaesu FT-203 FT-4703
IC-2101B Icom IC M2 (Manna) M210
IC-A2101B Tempu M-1

Alinco
Amplifiers

AMERITRON AMPLIFIER AUTHORIZED DEALER
Yaesu FTR-2410, Wilson
ICOM IC RP 3010 (440 MHz)
ICOM IC RP 1210 (1.2 GHz)

Computer Interfaces
stocked MFJ 1224
AEA CP-1, PK-80, DR-DX
PK-64A, PK-64, Dr. OSO,
PK-232, PM-1

ALPHA AMPLIFIERS
Complete Butternut Antenna
Inventory in Stock!

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
Morse, Heath, Icom, Yaesu,
IC-800, SWL, Morse Coach
Long range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS,
IN STOCK
MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Saxton Wire & Cable

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en
Nueva York



ICOM
IC-R71A, 751A, 745, 28A/H, 38A, 48A, R-7000,
1271A, 271A/H, 3200A, 471A/H, 735, Micro2

SMART PATCH
ICOM IC-2101B Icom IC M2 (Manna) M210
IC-A2101B Tempu M-1

PRIVATE PATCH III in stock
Budwick ANT. Products
FLUKE 77 Multimeter

Nye MBV-A
3 Kilowatt Tuner

Ten-Tec Tuner 229A
MFJ Models
422, 313, 999B, & 941D

SANGEAN Portable Shortwave Radios
HEIL EQUIPMENT
IN STOCK

New Ten Tec
Corsair II, Argosy II, Century 22, 2510 RX-325

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 10012.

**New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES**

"Aquí Se Habla Español!"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES
Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)
AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR
SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS
IRIFLEX - Spring St. Station
Subways BMT - Prince St. Station
IND - F Train Bay Station
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.
Path - 9th St. 8th Ave. Station

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron,
B & K, B & W, Bencher, Bird, Butlermill, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications
Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake,
ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encornim, Heil/Sound, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-
Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Dava), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-
Products, Mirage, Neofronics, Nye, Yaesu, Falconer, RF Products, Radio
Amateur Callbook, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec,
Tokyo H-Power, Tronxy TUBES, W2ALJ, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and
Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers,
Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Farnon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals, Radio
Publications.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE RE-ASSURED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call ALL SALES
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670 41 FINAL

**Electronic Repair Center
Servicing**

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on
the East Coast.
Large parts inventory and factory
authorized warranty service for
Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig
too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047
215-357-1400

AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Self-stick 1x3 labels
*** NEWLY LICENCED HAMS ***
*** ALL NEW UPGRADES ***
*** UPDATED EACH WEEK ***
Total List = 462,728 (ZIP sorted)
Price is 2.5 cents each (4-up Cheshire)
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703:894-5777

MICROWAVE MODULES Ltd.
LIVERPOOL ENGLAND

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS		POWER AMPLIFIERS	
SSB—CW—AM—FM	PX PRICE	PREAMPLIFIER BUILT-IN	PX PRICE
MMT 50/28-S 50 MHz 20 Watts	\$342.00	MML 144/30-LS 144 MHz 30 Watts HT AMP	\$129.00
MMT 50/144 50 MHz 20 Watts	342.00	MML 144/100-LS 144 MHz 100 Watt HT AMP	242.00
MMT 144/28 144 MHz 10 Watts	186.00	MML 144/200-S 144 MHz 200 Watt GaAsFET	429.00
MMT 144/28-R 144 MHz GaAsFET 25 Watts	342.00	MML 432/30-L 432 MHz 30 Watt HT AMP	232.00
MMT 202/28-S 220 MHz 15 Watts	242.00	MML 432/100 432 MHz 100 Watt ATV/SSB/FM	429.00
MMT 432/28-S 432/435 MHz 10 Watts	285.00	MML 432/50 432 MHz 50 Watt / 10 Watt in	219.00
MMT 1296/144-G 1296 MHz GaAsFET 2 W	362.00	MML 1296/15 1296 MHz 15 Watts	CALL
MMT 1268/144 OSCAR Mode-L 2 Watt xmit	278.00		
CONVERTERS		PREAMPLIFIERS GaAsFET	
MMC 144/28-HP 2 m GaAsFET	74.00	MMG 144V 2 m RF Switched	65.00
MMC 432/28-S 70 cm Down to 10 m	83.00	MMG 1296 23 cm	111.00
MMK 1296/144 23 cm Down to 2 m	186.00		
CALL FOR CATALOG AND OSCAR SYSTEMS PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT ADVANCE NOTICE VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED		ATV MMC 435/600 70 cm Block Converter 69.00 MTV 435 20 Watt 70 cm xmtr 299.00	

CONVERTERS PREAMPLIFIERS ATV—OSCAR THE "PX" SHACK 141 CALLING HOURS: 11 AM — 3 PM orders 6 PM — 10 PM technical EST.

And Neat!



with the new Powerful **MAGNA-GRAB TOOL RACK**

GREAT FOR SHACK, SHOP, GARAGE OR KITCHEN
 • AMERICAN MADE • CHROME PLATED
 • ATTRACTIVELY PRICED
 Mod. TMC-100 13" (mag. lght) \$12.95 + \$3.50 s/h
 Mod. TMC-200 25" (mag. lght) \$18.95 + \$3.50 s/h
 Texas residents please include 6% sales tax

Texas Magnetics Corp.
 Special Products Division, Dept. 100H
 2714 National Circle
 Garland, Texas 75041
 (214) 271-2551

"Making Life Easier With Magnets"

TMC

Keep It Simple . . .

133

MULTI BAND TRAP ANTENNAS

TRAP DIPOLES:

Model	Band	Traps	Length	Price
D-42	10/15/20/40	2	5.5	\$59.95
D-52	10/15/20/40/80	6	10.5	\$99.95
D-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	6	16.3	\$129.95

TRAP VERTICALS - SLOPERS:

Model	Band	Traps	Length	Price
VS-41	10/15/20/40	1	2.8	\$41.95
VS-52	10/15/20/40/80	2	4.8	\$59.95
VS-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	4	7.2	\$89.95

Can be used without traps if desired.
 *Lead time can be varied if desired.
 *Permitted for portable use

ALL TRAP ANTENNAS are ready to use - Factory assembled - Commercial Quality - Handle full power - Comes complete with Deluxe Traps, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld ant. wire and End Insulators. Automatic Band Switching - Tuner usually never required - For all Transmitters, Receivers & Transceivers - For all Class amateurs - One feeding works all bands - Instructions included - 10 day money back guarantee!

SINGLE BAND DIPOLES (Kit form):

Model	Band	Length	Price
VS-41	10/15/20/40	2.8	\$19.95
VS-52	10/15/20/40/80	4.8	\$29.95
VS-66	10/15/20/40/80/160	7.2	\$49.95

Includes assembly instructions, Deluxe center connector, 14 ga Stranded CopperWeld Antenna wire and End Insulators.

COAX CABLE: (includes PL-259 connector on each end)

Type	Length	Price
RG-58	50'	\$11.95
RG-58	90'	\$19.95
RG-58	120'	\$24.95

Separately \$1.95

DELUXE CENTER CONNECTOR

- NO Jumper Wires Used
- NO Soldering
- Built in Lightning Arrestor
- With 50 Ohm Impedance
- Handles Full Power
- Completely Sealed - Weatherproof
- Easy Element Adjustments
- Commercial Quality

CE-1 \$8.95

DELUXE ANTENNA TRAPS: Completely sealed & weatherproof - Solid brass terminals - Handles Full Power - NO jumpers - NO Soldering - Instructions included

For 4 band Dipole Ant. 40/20/15/10 \$36.00/pr
 For 5 band Dipole Ant. 80/40/20/15/10 \$38.00/pr

ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY. All orders shipped US Postpaid VISA/MC give card #, exp date, Signature

SPI-RO MANUFACTURING, INC.
 Dept. 103, P.O. Box 1538
 Hendersonville, NC 28793

Dealer Inquiries Invited

132

radio magazine

BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

The SUPER DX EDGE®

The Great DX Operating Aid

NOW with
 • Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF) between any two QTHs;
 • Great Circle Bearings and distance to any QTH;
 • Finest graphics show best paths in REAL TIME!
 Color too.
 • Accurate sunrise/sunset/daylight/darkness info.
 • Fully menu driven.
 • Requires 1541 or 1571 disk drive.
 • \$34.95 (Plus \$3.50 shipping & handling)

for the Commodore 64 & 128
 Complete software package.
 The most advanced available.
 All the tools you need.



131

TELEWAVE'S "PROBLEM SOLVERS"

Transmitter Combiners • Receiver Multicouplers
 • Monitor Equipment • Test Equipment • Ferrite Isolators and Terminations • High Q Cavities and Filters • Duplexers • Systems Engineering

Bandpass, Pass-Reflect & Notch Cavity Filters

Transmitter Combining

Receiver Multicoupling

IM Suppression Panels

Duplexers & Preselctors

R.F. Power Monitoring

Telewave, Inc.

(415) 968-4400

1155 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043

in Canada - contact Telewave Ltd., 1151 Horseshoe Way #4
 Richmond, B.C. Canada V7A4S5 (604) 274-8300

GSA Number 00K96AGS0646

ham radio

cumulative index

1982-1986

ANTENNAS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

general

Antenna geometry for optimum performance
N4HI p. 60, May 82

Antenna insulators, PTFE VHF
W5JTL p. 98, Oct 85

Antenna parameters, equations for determining
KG6B p. 40, Mar 82

Antenna support (HN)
W6XM p. 64, Jun 84

Applied Yagi antenna design part 2: 220 MHz and the Greenblum design data
WB3BGU p. 33, Jun 84

Balun chop suey
K4KJ p. 113, May 85

Bulkhead connector (HN)
K9CZB p. 78, Apr 85
Short Circuit p. 74, Jul 85

Direction-finding tool, the fox box
K1ZJH p. 25, Oct 85

Ground rod resistance
K4MT p. 95, Jul 84
Comments p. 8, Sep 84

Ground systems, installing effective
KR7L p. 67, Sep 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 75, Nov 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 67, Dec 84

Leyden's magic jar: the derivation of the Hertzian and Marconi antennas
KR6A p. 24, Oct 84

Neglected antenna for 40 and 80 meters
W0WL p. 44, Jan 82
Comments, W0WL p. 8, May 82

Preamplifiers, Active antenna
R.W. Burhans p. 47, May 86

Practically speaking: using antenna noise bridge
K4IPV p. 69, May 86

Rain static resolved
W1FYX p. 83, Sep 83

Secrets of successful low-band operation: part 1
K2RR p. 16, May 86

Secrets of successful low-band operation: part 2
K2RR p. 17, Jun 86

Static mystery
HB9FU p. 85, Jul 83

The Zepp (letter)
W2RHQ p. 63, Aug 82

Vertical antenna, folded umbrella, top-loaded
VE2CV p. 12, Sep 82

Vertical-vee, converting (letter)
KA5KWV p. 8, Sep 82

VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 110, May 84

VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 77, Sep 86

Wire plov, build a simple
W7IV p. 107, May 84

Yagis, stacking is a science
K1FO p. 18, May 85

hf antennas

Active antenna, 0.5-30 MHz
K1ZJH p. 37, May 85
Comments, Hansen, R.C. p. 10, Jul 85

Analyzing 80-meter delta loop arrays
K1GO p. 10, Sep 86

Applied Yagi antenna design, part 6: the model and a special teaching tool
WB3BGU p. 89, Oct 84

Bobtail curtain and inverted ground plane: part 1
W6BCX p. 82, Feb 83
Short circuit p. 92, Nov 83
Comments, WA7BPO p. 12, Jul 83
Short circuit p. 92, Nov 83

Bobtail curtain and inverted ground plane: part 2
W6BCX p. 28, Mar 83
Short circuit p. 16, May 83
Comments, WA7BPO p. 12, Jul 83

Capacitively loaded dipole, high-performance
W6VX p. 33, May 84

Debunking myths (letter)
WB9VWA p. 8, Mar 83

Delta loop, the reduced-size, full-performance, corner-fed
G3TKN p. 67, Jan 85

Designing Yagis with the Commodore 64
N0CAO p. 107, Jan 86

Dipole antenna over sloping ground
N4HI p. 18, May 82

End-fed 8JK, switchable vertical array
W1JF p. 53, May 85

Four-vertical collinear element 20-meter array
WA8DXB p. 57, May 83
Grounded monopole with elevated feed
VE2CV p. 87, May 83

Half-delta loop
VE2CV p. 37, May 82

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 65, Jan 84
Comments, WA2DRL p. 8, Sep 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 63, Feb 84
Comments, K4KYV p. 12, May 84
Comments, WD6DUD p. 8, Sep 84
Comments, AD1G p. 8, Dec 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 53, Mar 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 76, Apr 84

Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago
W6SAI p. 58, Jun 84

Ham radio techniques, 160 redux
W6SAI p. 89, Jul 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 96, Aug 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 106, Oct 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 55, Dec 85

HF antenna (HN)
W2GQK p. 22, Jul 83

How high should your HF antenna be?
W5QJR p. 89, May 86

Inverted "L", limited space (HN)
W8FR p. 63, Jun 84

JR vari-lobe antenna, control your take-off angle
W1JF p. 46, May 85

K7CW quad
K7CW p. 36, Sep 82

Log-Yagis simplified
W3EB p. 78, May 83

Making verticals quieter
WA6RYZ p. 98, Jun 83

Matching dipoles (letter)
W5XW p. 8, Aug 85

Mobile vertical, 20-meter
K9CZB p. 26, May 83

Modified Bobtail (HN)
W0MBP p. 87, Sep 84

Multiband 8JK, an end-fed
G3SBA p. 81, May 84

A new class of directive antennas
W4MB p. 107, Apr 86
Comment, AG4R p. 9, Jul 86

Odd antennas, comments
W9RXC p. 9, Aug 86

Offset drooper: an improved ground plane
W6BCX p. 43, Feb 86

Old antennas, comments
W0MBP p. 9, Feb 86

Phased arrays, feeding: an alternate method
KB8I p. 58, May 85
Short circuit p. 74, Jul 85

Quad owner switches
N6NB, W6AQ p. 12, May 82
Comments, W6BQD p. 8, Dec 82

Rhombics, controlled vertical radiation, part 1: designing for high performance
N4UH p. 100, Mar 85

Rhombics, controlled vertical radiation, part 2: antenna erection and performance
N4UH p. 99, Apr 85

Secrets of successful low-band operation: part 1
K2RR p. 16, May 86

Secrets of successful low-band operation: part 2
K2RR p. 17, Jun 86

SEED antenna: a short, efficient end-fed dipole
W4JAZ p. 103, Sep 84

Short antennas, efficiency of
W1GV4 p. 18, Sep 82

Short vertical antennas for low bands: part 1
W7DHD p. 36, May 83

Short vertical antennas for low bands: part 2
W7DHD p. 17, Jun 83

Stagger-tuned dipoles increase bandwidth
K4MT p. 22, May 83

Tapered vertical, calculating the input impedance of
K3OOF p. 24, Aug 85
Short circuit p. 78, Oct 85

Terminated vee beam, sloping
Ross, Robert p. 71, May 85

Top-loaded vertical, a high-efficiency
W6US p. 65, Oct 84

Transmission line antenna, 160-meter
N9NB p. 87, May 85

Trap antenna, design your own
W4MB p. 37, Oct 84

Vertical phased arrays: part 1
K2BT p. 18, May 83
Comments, W9OAM p. 10, Mar 84

Vertical phased arrays: part 2
K2BT p. 25, Jun 83
Comments, W9OAM p. 10, Mar 84

Vertical phased arrays: part 3
K2BT p. 26, Jul 83
Short circuit p. 70, Oct 83
Comments, W9OAM p. 10, Mar 84

Vertical phased arrays: part 4
K2BT p. 34, Oct 83
Short circuit p. 11, Dec 83
Comments, W9OAM p. 10, Mar 84

Vertical phased arrays: part 5
K2BT p. 59, Dec 83
Comments, W9OAM p. 10, Mar 84

Vertical phased arrays: part 6
K2BT p. 45, May 84

Verticals over REAL ground
WB9VWA p. 35, Jan 84

W2PV 80-meter quad
K1GO p. 56, May 86

Yagis, designing with the Commodore 64
WA3EKL p. 59, Jun 83

Yagis, stacking is a science
K1FO p. 18, May 85

3-element Yagi design, key to
K3OOF p. 48, Mar 84

40, 80, and 160-meter vertical, remote controlled
W7LR p. 38, May 84

80-meter half-wave sloper uses reflector (HN)
K01F p. 48, Oct 84
Short circuit p. 8, Feb 85

vhf antennas

Antenna insulators, PTFE VHF
W5JTL p. 98, Oct 85

Applied Yagi antenna design part 1: a 2-meter classic revisited
WB3BGU p. 14, May 84

Applied Yagi antenna design part 2: 220 MHz and the Greenblum design data
WB3BGU p. 33, Jun 84

Applied Yagi antenna design part 3: 432 MHz with Knadle and Tilton
WB3BGU p. 73, Jul 84

Applied Yagi antenna design part 4: a 50-MHz Tilton/Greenblum design
WB3BGU p. 103, Aug 84

Applied Yagi antenna design part 5: additional optimization techniques
WB3BGU p. 93, Sep 84

Colagi antenna. The
VE3BFM p. 61, May 86

Computer-aided design of long VHF Yagi antennas
VK4ZF p. 28, May 86

Cylindrical feedhorns revisited
WA9HUV p. 29, Feb 86

Efficient matching
VE7BS p. 83, Sep 83

Fastening Trigon reflectors to VHF antennas (HN)
W5JTL p. 88, Sep 84

Handi-antennas
AA6PZ p. 42, May 83

Helical antenna matching
 Belliveau, John p. 73, May 83

Long 2-meter collinears - a simple way to achieve gain (HN)
 WB3AYW p. 95, May 86

Matching 432-MHz helical antenna
 W8NWU p. 44, Mar 83

Microwave antenna, homebrew
 WB0VGI, Johnson p. 68, Sep 82

Repeater antenna beam tilting
 K7NM p. 29, May 83
 Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83

VHF antenna null, achieving the perfect
 K3ED p. 48, May 83

VHF/UHF World
 W1JR p. 110, May 84

VHF/UHF World: stacking antennas, part 1
 W1JR p. 129, Apr 85

VHF/UHF World: stacking antennas, part 2
 W1JR p. 95, May 85

VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 85, Dec 85

VHF/UHF world: Designing and building loop Yagis
 W1JR p. 56, Sep 86
 Short circuit p. 54, Jan 86

VHF Yagi CAD on the C-64
 W4PFZ p. 70, Sep 86

VHF/UHF world: Yagi facts and fallacies
 W1JR p. 103, May 86

Yagi trigon reflector, Optimizing
 WB3BGU p. 84, Jan 86

Yagi, a high-gain 70-cm
 W1JR p. 75, Dec 86

Yagis, stacking is a science
 K1FO p. 18, May 85

2-meter J-pole antenna, all-metal
 K8JJB p. 42, Jul 84
 Comments, K2WWT, K8JJB p. 8, Feb 85
 Comments, DJ0TR/OE8AKP, p. 8, Nov 85

2-meter V-antenna
 AD1B p. 86, Jan 84

matching and tuning

Antenna matching, easy
 WB4GCS p. 67, May 84

Antenna tuner (HN)
 W6XM p. 94, May 83

Balun design, another
 W6HPH p. 54, May 82

Broadband RF transformers
 K2LB p. 75, Jan 86

Capacitively coupled hybrids
 WA2EWT p. 70, Mar 83

Efficient matching
 VE7BS p. 83, Sep 83

Gamma matching, basic
 WB0KN p. 29, Jan 85

Ham radio techniques
 W6SAI p. 65, Jan 84
 Comments, WA2DRL p. 8, Sep 84

Ham radio techniques
 W6SAI p. 63, Feb 84
 Comments, K4KYV p. 12, May 84
 Comments, WD6DUD p. 8, Sep 84
 Comments, AD1G p. 8, Dec 84

Helical antenna matching
 Belliveau, John p. 73, May 83

HF hybrid descriptions
 W5TRS p. 80, Oct 83

Hybrid ring
 WA2EWT p. 50, Aug 83

Impedance matching
 WB2NTQ p. 85, Jul 83
 Comment, K0CQ p. 95, Nov 83

Lowpass antenna matching unit, inductance-tuned
 W0YBF p. 24, May 82

Matching dipole antennas
 W1OLP p. 129, May 84
 Comments, W5XW p. 12, Apr 85

Matching sections
 KL7HIT p. 68, Mar 82

Matching 432-MHz helical antenna
 W8NWU p. 44, Mar 83

Phased arrays, feeding: an alternative method
 KB8I p. 58, May 85
 Short circuit p. 74, Jul 85

Tandem pi networks
 W6MUR p. 32, Jul 82

Testing baluns
 K4KJ p. 30, Aug 83

towers and rotators

Antenna carriage and track pole mount
 KB3K p. 46, Aug 83

Antenna hinge
 N4LI p. 70, Aug 83

Antenna tower, fixed, tilt-over conversion
 PA0SE p. 125, May 85

Armstrong beam rotator
 KP4DM p. 68, Feb 82

Match your antenna to your tower
 WD0DGF p. 14, Jun 84

Tower installation: make it sturdy, make it safe
 WB5IIR p. 22, Jun 84

Turning that big array
 VE3AIA p. 10, Jun 86

Keep your tower up
 KB9IW p. 26, Jun 84

UHF antenna tower, low-cost
 KA6GVV p. 30, Oct 84

transmission lines

Antitlex coaxial cable connection (HN)
 W4KV p. 42, May 82

Artificial Transmission lines
 KA8OBL p. 21, Jul 86

Bridge measurements, the half-wave transmission line in (HN)
 K4KI p. 108, Nov 84

Cheapie coax (letter)
 WB4AHZ p. 8, May 82

Coax, measuring with an RCL bridge (HN)
 WB9TQG p. 78, Oct 82

General purpose line transformers
 W6IOJ p. 94, Aug 86

Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago
 W6SAI p. 58, Jun 84

Hardline connectors, inexpensive
 WB4GCS p. 62, May 83
 Comments, KM1H p. 8, Nov 83

Hardline, matching 75 to 50-ohm
 W4VRV p. 43, Oct 82

Hybrid coupler
 W1OOPR p. 36, Jun 82

Pi, pi-L, and tandem quarter-wave line matching networks, response of
 W6MUR p. 12, Feb 82

PL-259 connectors, attaching to RG-58/U cable (HN)
 W5BVF p. 81, Jan 82

Practically speaking: amplifier tuning problem
 K4IPV p. 78, Nov 86

RF power divider (HN)
 W5TRS p. 80, Feb 82

RF transmission cable, microwave applications
 K3HW p. 106, May 85

Solving transmission line problems on your Commodore 64
 K9CZB p. 74, May 86
 Short circuit p. 87, Jul 86

Time domain reflectometer
 VE3EFC p. 49, Nov 83

VHF/UHF World-transmission lines
 W1JR p. 83, Oct 85
 Comments W9ICZ p. 9, Apr 86

VHF/UHF World
 W1JR p. 85, Dec 85

AUDIO

Advanced CW processor
 W6NRW p. 25, Dec 86

Audio filter building blocks
 KB0CY p. 74, Jul 83

Audio Filter design, computer-aided
 KE2J p. 15, Oct 85

Audio filter design, elliptic lowpass
 W3NQD p. 20, Feb 84

Audio oscillator to pulse generator conversion (HN)
 W0DLQ p. 50, Oct 84

Audio response, tailoring (HN)
 N1FB p. 42, May 82

"Audio to microwave" amplifier, build your own
 Gruchalla, Michael p. 12, Mar 84

Automatic gain control, an audio
 K7NM p. 24, Sep 84

Converting mobile microphones for handheld VHF transceivers
 KD8KZ, WB3JCC p. 79, Mar 86

CW acoustical filter
 W7BI p. 22, Jan 83

CW and RTTY, digital audio filter for
 W1OER p. 60, Aug 83
 Short circuit p. 199, Aug 84

Extended-range VU meter
 WB6JNN p. 59, Sep 86

Improving the audio on the ICOM IC-27
 KD8KZ p. 61, Feb 86

Passive audio filter design, part 2:
 highpass and bandpass filters
 Niewiadomski, S p. 41, Oct 85
 Comments, W3NQD p. 8, Nov 85

Passive audio filter design: part 3
 Stefan Niewiadomski p. 29, Jan 86

Phone patches, building and using
 N6ARE p. 34, Oct 85

Repeaters, speech synthesis for
 N9EE p. 79, Mar 84

Telephone ring indicator, visual (HN)
 W2QLI p. 62, Apr 84

TR-2400, external microphone for (HN)
 WB2IFV p. 64, Mar 82

Understanding telephones
 N6ARE p. 39, Sep 85
 Comments, KD7WL p. 9, Apr 86

COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT

Annunciator bell for the Kantronics
 KPC-2
 K1ZJH p. 22, Aug 86

Argonaut 509 conversion for 30 meters (HN)
 AA4LL p. 49, Oct 84

Atlas 210 transceiver, sidetone (HN)
 ZL2RP p. 67, Mar 82
 Short circuit p. 79, Oct 82

Atlas 350 AGC circuit, modifications (HN)
 K0RL p. 42, May 82

Computer control of ICOM R-71, 271, 471, and 751 radios
 NG6Q p. 47, Apr 86

Extending receive coverage for the IC-02 and IC-04
 WB6GTM p. 77, Jul 86

Ham radio techniques
 W6SAI p. 63, May 84

Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago
 W6SAI p. 58, Jun 84

Heath Model IO-4530 oscilloscope, modifications
 Bailey p. 20, Aug 82

Heath HW-8, improved keying for (HN)
 W3HVK p. 60, Aug 82

Heath HX1681
 W2UWO p. 83, Sep 83

Heath's new all-band transceiver, the SS-9000
 W9JUV p. 12, Nov 82

ICOM IC-2A(T), odd splits
 N7AAD p. 65, Jul 82

Improving the audio on the ICOM IC-27
 KD8KZ p. 29, Jan 86

IC2AT, carrying case for (HN)
 W6XM p. 62, Aug 83

KWM2, RIT for the (HN)
 KH6JF p. 109, Jul 84

Modifying the Trio-Kenwood TS-930S
 WB9BXT p. 67, Apr 86

Modifying the Yaesu FT-301 for 30-meter coverage
 AF9Q p. 42, Mar 86

Owners' survey: 2-meter handhelds
 KA1ZM p. 35, Jul 82

Practically speaking: now that the warranty has expired
 K4IPV p. 67, Sep 85
 Comments, W5QJM p. 8, Nov 85

R-1000 mod (HN)
 W6XM p. 60, Aug 82

S-line, QSK noise (HN)
 N1FB p. 66, Mar 82

SB-303 receiver, noise reduction (HN)
 Suzuki p. 70, Jun 82

Sony ICF-2001, eight-channel memory scanner for
 W3CSW p. 54, Aug 82

Ten-Tec Corsair modification (HN)
 N3BEK p. 62, Apr 84

Triton IV, 30-meter operation (HN)
 AA4LL p. 68, Jun 83

TR-2500/2600 2-channel programming (HN)
 K9MLD p. 128, Oct 85

TS-430S IF filter mod (HN)
 KB0CY p. 125, May 84

TS-930S headset audio, increased undistorted (HN)
 W6FR p. 128, Oct 85

Using an RTTY terminal unit with the Heathkit HD4040 TNC
 AA8V p. 59, Aug 86

3-500Z tube failure (HN)
 AG6K p. 78, Oct 82

5CX1500A power pentode (HN)
 K9XI p. 77, Oct 82

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

Bandpass filter design, interdigital, computer-aided
 N6JH, Monemzadeh p. 12, Jan 85

Short circuit p. 117, Jun 85

Computer-aided design of long VHF Yagi antennas
 VK4ZF p. 28, May 86

Designing Yagis with the Commodore 64
 N0CAO p. 107, Jan 86

Direct currents reduce core permeability
 K5BVM p. 58, Jul 86

Short circuit p. 87, Jul 86

Remote repeater programming using a computer and a telephone
 KD9BC p. 89, Mar 86

RF filters, Build narrowband
 WB4EHS p. 10, Mar 86

Short circuit p. 36, Jun 86

Solving transmission line problems on your Commodore 64
 K9CZB p. 74, May 86

VHF Yagi CAD on the C-64
 W4PFZ p. 74, May 86

Yagis, designing with the Commodore 64
 WA3EKL p. 59, Jun 85

CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

Advanced CW processor
 W6NRW p. 25, Dec 86

Air-wound coils, constructing
 W7BKE p. 37, Aug 84

Antenna carriage and track pole mount
 KB3K p. 46, Aug 83

Antenna hinge
 N4LI p. 70, Aug 83

Audio filter building blocks
 KB0CY p. 74, Jul 83
 Short circuit p. 92, Nov 83

Battery charger, NiCad, constant current, a pulsed
 K2MWU p. 67, Aug 85

Build a better box
 Gruchalla, Michael p. 45, Aug 84

Build narrowband RF filters, Comments
 WB4EHS p. 9, Sep 86

Bulkhead connector (HN)
 K9CZB p. 78, Apr 85
 Short circuit p. 74, Jul 85

Cheap dots (HN)
 W6XM p. 77, Sep 82

Cooling semiconductors part 1: designing and using heatsinks
 Martin, Vaughn D. p. 33, Jul 84

Cooling semiconductors part 2: blowers and fans
 Martin, Vaughn D. p. 52, Aug 84

Custom resistors, nomogram design
 WA5EKA p. 68, Jun 83

Dummy load, DC
 W4MLE p. 91, Apr 85

Dust buildup, decreasing (HN)
 K4KI p. 77, Sep 82

Elevation indicator, inexpensive
 W5JTL p. 67, Jun 85

Fan, speed control (HN)
 K4KI p. 77, Sep 82

G.O.E.S. reception: a simple approach
 WA4WDL p. 46, Jan 84

Ham notes: Waterproofing fittings
 W4MLE p. 101, Nov 86

Heatsink cooling fan (HN)
 W6XM p. 22, Jul 83
 Comments, W2GH p. 8, Oct 83
 Comments, DJ4BZ p. 12, May 84

1-800-USA-9913

GENUINE BELDEN CABLES


Belden #	Alt #	'00' Roll	100' & up	'99' & down
9913	RG-8	\$185	.48	.49
8267	RG-214	.195	.49	.40
8214	RG-8	.149	.34	.15
8237	RG-8	.145	.32	.34
9258	RG-8X	.00	.17	.17

Amphenol connectors:

UG-21D*	"N" Male cable end	3.00
UG-21D	"Fitted for Belden 9913"	4.50
UG-29A	"N" Barrel connector	4.75
UG-58A	"N" Female chassis mount	3.50
UG-146	"N" Plug to UHF jack	7.50
UG-83	"N" Jack to UHF plug	8.50
PL-259	UHF Male cable end silver	1.25
PL-25B	UHF Barrel connector	2.00
UG-260B	BNC Plug for MiniX-fitted	3.60
UG-625B	BNC panel receptacle	1.35

8 gauge hook-up wire 286/ft.

Perfect for power supplies. Red or Black only.

VISA **Vibroplex Keyer/paddles** 

MFJ antenna Tuners & Acc.

COMPLETE STOCK, SAME DAY SHIPPING

Seth Thomas 13" 24-hour Station Clock

Rotaprice \$9.90 Now only \$28.95

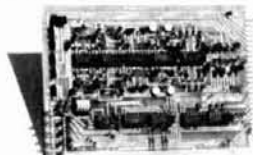
in New Jersey 201-887-6424

110-4 Route 10

E. Hanover, N.J. 07936

QEP's

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION



4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

NEW PRODUCT

Telephone interface now available

For more information call or write

HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 137

ALL NEW!

DUAL BAND ANTENNAS FOR
ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE!!

Model	Description	Sug. List
2X4Z	Base/Repeater 200 Watt Gain 146 MHz 8.2dB, 446 MHz 11.5dB	\$168.95
2X4SR	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 150 Watt Gain 146 MHz 3.8dB, 446 MHz 6.2dB	71.90
2X4SDY	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt Gain 146 MHz 2.15 dB, 446 MHz 3.8dB	65.95
HT 702	146/446 MHz Hand Held BNC 50 Watt	29.95
C7-71	Base/Repeater 920 MHz 50 Watt 7.14 dB Gain	\$115.95
C202N	Mobile 920 MHz with Mag. Mt. 5 dB Gain 50 Watt	72.95
1234E	Base/Repeater 200 Watt Gain 446 MHz 8.5dB, 1.2 GHz 10.1dB	\$178.95
124X	Mobile with Mag. Mt. 100 Watt Gain 446 MHz 2.5dB, 1.2 GHz 3.5dB	104.95
1221S	1.2 GHz Base/Repeater 100 Watt Gain 15.5dB, 21 Step colinear	\$158.95
1210M	1.2 GHz Mobile with Mag. Mt. 50 Watt Gain 8.8dB	76.95
415M	High power duplexer 146 MHz 400 Watt 446 MHz 250 Watt	59.95
412N	UHF/GHz Duplexer 446/1400MHz Max. 70 Watt	68.95



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541
CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

Dealer prices may be
different than list.

Prices and specifications subject to
change without notice or obligation.

SPECIALISTS
IN FAST TURN
P.C. BOARDSPROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS \$25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

FOR MORE INFORMATION ✓ 138

 Midland
Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190






Falcon Communications, Well Known for MOSFET Repeater Power Amplifiers,
Also Makes A Hard Working Line Of Bipolar Power Amplifiers For Mobile Use.

For Information On Our Complete Line See Your Local Dealer Or Call Factory Direct
P.O. Box 8979 • Newport Beach, CA 92658 • (714) 760-3622

High-frequency dummy load (HN)
W1KWE p. 64, Jun 84

IC2AT, carrying case for (HN)
W6XM p. 62, Aug 83

Inductance equation, a different approach (HN)
K4KU p. 116, Dec 84

Junk-box ingenuity; how to buy, use, and recycle surplus electronic parts
WB4EHS p. 32, Aug 84

Make a homebrew sheet metal brake for chassis construction projects
WB6BIH p. 43, Jun 86

Metal cleaning with dip-type cleaners (HN)
W5XW p. 82, Jan 82
Comment, K6YPD p. 8, Jun 82

Microstrip impedance program
K8UR p. 84, Dec 84

Passive audio filter design, part 1: development and analysis
Niewiadomski, S. p. 17, Sep 85

Polymer film transforms mechanical energy to electrical energy
WA4KFZ p. 55, Dec 84

Power FETs: trend for VHF amplifiers
Peters, Daniel and W7PUA p. 12, Jan 84

Practically speaking: Keep it cool
K4IPV p. 75, Apr 86

Practically speaking: parts sources
K4IPV p. 78, Nov 86

Printed circuit layout and drilling template
WA4WDL p. 73, Jul 82

Quick fix for soldering irons (HN)
W2YW p. 62, Apr 84

Reflected power limiter
K4KI p. 63, Jul 84

RF filters, Build narrowband
WB4EHS p. 10, Mar 86
Short circuit p. 36, Jun 86

Set screws, taming (HN)
W5PGG p. 64, Mar 82

Silk screen techniques, make your own board using
W3QQM p. 83, Nov 84

Silverplating, safe, sensible
K9EYY p. 29, Feb 85

Solar power for your ham station
NH6N p. 14, Dec 84

Superhet coilset, design with a microcomputer
Sterrenburg, F.A.S. p. 113, Nov 84

The Guerri report: pc boards
W6MGI p. 109, Sep 86

Turns per inch from wire size (HN)
K8UR p. 97, Dec 83

Universal analog breadboard, A
Gruchella, Michael p. 85, Jun 86

ZX-81/TS — 1000 controller: new use for old computers
N9NB p. 31, Dec 86

Digital techniques: shocking truths about semiconductors
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 36, Oct 82

DTMF controller for repeaters
WB4FXD p. 47, Sep 85

Get on SSVT-with the C-64
I2CAB and I2AED, edited by K9EI p. 43, Oct 86

HP-IL serial loop
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 101, Apr 84

Making waves
W6HDM p. 44, Mar 82

Packet radio: part 1
KV7D, KV7B p. 14, Jul 83

Packet radio: part 2
KV7D, KV7B, WA7GXD p. 18, Aug 83

Packet radio and area networking
WB3JZO p. 38, Dec 84

Packet radio, automatic frequency and deviation tester
WB20SZ p. 41, Dec 85

Packet radio primer
WA1FHB p. 30, Dec 85

Packet radio: the software approach
W4UCH p. 63, Sep 84

Packet radio TNC for the IBM PC
VE3LNY p. 10, Aug 86

PL tone generator, a programmable
WB0VSZ p. 51, Apr 84
Short circuit p. 125, May 84

RTTY reader, interrupt-driven
KN4L p. 72, Sep 84

Run RTTY on your Timex
NU4V p. 110, Apr 85

Run RTTY on your VIC-20
W5TRS p. 120, Apr 85

Satellite tracker, digitally-controlled
KA8OBL p. 102, Sep 85

Smith Chart impedance matching on your Commodore 64
WA9GFR p. 120, Oct 84

Software piracy (letter)
Forsyth, Mike p. 8, Sep 84

Spread spectrum and digital communication techniques: a primer
N9NB p. 13, Dec 85

Synthesizers, VHF and UHF, design of digital components
G4CLF p. 26, Jul 82

The Guerri report — computer technology
W6MGI p. 54, Nov 84
Short circuit p. 8, Dec 84

The Guerri report: signal processing
W6MGI p. 156, Dec 84

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 124, Jan 86

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 125, Apr 86

Using an RTTY terminal unit with the Heathkit HD 4040 TNC
AA8V p. 59, Aug 86

VIC-20 printer (HN)
W2QLI p. 88, Sep 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 41, Sep 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 64, Oct 83

Interview with Dr. Kenneth Davies
K2RRR p. 28, Jan 83

Q signals (letter)
W4MB p. 8, Feb 83

FM AND REPEATERS

Autopatch, simplex
WB6GTM p. 42, Jan 83

DTMF controller for repeaters
WB4FXD p. 47, Sep 85

FM advantage
WA9GDZ/6 p. 38, Sep 84

FM repeater separation — 20 kHz, Yes, 15 kHz, No
WD5IBS, W0NK p. 12, Aug 85

Forget memory, Ni-Cd discussion
K00V p. 62, Jan 83

IC-255A switching circuit (HN)
WB6IQV p. 70, Jan 83
Comments, WA4MZZ p. 8, Jun 83

Improved repeater/transmitter noise performance (HN)
K1ZJH p. 104, Apr 86

Linear translators
WB6JNN p. 14, Sep 83

Microprocessor based repeater controller
KB0CY p. 12, Mar 82

Microprocessor repeater controller
KB5F p. 56, Apr 83

Remote repeater programming using a computer and a telephone
KD9BC p. 89, Mar 86

Repeater antenna beam tilting
K7NM p. 29, May 83
Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83

Repeater etiquette (letter)
W1OLP p. 8, Oct 83

Repeater, high-tech: designing and building an FM translator
WA6CAY p. 82, Feb 85

Repeaters, speech synthesis for
N9EE p. 79, Mar 84

Repeaters, three circuits for (HN)
N9EE p. 91, Jan 84

Speech processor for fm transmitters
G4CLF, G3RZP p. 76, Mar 82

Squelch, smart
W6NRW p. 37, Jun 83

State-of-the-art auto dialer
K2MWU p. 21, Dec 83
Short circuit p. 10, Feb 84
Short circuit p. 10, Mar 84

Tone decoder, ultimate
WD9EIA p. 33, Sep 82
Comments, WD9EIA p. 8, Feb 83

Tone burst generator for European repeaters, A
WA3EEC p. 88, Jul 86

Touch-tone autodialer, portable
K2MWU p. 12, Aug 82
Comments, K2MWU p. 8, Feb 83

Touch-tone decoder
KC9C p. 27, Apr 83

ZIA connection: a multi-state 2-meter repeater link
K5XY p. 30, Oct 86

FSK tone generator using an IC tone dialer (HN)
Nagel, David p. 88, Apr 83

Low-pass filter, integrated circuit
WB2KTG p. 59, Jan 85

Static electricity and modern integrated circuits
K4KEF p. 33, Mar 84

The Guerri Report: superchips come of age
W6MGI p. 126, Feb 85

The Guerri report:
W6MGI p. 124, Jan 86

The Guerri report: microchips
W6MGI p. 109, Jul 86

TouchTone decoder, an improved
N6JH p. 24, Dec 82

TTL ICs, simple tests for
W6ALF p. 37, Mar 82

2716 EPROM programmer
N3CA p. 32, Apr 82

KEYING AND CONTROL

Call sign identifier: programmable
WB3CEH p. 33, Feb 85

Cathode key with the Heath HD-1410 (HN)
K9XM, N9MX p. 80, Jan 82

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 106, Oct 84

Keyer, simple, compact QRP (weekender)
W5FG p. 82, Oct 84

Keyer, single-chip, for QRP
W3HVK p. 70, Oct 82

Latching relay control (HN)
K6HTM p. 94, May 83

Low-power keyer and interface
K1HOP p. 68, Feb 83
Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83

Microprocessor repeater controller
KB5F p. 56, Apr 83

Micros and VHF beacons transmit messages automatically
K9EI p. 51, Jul 85

Morse Code tutor
N3SE p. 45, Jun 85

Morse keyboard, an easier approach to mastering the
W1KZ p. 80, Apr 84

Morse time synthesis
N3SE p. 17, Apr 83

Remotely controlled stations: a look at a successful remote base
WA6EJO p. 48, Sep 86

Remote control hf operation
K5QY p. 32, Apr 83
Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83

Sending CW
KA4QVK p. 75, Jun 83

Solid-state CW T-R system
W4RNL p. 62, Mar 83

Ten-Tec 645 ultramatic keyer mods (HN)
K4JST p. 70, Dec 82

Testing baluns
K4KJ p. 30, Aug 83

WPM readout for deluxe memory keyer
WA1OEH p. 50, Apr 82

DIGITAL TECHNIQUES

Amateur FSK: A spectral analysis
WA6NCX p. 42, Dec 86

AMTOR, AX.25, and HERMES: a performance analysis of three systems
W9JD p. 63, Dec 85
Comments, G3PLX p. 9, May 86

Annunciator bell for the Kantronics
K1ZJH p. 22, Aug 86

Audio filter design, computer-aided
KE2J p. 15, Oct 85

Commodore 64, \$100 printer (HN)
W2QLI p. 86, Aug 85

Computer control of ICOM R-71, 271, 471, and 751 radios
NG6Q p. 47, Apr 86

Digital can do more, Comments
KA4JFO p. 9, Mar 86

Digital clock, build a fail-safe
K1MC p. 54, Oct 85

Digital frequency readout using the Commodore 64
W3NNL p. 83, Nov 85

Digital HF radio: a sampling of techniques
KA2WEL/DJ2LR p. 19, Apr 85
Short circuit p. 121, May 85

Digital techniques: inside a phase-frequency detector
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 28, Sep 82

FEATURES AND FICTION

Electromagnetic jargon generator, state-of-the-art
N6TX p. 75, Apr 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 66, Jan 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 77, Feb 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 47, Mar 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 52, Apr 83
Comments, W6DKZ p. 8, Dec 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 52, May 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 46, Jun 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 42, Jul 83

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 40, Aug 83

HAZARDS

AC line transient protection
N6JH p. 59, Apr 86

Electric shock, the effects and treatment of
NY6U p. 85, Mar 84

Lightning and electrical transient protection
KR7L p. 73, Dec 83

When hazardous waste comes home: PCBs in the ham shack
KA1LBO p. 42, Dec 83

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Binary coded decimal addition (HN)
WA9HUV p. 66, Apr 82
Comment
Schiffler, Jeffrey L. p. 8, Dec 82

MEASUREMENTS AND TEST EQUIPMENT

Battery charger sensor
W3BYM p. 54, Dec 82

BC221, unusual
VK2ZH p. 22, Jan 83

Bridge measurements, the half-wave transmission line in (HN)
K4KI p. 108, Nov 84

Capacitive-reactance meter multiplier (HN)
K4KI p. 89, Apr 83

Continuity tester, simple
WD6GMB p. 130, Sep 85

Detailed look at probes
Martin, and Davis p. 75, Sep 85

Detector, logarithmic, wideband
PA0CX/DJ0SA p. 75, Jul 85

**ICOM****KENWOOD****YAESU**

IC-735

HF Equipment	List	Juns
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	999.00	Call \$
IC-745 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1049.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1649.00	Call \$
Receivers		
IC-R7000 25-1300+MHz Rcvr	1099.00	Call \$
IC-R71A 100kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	949.00	Call \$
VHF		
IC-271A All Mode Base 25w	859.00	Call \$
IC-271H All Mode Base100W	1099.00	Call \$
IC-27A FM Mobile 25w	429.00	Call \$
IC-27H FM Mobile 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-28A FM Mobile 25w	429.00	Call \$
IC-28H FM Mobile 45w	459.00	Call \$
IC-2AT FM HT	299.00	Call \$
IC-02AT FM HT	399.00	Call \$
IC-U2AT	NEW!	Call \$
UHF		
IC-471A All Mode Base 25W	979.00	Call \$
IC-471H All Mode Base 75w	1339.00	Call \$
IC-47A FM Mobile 25w	549.00	Call \$
IC-4AT FM HT	339.00	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-3200A FM 2m/70cm 25W	599.00	Call \$
220MHZ		
IC-37A FM Mobile 25w	499.00	Call \$
IC-3AT FM HT	339.00	Call \$
Repeaters		
IC-RP3010 440 MHz	1229.00	Call \$
IC-RP1210 1.2 GHz	1479.00	Call \$



TS-440S/AT

HF Equipment	List	Juns
TS-940SAT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2249.95	Call \$
TS-940S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2049.95	Call \$
TS-930S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1849.95	Call \$
TS-830S Xcvr	1099.95	Call \$
TS-530SP Xcvr	899.95	Call \$
TS-430S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	819.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1199.95	Call \$
TS-440S Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1049.95	Call \$
Receivers		
R-5000 NEW!	899.95	Call \$
R-2000 150kHz-30 MHz	649.95	Call \$
TS-670 All Mode Quad 6M	799.95	Call \$
VHF		
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	899.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	599.95	Call \$
TM-201B FM Mobile 45w	369.95	Call \$
TM-211A FM Mobile 25w	399.95	Call \$
TM-2530A FM Mobile 25w	429.95	Call \$
TM-2550A FM Mobile 45w	469.95	Call \$
TM-2570A FM Mobile 70w	559.95	Call \$
TH-21AT FM, HT	249.95	Call \$
TR-2600A FM, HT	359.95	Call \$
UHF		
TS-811A All Mode Base 25w	1049.95	Call \$
TM-401B FM Mobile 25w	399.95	Call \$
TM-411A FM Mobile 25w	449.95	Call \$
TH-41AT FM, HT	259.95	Call \$
TR-3600 FM HT	369.95	Call \$
220MHZ		
TM-3530A FM 220MHz 25w	449.95	Call \$
TH-31AT FM 220 MHz HT	259.95	Call \$
TL-922A HF Amp	1499.95	Call \$



FT 757GX

HF Equipment	List	Juns
FT-ONE Gen. Cvg Xcvr	2859.00	Call \$
FT-757GX Gen. Cvg Xcvr	995.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	1895.00	Call \$
Receivers		
FRG-8800 150kHz-30 MHz	599.95	Call \$
FRG-9600 60 - 905 MHz	679.95	Call \$
VHF		
FT-270RH FM Mobile 45w	439.95	Call \$
FT-23R/TT Handheld NEW!	299.95	Call \$
FT-209RH FM Handheld 5w	359.95	Call \$
UHF		
FT-770RH FM Mobile 25w	479.95	Call \$
FT-73R/TT NEW!	314.95	Call \$
FT-709RH FM HT 4w	359.95	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex		
FT-726R All Mode Xcvr	1095.95	Call \$
6m/726 6m Module	269.95	Call \$
430/726 430-440MHz	329.95	Call \$
440/726 440-450MHz	329.95	Call \$
HF-726 10-15-20M	289.95	Call \$
SU-726 Sate Duplex	129.95	Call \$
Dual Bander		
FT-2700RH FM 2m/70cm 25W	599.95	Call \$
220MHZ		
FT-109 RH New HT	TBA	Call \$
FT-690 R/II 6mtr. 10W All Mode	569.95	Call \$
FT-290 R/II 2mtr. 25W All Mode	579.95	Call \$
Repeaters		
FTR-2410 2m Repeaters	1249.95	Call \$
FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters	1289.95	Call \$

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL:
IC-3200A
FT-209RH
CALL US FOR SPECIAL PRICE!



ENCOM • TE • MIRAGE • AMERITRON • BIRD • AMP. SUPPLY • KANTRONICS • AEA • ASTRON •

• AMATEUR • TWO WAY • MARINE • CELLULAR MOBILE PHONE • SCANNER
 ★Free U.P.S. Cash Order ★SE HABLA ESPANOL
 (Most Items, Most Places)

(213)390-8003 3919 Sepulveda Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230

HF ANTENNAS — The Easy Way

by John Haerle, WB5IIR



This book has been published as a memorial to WB5IIR's work as an Amateur Radio teacher

Originally given as a series of speeches or papers, this tutorial is an excellent source book on antenna theory and applications. Examples of areas covered are: *Fundamentals*, antenna and feedline

terminology, baluns, ground systems, lightning protection, *The Basic Antenna*, the dipole, the zepp, G5RV, Windom, *Special Antennas*, the sloper, DDDR, Beverage, folded unipole, *Beams*, WBJK, Yagi, two element quad, and the *160 meter band story*. John's writing is in an easy-to-understand conversational style and is full of examples and handy tips and hints. There are no drawings or illustrations but John's prose paints pictures for clear and complete understanding of the information being presented. ©1984 1st Edition.

JH-AT

Softbound \$11.95

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

ham radio magazine
 GREENVILLE, NH 03048

BOOKSTORE
 (603) 878-1441

Diode tester (HN)
W2OLU p. 90, Apr 83

Dual wattmeter, 50-500 MHz
WB4EHS p. 67, Jul 85

Electrical calibration standards
Martin, Vaughn p. 10, Oct 83

EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques
part 1
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 72, Jan 84

EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques
part 2
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 85, Feb 84

Extended-range VU meter
WB6JNN p. 59, Sep 86

Field strength meter, sensitive
K4KI p. 51, Jan 85

Filter tester, simple (HN)
W6XM p. 116, Dec 84

Frequency counter, "smart"
WA5VQK p. 41, Oct 84
Short circuit p. 126, Apr 85

Frequency and level standard
PA0CX p. 10, Jan 86
Comments, WA8LLY p. 9, Jun 86

Ground rod resistance
K4MT p. 95, Jul 84
Comments p. 8, Sep 84

High-frequency receiver performance
G40BU p. 33, Feb 84

HP-IB greatly simplified
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 65, Mar 84

IF sweep generator, compact
PA0CX/DJ0SA p. 35, Jun 85

Impedance matching
WB2NTQ p. 85, Jul 83

Inductance meter, easy-to-build
W6XM p. 76, Apr 82
Comments, WB2LAD p. 8, Sep 82
Short circuit p. 79, Oct 82

L and C measurements
WB6ZLN p. 117, Oct 84

Logic mate
N9CZK p. 57, Jan 83

Logic probe (HN)
Rozenthal, J. p. 91, Apr 83

Low-cost spectrum analyzer with
Kilobuck features
W4UCH p. 82, Sep 86

Measuring inductances
K6HIK p. 85, Jul 83

Measuring noise figure
K2BLA p. 26, Jan 84

Measuring small values
W6SDM p. 74, Aug 83

Microphone calibration
NY6U p. 73, Jun 84

Noise bridge, precision
K2BT p. 51, Mar 83
Comments p. 8, Jun 83
Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83

Ohmmeter, wide-range
Bailey, John T. p. 53, Jan 84

Panoramic adaptor/spectrum analyzer
design notes
WA6NCX/1 p. 12, Sep 83
Comments, K2C8Y p. 12, Sep 83
Short circuit p. 70, Oct 83

PEP output power measurement
VK3AFQ p. 10, Jun 83
Comments, K4KYV p. 12, Sep 83

Practically speaking
K4IPV p. 79, Dec 85

Practically speaking: using the right
multimeter
K4IPV p. 95, Jun 86

Practically speaking: using the
multimeter
K4IPV p. 43, Jul 86

Practically speaking: using antenna
noise bridge
K4IPV p. 69, May 86

QRP wattmeter (HN)
W6XM p. 110, Jul 84

Receiver sweep alignment system
WB6BIH p. 124, Nov 84

Reflected power limiter
K4KI p. 63, Jul 84

Required dynamic range and design
guides for EMI/RFI test receivers
DJ2LR p. 70, Nov 83

Solid-state replacements
AK7N p. 46, Apr 83

Standing wave indicator
GW8FKB p. 97, Nov 83

The Guerri report: signal processing
W6MGI p. 156, Dec 84

Time and frequency standards: part 1
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 36, Nov 83

Time and frequency standards: part 2
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 31, Dec 83

Transmitter tuning aid: buffer your
load with this resistive network
(weekender)
K4KI p. 52, Feb 84

Tune-up method, low duty-cycle
for transmitters (HN)
K4KI p. 62, Aug 83
Comments, W5XW p. 11, Dec 83
Comments, K4KI p. 11, Jan 84

Tuneup, safe, silent
K4KI p. 123, Dec 84

Two-tone generator
N1RM p. 32, Jun 82

Two-tone signal generator (HN)
K4KI p. 77, Sep 82

Two-tone signal generator
YB9ATA/WA7AQN p. 25, Feb 86
Short circuit p. 45, Apr 86
Short circuit p. 36, Jun 86

Using the Astro 103 as a frequency
counter (HN)
W4ATE p. 69, Jun 83

VHF noise bridge, a
OE2APM/AA3K p. 10, Jul 86

VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 55, Oct 84

Video monitor, inexpensive
K8CG p. 12, Apr 83
Comments, K9TA p. 10, Aug 83

SWR bridges
K2LB p. 37, Mar 86

Weather radar, 10-GHz
K4TWW p. 61, Sep 83

Wide range inductance meter
K9EBA p. 52, Feb 83

Wide-range RF power meter
KA8OBL p. 24, Apr 86

Wien Bridge oscillators, voltage-
controlled Zener diode test circuit
W3PHK p. 52, Feb 83

MICRO-PROCESSORS, COMPUTERS, AND CALCULATORS

An RS-232 to TTL interface
WD4KGI p. 70, Nov 82

Calculator or computer — which to buy?
W4MB p. 86, Nov 82

Frequency counters, CMOS timing
circuit for (HN)
Bevel, David H. p. 72, Jul 82

Ham gear controller: part 1
N3CA p. 12, Oct 82

Ham gear controller: part 2
N3CA p. 25, Nov 82

Microprocessor repeater controller
KB5F p. 56, Apr 83

MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL

ALC circuits, improving amplifier: part 1
WA8AJN p. 40, Aug 84

ALC circuits, improving amplifier: part 2
WA8AJN p. 38, Sep 84

Amateur FSK: A spectral analysis
WA6NCX p. 42, Dec 86

Amplifier for 220 MHz, stripline kilowatt
W2GN p. 12, Apr 82

"Audio to microwave" amplifier,
build your own
Gruchalla, Michael p. 12, Mar 84

Bicycle-powered station
W1BG p. 25, Dec 84

Branch-line hybrid: part 1
WA2EWT p. 107, Apr 84

Branch-line hybrid: part 2
WA2EWT p. 93, May 84

Broadband amplifier-attenuator
W7SX p. 59, Jul 86

Buying topo maps, Comments
K3SKE p. 9, Dec 86

CATV (letter)
WB4NMA p. 10, Aug 83

Communicating on 474,083 GHz (light-
wave communications)
WA6EJO p. 10, Dec 86

Computer for the blind (HN)
W8MQW p. 69, Jun 82

CW identifier, versatile, an improved
memory for
WB2BWJ p. 24, Feb 82

CW station, updating (HN)
KMST p. 77, Oct 82

Data bandwidths compared
W9JD/2 p. 50, Dec 82
Comments, W6JTH p. 8, Jun 83

Decibel, defining the
Gruchalla, M. p. 51, Feb 85

Electromagnetic interference
and the digital era
K3PUR p. 114, Sep 84

EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques
part 1
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 72, Jan 84

EMI/RFI shielding: new techniques
part 2
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 84, Feb 84

Filters (letter)
W6XM p. 8, Feb 83
Comments, W3NQW p. 8, Apr 83

Filters, bridged
W6MUR p. 51, Oct 82

Filter design, graphic
W6NRW p. 37, Apr 84
Short circuit p. 13, Jul 84

Function Generator: circuits from your
signal generator-part 1
K4IPV p. 67, Dec 86

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 63, May 84

Ham radio techniques, fifty years ago
W6SAI p. 58, Jun 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 106, Oct 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 75, Jan 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 59, Feb 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 83, Mar 85

Ham radio techniques: electron-hole
theory exposed as fraud
W6SAI p. 67, Apr 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 66, May 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 51, Jun 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 59, Jul 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 90, Aug 85

Ham radio techniques: I have seen
the future and it works
W6SAI p. 91, Sep 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 75, Oct 85

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 67, Nov 85

Harmonic product detector for QRP
transceivers
W5FG p. 44, Jun 83

Harmonics, Trapping stubborn
N1RC p. 99, Jan 86

Impedance matching: a brief review
WD4C p. 49, Jun 84

KWM 380 external control circuit (HN)
WA2RUD p. 96, Dec 83

Linear amplifier, 3CX800A7
KBRA p. 17, Aug 84

Low cost linear design and
construction
W4MB p. 12, Dec 82

Low-pass filter, integrated circuit
WB2KTG p. 59, Jan 85

Modifying the Trio-Kenwood TS930S
WB9BXT p. 67, Apr 86

Monolithic RF amplifiers
N6JH p. 22, Mar 86

Mysterious spur on 160
N3BEK p. 73, May 83
Comments, K0KL, N3BEJ p. 95, Nov 83

NE5205 wideband RF amplifier
Gruchalla, Michael p. 30, Sep 86

Neutralizing 572B final at 1500 watts
output (HN)
W2YW p. 63, Jun 84

Noise cancellation circuit
K1RGO p. 75, Mar 84

Peaked lowpass: a look at
the ultraspherical filter
W7ZOI p. 96, Jun 84

Phase modulator, PLL (HN)
VE3FHM p. 117, Jun 85

Photovoltaic cells: a progress report
WDBAHO p. 52, Dec 83

Comments, K6KVX, Sample
Martin, WDBAHO, WB4APT
p. 10, Feb 84

Polymer film transforms mechanical
energy to electrical energy
WA4KFZ p. 55, Dec 84

Power FETs: trend for VHF amplifiers
Peters, Daniel, and W7PUA p. 12, Jan 84

Practically speaking: repairing flood
damage
K4IPV p. 95, Oct 85

Practically speaking: intermittents, pt. 1
K4IPV p. 75, Nov 85

Practically speaking: intermittents, pt. 2
K4IPV p. 79, Dec 85

Pre-recorded messages help the
hearing impaired (HN)
W2QLI p. 87, Sep 84

Quartz crystal resonators
Boddaert, Peter p. 85, Feb 86

Relay, inexpensive automatic
send/receive
W0PBV p. 40, May 82

Resonant circuits
WD4C p. 12, Apr 84

RFI filters, Build narrowband
WB4EHS p. 10, Mar 86
Short circuit p. 36, Jun 86

RFI, solving the problems of
W2YW p. 124, Sep 84

Russian Woodpecker, the:
a continuing nuisance
KR7L p. 37, Nov 84

Solar power for your ham station
NH6N p. 14, Dec 84
Short circuit p. 145, Mar 85

The Guerri report — computer
technology
W6MGI p. 54, Nov 84
Short circuit p. 8, Dec 84

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 124, Jan 85

The Guerri report: superchips come
of age
W6MGI p. 126, Feb 85

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 158, Mar 85

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 157, Apr 85

The Guerri report: a busy signal from
space
W6MGI p. 165, May 85

The Guerri report — predicting
equipment failure
W6MGI p. 125, Jun 85

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 124, Jul 85

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 124, Aug 85

The Guerri report: RF power supplies
achieve high efficiency
W6MGI p. 157, Sep 85

The Guerri report: RF effects — the
good and the bad
W6MGI p. 142, Oct 85

The Guerri report
W6MGI p. 140, Nov 85

Timer, electronic (HN)
W9EBT p. 65, Mar 82

Two-tone signal generator
YB9ATA/WA7AQN p. 25, Feb 86
Short circuit p. 45, Apr 86
Short circuit p. 36, Jun 86
Comments: "Using the Spectrum
Monitor" p. 9, Nov 86

Using CAD to rewind transformers
W6WTU p. 83, Dec 86

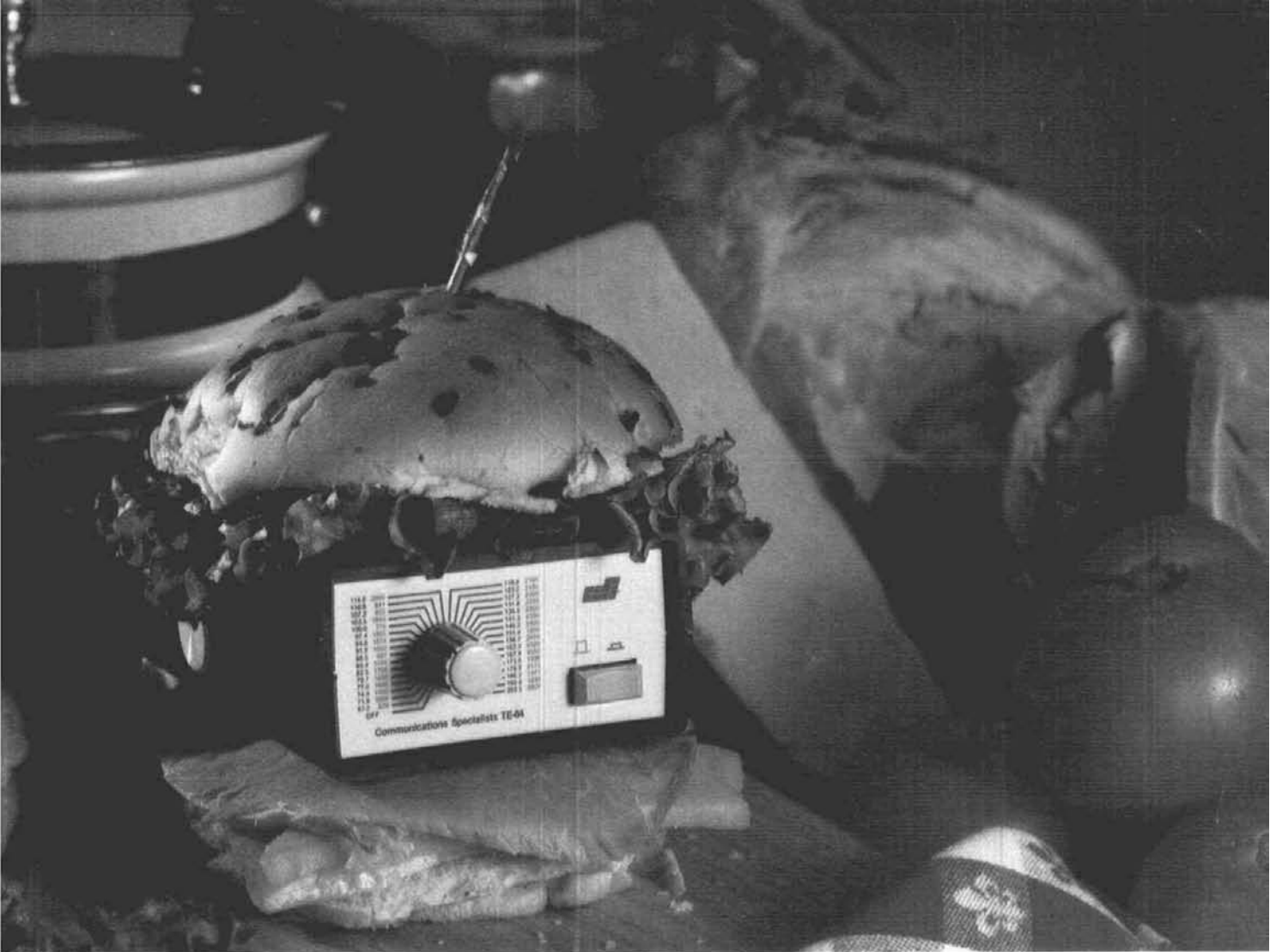
Using spreadsheet programs
AD1B p. 95, Dec 86

Very sensitive LF or HF field-strength
meter
K1RGO p. 67, Sep 86

VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF primer
an introduction to filters
W1JR p. 112, Aug 84

VHF noise bridge
OE2APM/AA3K p. 10, Jul 86

VSWR bridges
K2LB p. 37, Mar 86



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency - just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021



VAMOS on 1750 meters
 K1RGO p. 71, Oct 83
 Wide-range RF power meter
 KA8OBL p. 24, Apr 86
 Wilkinson hybrids
 WA2EWT p. 12, Jan 82

NOVICE READING

Cheers from down under, Comments:
 VK4QA p. 9, Dec 86
 Ham radio technique
 W6SAI p. 59, Dec 86
 Morse code computer tutor
 N3SE p. 45, Jun 85
 New band privileges for Novice operators (letter)
 KA0DOE p. 15, Sep 85
 Comments, W3YBF p. 9, Jan 86
 Comments, KD0EV p. 9, Jan 86
 Comments, WD5H p. 9, Jun 86
 Novice playground (letter)
 WA5MUF p. 8, Jan 82
 Novice privileges (letter)
 WB9IVR p. 9, Oct 85
 Practically speaking
 K4IPV p. 79, Dec 85
 Used equipment for new hams (letter)
 K8YUW p. 15, Sep 85

OPERATING

Battlefield, the (letter)
 W0WL p. 8, Jun 83
 Best best regards regards (letter)
 W6BQD p. 8, Jan 82
 Comments, N4AGS p. 8, Apr 82
 Comments, KA6NFD p. 8, May 82
 Comments, KA2AGZ p. 8, Sep 82
 Blind ham (letter)
 Gerry, Bill p. 8, Sep 82
 Burglar alarm RFI (letter)
 WB2YVY p. 8, Mar 82
 Buying topo maps, Comments:
 K3SKE p. 9, Dec 86
 Card from Frenchy (letter)
 W2LPV p. 8, Apr 82
 Carrier-operated CW reception limiter
 W6NRW p. 113, Sep 85
 CATV (letter)
 WB4NMA p. 10, Aug 83
 CW nets (letter)
 N4EVS p. 8, Jun 82
 CW zero-beat indicator for transceivers
 W6KVD p. 88, Mar 83
 DX and QRP (letter)
 W6QJI p. 8, Oct 82
 EME, 70-CM, requirements and recommendations
 W1JR p. 12, Jun 82
 Short circuit p. 79, Oct 82
 Ham radio techniques
 W6SAI p. 53, Jan 82
 p. 60, Feb 82
 p. 26, Mar 82
 p. 26, Apr 82
 p. 68, May 82
 p. 76, Jun 82
 p. 42, Jul 82
 p. 42, Aug 82
 p. 40, Sep 82
 p. 20, Oct 82
 p. 46, Nov 82
 p. 58, Dec 82
 p. 66, Jan 83
 p. 65, Nov 83
 p. 81, Dec 83
 p. 58, Sep 84
 p. 67, Jan 86
 p. 65, Feb 86
 p. 63, Mar 86
 p. 42, Apr 86
 p. 39, May 86
 p. 30, Jun 86
 p. 66, Jul 86
 p. 43, Aug 86
 p. 42, Sep 86
 p. 38, Oct 86
 p. 73, Nov 86
 p. 59, Dec 86
 Hamvention slide show (letter)
 N8ADA p. 8, Jan 82

Homebrew linears: treat or trap? (HN)
 VK4LR p. 77, Nov 82
 IC-255A switching circuit (HN)
 WB6IQV p. 70, Jan 83
 Comments, WA4MZZ p. 8, Jun 83
 Is it stolen?
 W8AP p. 84, Dec 82
 Lifeline SAR (letter)
 WB9PFZ p. 8, Apr 82
 Listening in on 10 fm
 W8FX p. 62, Jan 82
 Mysterious spur on 160
 N3BEK p. 73, May 83
 No-code license (letters)
 WB4SKP, W9ZMR, W2LX, W2JTP, W1BL, K4JW p. 8, Jan 83
 No code (letter)
 W6SN p. 10, Aug 83
 On-air tune-up (letter)
 K3EQ p. 36, Mar 82
 Operating etiquette (letter)
 W9MKV p. 12, Jul 84
 Operation upgrade: part 3
 W6BNB p. 30, Jan 82
 Operation upgrade: part 4
 W6BNB p. 32, Feb 82
 Operation upgrade: part 5
 W6BNB p. 56, Mar 82
 Operation upgrade: part 6
 W6BNB p. 56, Apr 82
 Operation upgrade: part 7
 W6BNB p. 54, Jun 82
 Operation upgrade: part 8
 W6BNB p. 56, Jul 82
 Operation upgrade: part 9
 W6BNB p. 58, Sep 82
 Operation upgrade: part 10
 W6BNB p. 60, Oct 82
 Operation upgrade: part 11
 W6BNB p. 58, Nov 82
 Other guy (letter)
 KA2GXS p. 8, May 82
 Pacemakers and RFI
 K4CN p. 98, Jun 83
 Comments, K1RGO p. 76, Oct 83
 Comments, K4CN p. 77, Oct 83
 Pacemakers and RFI: safety first
 K3EAS, K3FOW p. 76, Oct 83
 Propagation of radio waves
 W1GV/4 p. 26, Aug 82
 QRP (letter)
 W5QJM p. 8, Nov 82
 Repeater etiquette (letter)
 W1OLP p. 8, Oct 83
 Service — not hobby (letter)
 W5VSR p. 8, Aug 85
 Ten-meter beacon
 WA1IOB p. 46, Apr 83
 Ten-meter beacons (letter)
 KA1YE p. 13, Sep 83
 Comments, KA1YE p. 11, Jan 84
 TOM remembered (letter)
 W1ESN p. 11, Jan 84
 Transceiver tuning (letter)
 N6TO p. 8, Jun 82
 Tune-up method, low duty-cycle for transmitters (HN)
 K4KI p. 62, Aug 83
 Comments, W5XW p. 11, Dec 83
 Comments, K4KI p. 11, Jan 84
 Volunteer examiners: keep standards high (letter)
 K6WX p. 12, May 84
 Who pays the jammer (letter)
 W3MEO p. 8, Oct 82
 Working W5LFL from space
 K6DUE p. 81, Sep 83
 2 meters outlawed (letter)
 AA6C p. 8, Aug 82

OSCILLATORS

Audio oscillator to pulse generator conversion (HN)
 W8DLQ p. 50, Oct 84
 Crystal oscillator, low-frequency (HN)
 W6XM p. 66, Mar 82
 Short circuit p. 79, Oct 82
 CW BFO crystal for the 75S-3 (HN)
 N1FB p. 80, Feb 82
 Frequency synthesis by VFO harmonic selection
 W3MT p. 12, Feb 84
 High-stability BFO for receiver applications
 K1ZJH p. 28, Jun 85

Local oscillators, high stability for microwave receivers and other applications
 WB3JZO p. 29, Nov 85
 Low-noise phase-locked UHF VCO part 1: the noise problem
 WA9HUV p. 33, Jul 86
 Short circuit: Low-noise uhf/VCO
 WA9HUV p. 9, Dec 86
 Low-noise phase-locked UHF VCO part 2: construction and testing
 WA9HU p. 25, Aug 86
 Oscillator, voltage controlled, uses ceramic resonators
 K2BLA p. 18, Jun 85
 Short Circuit p. 27, Aug 85
 Phantom-coil VXO
 W3MT p. 66, Jan 82
 Comments, W3MT p. 8, Jul 82
 PL tone generator, a programmable
 WB0VSZ p. 51, Apr 84
 Short circuit p. 125, May 84
 RF synthesizers for hf communications, part 1
 WA6OAA p. 12, Aug 83
 Short circuit p. 125, May 84
 RF synthesizers for hf communications, part 2
 WA6OAA p. 48, Sep 83
 Short circuit p. 125, May 84
 RF synthesizers for hf communications, part 3
 WA6OAA p. 17, Oct 83
 Short circuit p. 125, May 84
 Universal oscillator circuit
 VE6RF p. 38, Apr 86
 VCO, 1800-2600 MHz
 W0DTV p. 21, Jul 85
 VFOs tuned by cylinder and disc
 W0YBF p. 58, Feb 83
 Wideband VCO design
 WA4MGX p. 49, Jul 84
 10 GHz oscillator, ultra stable
 K8UR p. 57, Jun 83

POWER SUPPLIES

AC converter, DC to 400-Hz (HN)
 WB2YVY p. 58, Mar 83
 Battery charger, NiCad, constant current, a pulsed
 K2MWU p. 67, Aug 85
 Diesel generator repair
 Richardson, Wayne p. 46, Apr 83
 Drake R-4C receiver improved power supply
 W3RJ p. 28, Feb 82
 Dual voltage power supply
 WD4SKH p. 32, Mar 83
 Comments, WB2UAQ p. 12, Jul 83
 Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83
 Forget memory (Ni-Cd discussion)
 K0OV p. 62, Jan 83
 Low-voltage power supplies, designing
 W4MLE p. 46, Mar 85
 Short Circuit p. 121, May 85
 Power supply, amplifier
 WA2GFP p. 32, Sep 83
 Power supply for the big amplifier
 W6YUY p. 64, Jun 82
 Power supply, six-output
 Martin, Vaughn D. p. 12, Oct 84
 Power supply, switching high-voltage
 W5FG p. 48, Apr 84
 Practically speaking: bench power supply
 K4IPV p. 55, Mar 86
 Regulated screen grid power supply, A
 AG6K p. 51, Jun 86
 Regulator problem solved (HN)
 W6XM p. 97, Dec 83
 Safe power for your low-noise GaAs FET amplifier
 WA9HUV p. 18, Nov 82
 Temperature control, automatic
 WBSIRI p. 75, Jun 85
 The Guerri report: RF power supplies achieve high efficiency
 W6MGI p. 157, Sep 85
 Transformers, wind your own — inexpensively
 W4GDW p. 96, Jun 85
 Trans-global power supply (HN)
 W9CGI p. 76, Nov 82

Two-way power for the IC2AT 2-meter handheld
 WB3JJF p. 57, Feb 82
 Comments WB4MNV, WB3JJF p. 8, Jul 82
 Vacuum tube substitution
 W2YE p. 58, Oct 83

PROPAGATION

Achieve polarization diversity through variable power splitting
 W3NGJ p. 10, Feb 86
 Digital Ionosondes
 K2RR p. 14, Dec 83
 K0RYW p. 74, Jan 82
 DX forecaster
 p. 74, Feb 82
 p. 82, Mar 82
 p. 70, Apr 82
 p. 50, May 82
 p. 42, Jun 82
 p. 78, Jul 82
 p. 80, Aug 82
 p. 82, Sep 82
 p. 82, Oct 82
 p. 84, Nov 82
 p. 80, Dec 82
 p. 74, Jan 83
 p. 56, Feb 83
 p. 84, Mar 83
 p. 94, Apr 83
 p. 74, May 83
 p. 65, Jun 83
 p. 82, Jul 83
 p. 66, Aug 83
 p. 84, Sep 83
 p. 87, Oct 83
 p. 90, Nov 83
 p. 92, Dec 83
 p. 83, Jan 84
 p. 79, Feb 84
 p. 93, Mar 84
 p. 93, Apr 84
 p. 119, May 84
 p. 109, Jun 84
 p. 103, Jul 84
 p. 63, Aug 84
 p. 79, Sep 84
 p. 100, Oct 84
 p. 92, Nov 84
 p. 63, Dec 84
 p. 94, Jan 85
 p. 75, Feb 85
 Short circuit
 p. 117, Jun 85
 p. 120, Mar 85
 p. 84, Apr 85
 p. 79, May 85
 p. 102, Jun 85
 p. 100, Jul 85
 p. 100, Aug 85
 p. 122, Sep 85
 p. 105, Oct 85
 p. 92, Nov 85
 p. 112, Jan 86
 p. 78, Feb 86
 p. 97, Mar 86
 p. 99, Apr 86
 p. 118, May 86
 p. 101, Jun 86
 p. 91, Jul 86
 p. 90, Aug 86
 p. 98, Sep 86
 p. 92, Oct 86
 p. 84, Nov 86
 Short circuit: HORANT program,
 p. 92, Oct 86
 p. 9, Nov 86
 p. 84, Dec 86
 DX forecaster: Winter anomalies
 absorption
 K0RYW p. 101, Dec 86
 Dxing by computer
 NS6N and Buchanan, Walter p. 81, Aug 84
 EME link calculator program
 KE6ZE p. 9, Feb 86
 Comments, KC8OH p. 70, Apr 86
 Grayline propagation, fundamentals of
 KR7L p. 77, Aug 84
 HF ground wave propagation
 WA9GFR p. 81, May 86
 How to plot great circles on your favorite map
 W4BW p. 81, Aug 86



**the
HAM STATION**

P.O. Box 4405
220 N. Fulton Ave.
Evansville, IN 47710

Store Hours
MON-FRI: 9AM - 6PM
SAT: 9AM - 3PM
CENTRAL TIME

TERMS:
Prices Do Not Include Shipping.
Price and Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice
Most Orders Shipped The Same Day

VISA COD's Welcome

MERRY CHRISTMAS FROM DAN, SANDI, LAURA, RICK, MARK, BRIAN,
FRENCHY AND RUSS



FT-767
• HF/VHF/UHF Base Station
• Plug-in Modules for
6m, 2m, 440 MHz
• Loaded with Features
\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$

TEN-TEC



CORSAIR II
• You have to hear it to believe it!
• Lowest Noise, Cleanest &
Most Selective
HF Transceiver Around—
AMERICAN MADE

ICOM



IC-2AT
• Pocket-Sized
2 Meter HT
• TX-140-150 MHz,
RC 139-174 MHz
• 10 Memories and
a LCD Readout
\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$

FT-727R

• Dual Band Handie
• 5 Watts Power on
2m & 440 MHz
• 10 Memories
• Battery Saver
\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$



WELZ



Power Meters
• Large Selection of Meters
Always on Hand
\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$



IC-735
• Most Compact and Advanced
Full-Featured HF Transceiver
on the Market.
\$ SPECIAL PRICE \$

DISCOUNTS ON RIGS AND ACCESSORIES FROM: AEA, ARRL, ALINCO, ALLIANCE,
ALPHA-DELTA, AMECO, AMERITRON, AMP SUPPLY, ANTENNA SPECIALISTS, ASTRON, BENCHER, BUTTERNUT,
B & W, CSI, CALLBOOK, CUSHCRAFT, DAIWA, DIAMOND, ENCOMM, HAL, HEIL, HUSTLER, ICOM, KDK,
KANTRONICS, KENPRO, LARSEN, MFJ, MICROLOG, MIRAGE/KLM, NYE, PALOMAR, ROHN, SANTEC, SHURE,
TE SYSTEMS, TELEX/HYGAIN, TEN-TEC, TOKYO HY-POWER, VIBROPLEX, W2AU BALUNS, WELZ, YAESU

For Orders and Price Checks Call 800-523-7731

Indiana and Information
Call 1-812-422-0231

Full Feature
Remotely Programmable
Repeater Controller
for under \$600

✓ Field tested for over 2 years
✓ Full 2 year warranty

FREE

Free Full Color Brochure

Call Toll-Free

1-800-621-8387

ext. 224, 8 am - 5 pm Mountain Time

Or Write:

S-COM
INDUSTRIES

✓ 117

P.O. Box 8921 • Fort Collins, CO 80525

**ALL BAND TRAP
"SLOPER" ANTENNAS!**



FULL COVERAGE! ALL BANDS! AUTOMA-
TIC SELECTION with PROVEN Weatherproof
sealed Traps - 18 Ga. Copperweld Wire
GROUND MOUNT SLOPERS - No Radials
needed! Ground to rod, or house water faucet!
Connect Top to Trees, Buildings, Poles, etc at
ANY angle from Straightup to 50 degrees for
excellent "SLOPER" DX - Antenna Gain or
bend it anywhere you need to! 2000 Watt
PEP Input, max. Permanent or portable Use
Installs in 10 minutes. SMALL - NEAT -
ALMOST INVISIBLE - No one will know you
have a Hi-Power DX Antenna. Ideal For CONDO's APART-
MENTS - RESTRICTED AREAS - Pre-tuned for 2-1 or less
SWR over ALL bands (except 80-160-300kc) No adjust-
ments needed - EVER. COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED, with
50 ft RG-58U Coax feedline and PL259 connector - Built
in lightning arrester - ready to hookup! FULL INSTRU-
CTIONS!

No. 10805 - 80-40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 49 ft. - \$59.95
No. 10405 - 40-20-15-10 - 1 trap 26 ft. - \$58.95
No. 10205 - 20-15-10 - 1 trap 13 ft. - \$57.95
No. 1016 S - 160-80-40-20-15-10 - 2 traps 83 ft. - \$89.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada \$5.00
extra for postage etc) or order using VISA - MASCARD -
AMER EXP. Give Number Ex Date. Ph 1-308-236-5333
weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days (Per Cx 14 days) Guaranteed
1 yr - 10 day money back trial.

Dept. AH WESTERN ELECTRONICS
Kearney, Nebraska 68847

✓ 128

Want to
Advertise in
HAM RADIO?

Call Rally Dennis
(603) 878-1441
today for more
information

**POPULAR PA 19
Wideband Preamp**

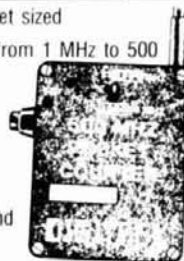
- Over 8,000 sold since 1976
- 0.5 - 200 MHz bandwidth ✓ 129
- 19 dB gain
- 50 Ω in/output
- Increase sensitivity of receivers or
counters
- Built, tested & ready-to-go

ONLY \$9.95 PPD

**NEW POCKET SIZED
500 MHz Freq. Counter**

- Compact design-pocket sized
- Measures frequency from 1 MHz to 500
MHz to within 1 kHz
- Built-in telescoping
antenna
- Uses 1 standard
9 volt battery
- All units pre-tested and
calibrated to .001%
- Professional and dependable perfor-
mance at a low cost

ONLY \$49.95 PPD



DIGITREX

Division of NCI
10073 N. Mary Ann, Northville, MI 48167
(313) 348-7313
WEST COAST DISTRIBUTOR
R. LUKASZEWICZ
20610 ALAMINOS DRIVE SAUGUS, CA 91350
(805) 252-6021



L-band ground wave propagation program
WA9GFR and Joseph R. Hennesl p. 103, Jan 86
Comment WA9GFR p. 9, Apr 86

Moon coordinates, determining basic
W2WD p. 38, Jan 85

Moon-tracking by computer
K6WX p. 38, Mar 84

New band propagation
KK2XJM (W4MB) p. 12, Jan 83

Radio astronomy and the search for extra terrestrial intelligence
WB3JZO p. 10, Mar 85

Radio signals, radiation of
W1GV/4 p. 26, Jun 82

Russian Woodpecker, the: a continuing nuisance
KR7L p. 37, Nov 84

Solar outages, predicting
VE7ABK p. 75, Mar 85

VHF meteor scatter communications
A17J p. 69, Feb 84

VHF/UHF world: improving meteor scatter communications
W1JR p. 82, Jun 84

VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF Primer, an introduction to propagation
W1JR p. 14, Jul 84

VHF/UHF world
W1JR p. 45, Sep 84

VHF/UHF World: propagation update
W1JR p. 86, Jul 85

VHF/UHF World
W1JR p. 85, Dec 85

VHF/UHF world: meteor scatter communications
W1JR p. 68, Jun 86
Short circuit p. 87, Jul 86

VHF/UHF world: μ W and mm-wave propagation: part 2
W1JR p. 69, Aug 86

Noise, understanding and handling
DJ2LR p. 10, Nov 86

Panoramic adaptor/spectrum analyzer design notes
WA6NXC/1 p. 26, Feb 83
Comments, K2C8Y p. 12, Sep 83
Short circuit p. 70, Oct 83

Preamp at work, Quiet!
N6TX p. 14, Nov 84

Receiver dynamic range
W3JZO p. 77, Dec 82

Receiver input temperature (letter)
WA6JTD p. 13, Apr 85

Receiver tuning mechanism selection
PY2PEIC p. 31, Nov 86

Receiver, 10 through 80-meter home brew
N1BFV p. 40, Nov 85

Remote-site receivers and repeater operation
K9EID p. 36, Jan 83

Rotary dial and encoder for digital tuning
N3CA p. 30, Dec 82

S-meter, a calibrated
W7SX p. 23, Jan 86
Short circuit p. 45, Apr 86

Spectrum analyzer, a handheld optical
WA4WDL p. 23, Apr 84

Ten-Tec Argosy, Upgrade
WB3JZO p. 38, Nov 86

TS-930S headset audio, increase undistorted (HN)
W6FR p. 128, Oct 85

VHF/UHF world — high dynamic range receivers
W1JR p. 97, Nov 84
Short circuit p. 103, Jan 85

VHF/UHF world: broadband amplifiers in receiver design
W1JR p. 91, Nov 86

hf

Blanking the Woodpecker: part 1
VK1DN p. 20, Jan 82

Blanking the Woodpecker, part 2: a practical circuit
VK1DN p. 18, Feb 82
Comments, NP4B p. 8, Jul 82

Blanking the Woodpecker, part 3: an audio blander
VK1DN p. 22, Mar 82

CB to 10 m transceiver conversion
VE3FIT, VE3AQN p. 16, Feb 83

Compact SSB receiver
K1BQT p. 10, Nov 83
Comments KA0GPE p. 10, Mar 84

Designing a modern receiver
WB3JZO p. 23, Nov 83

Digital HF radio: a sampling of techniques
KA2WUEU/DJ2LR p. 19, Apr 85
Short circuit p. 121, May 85

HF superhet, 20-meter
N3ECZ p. 65, Nov 86

High-frequency receiver performance
G4OBU p. 33, Feb 84

Improved stability and dial calibration for the Heathkit HW-8 (HN)
W3HVK p. 103, Nov 83

Inexpensive CW filter (HN)
WB1AFQ p. 80, Jan 82

Receiver, Pocket-portable SSB
WB6BIH p. 55, Nov 86

Receiver sweep alignment system
WB6BIH p. 124, Nov 84

Shortwave receiver, portable
PY2PEIC p. 67, Apr 84

Simple shortwave broadcast receiver
W6XM p. 83, Nov 83

Superhet coilset, design with a microcomputer
Sterrenburg, F.A.S. p. 113, Nov 84

SW receiver, a double conversion portable
PY2PEIC p. 48, Nov 84

Transceivers, quasi-bilateral IF for
K1ZJH p. 75, Dec 84

Two-band receiver, extending the modular
WA3TFS p. 57, Nov 84

Two-band receiver, modular
WA3TFS p. 53, Jul 83
Comments WA3TFS p. 8, Sep 84

15-meter sideband transceiver
WA4ZXF p. 12, Mar 83
Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83

80-meter receiver, simple
WB2EAV p. 25, Nov 86

vhf

Extending receive coverage for the IC-02 and IC-04
WB6GTM p. 77, Jul 86

Optical fm receiver
Poon and Pieper p. 53, Nov 83
Short circuit p. 85, Jan 84
Comment, W6OAL p. 13, Jun 84

VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF receivers
W1JR p. 42, Mar 84

RTTY

Baudot, a vote for (letter)
W6NRM p. 8, Mar 82

CW and RTTY digital audio filter
W1OER p. 60, Aug 83

New MSO for RTTY (letter)
N2EO p. 12, Jul 84

RTTY and Atari™ computer
K5VUV p. 36, Jul 83
Short circuit p. 10, Feb 84

RTTY oscilloscope input using line transformers (HN)
W6XM p. 87, Sep 84

RTTY zero-beat indicator (HN)
W2QLI p. 78, Oct 83

Run RTTY on your Timex
NU4V p. 110, Apr 85

Run RTTY on your VIC-20
W5TRS p. 120, Apr 85

Timex/Sinclair newsletter (letter)
AD1B p. 12, Jul 84

TRS-80 color computer for RTTY
W1OER p. 62, Jun 83

VIC-20 printer (HN)
W2QLI p. 88, Sep 84
Short circuit p. 145, Mar 85

SATELLITES

Demodulator, telemetry, PSK, for
OSCAR 10
G3RUH p. 50, Apr 85

Elevation indicator, inexpensive
W5-JTL p. 67, Jun 85

First HT-to-HT QSO via OSCAR 10
WA2LQQ p. 32, Sep 84
Comments W1DHX p. 8, Jan 82
Comments W2T1 p. 8, Feb 82
Short circuits p. 89, Jan 82

G.O.E.S. reception: a simple approach
WA4WDL p. 46, Jan 84

Graphic azimuth and elevation calculator
WB0VGI p. 25, Jan 83

Introducing satellite communications
G3CZC p. 10, Apr 86

Locate orbiting satellites
W0ZWW p. 72, Sep 83

Moon-tracking by computer
K6WX p. 38, Mar 84

Satellite tracker, digitally-controlled
KA8OBL p. 102, Sep 85

Signals from space, receiving
K8UR p. 67, Nov 84

The Guerri report: super speed semiconductor
W6MGI p. 109, Oct 86

The Guerri report: communication satellites
W6MGI p. 108, Jun 86

Comments: update on ACSSB level-one adapter, project OSCAR (Oct. 86)
WB6JNN p. 9, Nov 86

Work OSCAR 10 with your HT
WA2LQQ p. 29, Sep 84

SEMI-CONDUCTORS

Amplifiers, biasing Class-A bipolar transistor
KQ7B p. 32, Aug 82

Cooling semiconductors part 1: designing and using heatsinks
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 33, Jul 84

Cooling semiconductors part 2: blowers and fans
Martin, Vaughn D. p. 52, Aug 84

GaAs FET performance and preamplifier application
K8UR p. 38, Mar 83
Comments, KC0W p. 12, Jul 83

Practically speaking: solid state rectifiers
K4IPV p. 51, Aug 86

Practically speaking: substituting transistors-part 1
K4IPV p. 92, Sep 86

Practically speaking: substituting transistors-part 2
K4IPV p. 66, Oct 86

Solid-state replacements
AK7N p. 46, Apr 83

The Guerri report: super speed semiconductors
W6MGI p. 109, Oct 86

Transistor biasing, back to basics
WD4C p. 91, Dec 84

SINGLE SIDEBAND

ACSSB: a level-one adapter
WB6JNN p. 10, Oct 86

Adjusting SSB amplifiers
AG6K p. 33, Sep 85

Better sounding SSB
AG6K p. 58, Feb 84
Comments W2OZH p. 13, Jun 84

Development of Amateur SSB: a brief history
K4KJ p. 12, Sep 84
Comments, AG4R p. 8, Dec 84

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 106, Oct 84

Linear amplifier, HF solid-state kilowatt, mobile
WA7SPR p. 67, Feb 85

Weaver modulation, 2-meter transmitter
N1COX p. 12, Jul 85

SOFTWARE

EME link calculator program
KE6ZE p. 70, Feb 86
Comments, C8OH p. 9, Apr 86

Get on SSTV-with the C-64
I2CAB and I2AED, edited by K9EI p. 43, Oct 86

L-band ground wave propagation program
WA9GRF and Joseph R. Hennesl
TI58/TI59 (HN)
K3VGX p. 65, Mar 82

Using spreadsheet programs for amateur radio projects
AD1B p. 95, Dec 86

TELEVISION

CRT character enhancer
W9CGI p. 66, Aug 82

SSTV, applying microcomputers to
G3CZC/4X p. 20, Jun 82

TRANSMITTERS AND POWER SUPPLIES

general

Adjusting SSB amplifiers
AG6K p. 33, Sep 85

Grounded-grid amplifier parasitics
AG6K p. 31, Apr 86
Comment, NJ0G p. 9, Jul 86
Comment, W2YW p. 6, Jul 86

Ham radio techniques: super cathode driven amplifier
W6SAI p. 73, Nov 86

MC1496, improved carrier suppression (HN)
 K1ZJH p. 78, Apr 85
 Short circuit p. 74, Jul 85
 RF switching, high power with pin diodes
 KNBZ p. 82, Jan 85
 VMOS on 1750 meters
 K1RGO p. 71, Oct 83
 6-meter amplifier
 W2GN p. 72, Apr 83
 Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83
 40-meter transmitter-receiver
 W6XM p. 43, Dec 82
 5CX1500 screen protection (HN)
 VE3AIA p. 58, Mar 83

hf

Amplifier, 3CX1200A7 10 to 80 meter
 K8RA p. 75, Aug 85
 CB to 10 fm transceiver conversion
 VE3FIT, VE3AQN p. 16, Feb 83
 Compact 75-meter monoband transceiver
 K1BQT p. 13, Nov 85
 Improved stability and dial calibration for the Heathkit HW-8 (HN)
 W3HVK p. 103, Nov 83
 Linear amplifier, HF, solid-state kilowatt, mobile
 WA7SPR p. 67, Feb 85
 Remote control hf operation
 K5QY p. 32, Apr 83
 Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83
 Vacuum tube amplifier, design a toroidal tank circuit for
 W6YUY p. 29, Aug 85
 15-meter sideband transceiver
 WA4ZXF p. 12, Mar 83
 Short circuit p. 80, Jul 83
 Short circuit p. 66, Jan 86

TROUBLE-SHOOTING

GLA-1000 amplifier, stop blowing finals
 G4CFY, G3ROG p. 59, Aug 85
 Grounded-grid amplifier parasitics
 AG6K p. 31, Apr 86
 Comment, NJ0G p. 9, Jul 86
 Comment, W2YW p. 6, Jul 86
 Practically speaking: coax velocity factor
 K4IPV p. 78, Nov 86
 Practically speaking: using the multimeter
 K4IPV p. 43, Jul 86
 Practically speaking: using the right multimeter
 K4IPV p. 95, Jun 86
 Practically speaking
 K4IPV p. 35, Feb 86
 Practically speaking
 K4IPV p. 59, Jan 86
 TVI problem, solving a difficult (HN)
 W2YW p. 152, Sep 85

VHF AND UHF general

ATV power amplifier, fast-scan
 WB0ZJP p. 67, Mar 85
 "Audio to microwave" amplifier, build your own
 Gruchalla, Michael p. 12, Mar 84
 Bandpass filter design, interdigital, computer-aided
 N6JH, Monemzadeh p. 12, Jan 85
 Short circuit p. 117, Jun 85
 Battery-voltage monitor for HTs
 K2MWU p. 78, Sep 82
 Diplexer mods (HN)
 K5PFE p. 89, Apr 83
 Dual wattmeter, 50-500 Hz
 WB4EHS p. 67, Jul 85
 Duplexer, six cavity, home-brewed
 K9EYY p. 12, Feb 85
 EME link calculator program
 KE6ZE p. 70, Feb 86

Efficient matching
 VE7BS p. 83, Sep 83
 Elevation indicator, inexpensive
 W5JTL p. 67, Jun 85
 Get on 6 meters — the inexpensive way
 KB1KJ p. 91, Mar 85
 G.O.E.S. reception: a simple approach
 WA4WDL p. 46, Jan 84
 Helical antenna matching
 Bellevue, John p. 73, May 83
 L-band ground wave propagation program
 WA9GFR and Joseph R. Hennel p. 103, Jan 86
 Local oscillators, high stability for microwave receivers and other applications
 WB3JZO p. 29, Nov 85
 Measuring noise figure
 K2BLA p. 26, Jan 84

Micros and VHF beacons transmit messages automatically
 K9EI p. 51, Jul 85
 Microstrip impedance program
 K8UR p. 84, Dec 84
 Microwave network for multimode communications
 K4TWJ p. 36, Aug 82
 Monolithic RF amplifiers
 N6JH p. 22, Mar 86
 Moon coordinates, determining basic
 W2WD p. 38, Jan 85
 Moon-tracking by computer
 K6WX p. 38, Mar 84
 Power dividers, extended/expanded
 W5JTL p. 73, Oct 84
 Power FETs: trend for VHF amplifiers
 Peters, Daniel, W7PUA p. 12, Jan 84
 Power supply, amplifier
 WA2GFP p. 32, Sep 83
 Preamp at work, Quiet!
 N6TX p. 14, Nov 84
 Radio telescope antenna requirement
 Landecker, Tom p. 44, Mar 83
 RF transmission cable, microwave applications
 K3HW p. 106, May 85
 Silverplating, safe, sensible
 K9EYY p. 29, Feb 85
 Synthesized time identifier for your repeater
 WA4GUA p. 42, Nov 82
 The Guerri report: signal processing
 W6MGI p. 156, Dec 84
 Converting mobile microphones for hand-held VHF transceiver
 KDKZ and WB3JCC p. 79, Mar 85
 The Guerri report: mm waves, part 1
 W6MGI p. 109, Feb 86
 The Guerri report: mm waves, part 2
 W6MGI p. 117, Mar 86
 The Guerri report: fiber optics
 W6MGI p. 141, May 86
 Tone decoder, the ultimate
 WD9EIA, WB9HGZ p. 33, Sep 82
 Comment, WD9EIA p. 8, Feb 83
 Touchtone auto-dialer, portable
 K2MWU p. 12, Aug 82
 Comments, K2MWU p. 8, Feb 83
 Trade off power for antenna gain at VHF?
 WA9GFR, Hennel p. 32, Jul 85
 Comment, WA9GFR p. 9, Apr 86
 UHF antenna tower, low-cost
 KA6GVY p. 30, Oct 84
 VHF amplifiers, carrier-operated relay
 WB3JCC, KD8KZ p. 45, Apr 85
 VHF meteor scatter communications
 A17J p. 69, Feb 84

VHF noise bridge
 OE2APM/AA3K p. 10, Jul 86
 VHF signal generation, harmonic mixer
 K1ZJH p. 40, Mar 85
 Short circuit p. 121, May 85
 VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF challenge
 W1JR p. 42, Jan 84
 VHF/UHF world: improving meteor scatter communications
 W1JR p. 82, Jun 84
 VHF/UHF world: microwave bands
 W1JR p. 44, Jan 86
 VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF primer, an introduction to propagation
 W1JR p. 14, Jul 84
 VHF/UHF world: the VHF/UHF Primer, an introduction to filters
 W1JR p. 112, Aug 84
 VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 45, Sep 84

VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 55, Oct 84
 VHF/UHF world — low-noise GaAs FET technology
 W1JR p. 99, Dec 84
 VHF/UHF world: high power amplifiers:
 part 1
 W1JR p. 97, Jan 85
 VHF/UHF world: high power amplifiers:
 part 2
 W1JR p. 38, Feb 85
 VHF/UHF world: keeping VHF/UHFers up-to-date
 W1JR p. 126, Mar 85
 VHF/UHF world: protecting equipment
 W1JR p. 83, Jun 85
 VHF/UHF world: propagation update
 W1JR p. 86, Jul 85
 VHF/UHF world: designing and building loop Yagis
 W1JR p. 56, Sep 85
 VHF/UHF world — transmission lines
 W1JR p. 83, Oct 85
 Comment, W9ICZ p. 9, Apr 86
 VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 54, Nov 85
 VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 85, Dec 85
 VHF-UHF world: μ w and mm-wave propagation, part 2
 W1JR p. 69, Aug 86
 VHF-UHF world: meteor scatter communications
 W1JR p. 68, Jun 86
 Short circuit p. 87, Jul 86
 VHF-UHF world: microwave bands
 W1JR p. 44, Jan 86
 VHF/UHF world: 33 cm-our newest band
 W1JR p. 83, Apr 86
 Short circuit (VHF/UHF July 86)
 W1JR p. 9, Aug 86
 VHF-UHF world: rf connectors, part 1
 W1JR p. 77, Sep 86
 VHF-UHF world: rf connectors, part 2
 W1JR p. 59, Oct 86
 Weather radar, 10-GHz
 K4TWJ p. 61, Sep 83
 Wireless 220-MHz to 2-meter converter
 W3RW p. 36, Jan 82
 X-band mixer, low noise
 N5AX p. 22, Jan 83
 10-GHz oscillator, ultra stable
 K8UR p. 57, Jun 83
 40-meter transmitter-receiver
 W6XM p. 43, Dec 82

antennas

Antenna insulators, PTFE VHF
 W5JTL p. 98, Oct 85
 Cylindrical feedhorns, second-generation
 WA9HUV p. 31, May 82
 Convert an inexpensive CB mag-mount antenna into a superb 2-meter whip
 K7DBA p. 52, Oct 86
 Colagi antenna, The
 VE3BFM p. 61, May 86
 Computer-aided design of long VHF Yagi antennas
 VK4ZF p. 28, May 86
 Cylindrical feedhorns revisited
 WA9HU p. 20, Feb 86
 Direction-finding tool, the fox box
 K1ZJH p. 25, Oct 85
 Fresnel-zone plate for 10.4 GHz
 WB6YVK p. 44, May 82
 Comments, KB9O, WB6YVK p. 8, Nov 82
 Long 2-meter collinears — a simple way to achieve gain (HN)
 WB3AYW p. 95, May 86
 Matching 432 MHz helical antennas
 W8NWU p. 44, Mar 83
 VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF antennas and antenna systems
 W1JR p. 46, Feb 84
 Short circuit p. 54, Jan 86
 VHF/UHF world: stacking antennas, part 1
 W1JR p. 129, Apr 85
 VHF/UHF world: stacking antennas, part 2
 W1JR p. 95, May 85
 VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 85, Dec 85
 VHF Yagi CAD on the C-64
 W4PFZ p. 70, Sep 86

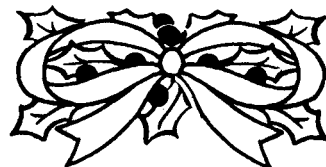
VHF/UHF world: Yagi facts and fallacies
 W1JR p. 103, May 86
 VHF/UHF world: reflector antennas, part 1
 W1JR p. 51, Feb 86
 Short circuit p. 45, Apr 86
 VHF/UHF world: reflector antennas, part 2
 W1JR p. 68, Mar 86
 Yagi, a high-gain 70-cm
 W1JR p. 75, Dec 86
 Yagi trigon reflector, Optimizing
 WB3BGU p. 84, Jan 86
 Weathering the elements at 10.4 GHz
 WB6YVK p. 74, Aug 82
 2-meter beam, portable
 KB5QJ p. 113, Oct 85
 6-meter kilowatt amplifier
 KX00 p. 50, Jul 86

receivers and converters

GaAs FET performance and preamplifier application
 K8UR p. 38, Mar 83
 Comments, KC0W p. 12, Jul 83
 Local oscillators, high stability for microwave receivers and other applications
 WB3JZO p. 29, Nov 85
 Preamplifier design, UHF, computer-aided
 KB0OH p. 28, Oct 82
 TR-2500/2600 2-channel programming (HN)
 K9MLD p. 128, Oct 85
 VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF receivers
 W1JR p. 42, Mar 84
 VHF/UHF world — low-noise GaAs FET technology
 W1JR p. 99, Dec 84
 VHF/UHF world
 W1JR p. 54, Nov 85
 Yaesu's latest VHF/UHF receiver, add general coverage
 W6MGI p. 67, Oct 85
 2-meter transverter
 W6HPH p. 24, Jan 82
 2-meter weather converter
 WA3EEC p. 87, Dec 83
 2304-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
 WA2GFP p. 12, Feb 83

transmitters

Amplifier, 2 meter, 40 watt
 WB4GCS p. 50, Oct 83
 Amplifier, 432-MHz, 1500-watt
 W2GN p. 40, Jul 85
 Low-noise phase-locked UHF VCO part 1: the noise problem
 WA9HUV p. 33, Jul 86
 Short circuit p. 9, Dec 86
 Low-noise phase-locked UHF VCO part 2: construction and testing
 WA9HUV p. 25, Aug 86
 Temperature control, automatic
 WB5IRI p. 75, Jun 85
 TR-2500/2600 2-channel programming (HN)
 K9MLD p. 128, Oct 85
 VCO, 1800-2600 MHz
 W0DTV p. 21, Jul 85
 VHF/UHF world: medium power amplifiers
 W1JR p. 39, Aug 85
 VHF/UHF world: VHF/UHF exciters
 W1JR p. 84, Apr 84
 Short circuit p. 60, Oct 84
 Weaver modulation, 2-meter transmitter
 N1COX p. 12, Jul 85
 6-meter amplifier
 W2GN p. 72, Apr 83
 Short circuit p. 97, Aug 83





tions on TV sets throughout home, building, or neighborhood while sharing one TV antenna.

The 8003 1.2-meter dish and 8004 1.8-meter dish are available with fixed (azimuth elevation)



mounts for commercial use or polar mounts for consumer use.

The Luxor 9769 microwave head consists of the low noise pre-amplifier, mixer, local oscillator, and i-f amplifier, combined in one unit to form the LNB. This LNB (noise factor 2.5 dB maximum), together with the new Luxor 1.2 meter dish, gives an excellent picture on the newer 12 GHz satellites. For reception at footprint edges where signal strength is weak, Luxor recommends its 1.8 meter dish.

For details, contact Luxor North America Corporation, 600 108th Avenue N.E., Suite 539, Bellevue, Washington 98004.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

antenna current probe

Antenna experimenters will find the new MFJ-206 antenna current probe to be a handy addition to their hamshack. Designed to detect magnetic fields around rf conductors such as antennas, transmission lines, and ground leads, it can also be used to detect electromagnetic radiation from wiring, enclosure shields, and other objects. It can also be used as a field-strength meter with the included telescoping antenna. The MFJ-206 is priced at \$79.95.

The relative strength of a magnetic field is determined by the magnitude of the rf currents flowing through a conductor. To detect current distribution, you simply move the slotted end of the probe along the conductor at right angles. As current increases, you'll see a higher reading on the probe's meter.

For further information, contact MFJ Enterprises, Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

SSB voice-activated squelch

Naval Electronics announces a new commercial-grade voice-operated squelch (VOS) for upgrading solid-state SSB receivers and transceivers.

Easily installed in most modern receivers and transceivers, the 11-pin module provides commercial communications-grade squelch operation immune to noise, static crashes, heterodynes, and steady tones. The circuit incor-

porates a syllabic rate detector which provides for superior squelch operation, looks for signal changes similar to changes normally occurring in human speech, and uses the VOS to switch the speaker audio on. (An on/off switch is provided.)

The VOS is most helpful where a single channel must be monitored continuously, reducing operator fatigue.

For further information, contact Naval Electronics Inc., 5417 Jetview Circle, Tampa, Florida 33634.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

digital oscilloscope peripheral for pc's

Rapid Systems has announced the release of the new "4x4," a digital oscilloscope peripheral for IBM PC, XT, and ATs and compatibles. This turn-key, high-performance, 128K data buffer digital scope is the first serious instrument peripheral for PC's to offer simultaneous acquisition of four channels. It also offers the largest number of data buffers per channel in the market. Turn-key digital scope software is provided with unit. No programming is required.

For information contact Rapid Systems, Inc. 755 North Northlake Way, Seattle, Washington 98103.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

free update disks

Free update discs are available to anyone who's bought *RF Notes 1* (through Version 2.4), *RF Notes 2* (through Version 2.4), or *RF Notes 3*, Volume 1 (through Version 1.5).

For a free copy, simply return your original program disk to Etron RF Enterprises, P.O. Box 4042, Diamond Bar, California 91765.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

new DX Edge®

There's a new DX Edge from Xantek — the Super DX Edge®, the successor to the "Computerized DX Edge." Available for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 computers and their associated disk drives, the Super DX Edge adds two significant features not found in earlier versions: it calculates Maximum Usable Frequency (MUF) between any two locations and calculates Great Circle Bearings (antenna direction) and distance between any two locations.

The program calculates the MUF between any two points for any sunspot number or solar flux value, and also the great circle bearing between the points. The MUF is the frequency to use for most effective communications between any two points. Results are given for every hour of the day.

The super DX Edge displays and automatically updates the position of the Gray Line to give a continuously accurate picture of the world's daylight and darkness areas. Sunrise and sunset times for any location and any time of year may

antenna polarity switcher model APS-1

The APS-1 from Mirage is a self-contained control head designed to allow remote polarity switching of circular antennas such as the Mirage/KLM range of crossed Yagis.

The APS-1 may be powered by the power adapter (included) or may alternately be powered from a vehicle or other 13- to 17-volt dc source.

In addition to switchable outputs for two antennas, the APS-1 also contains a 6- to 13-volt regulated dc power supply. This feature is designed for powering items such as pre-amplifiers and VHF/UHF converters, but may also be used whenever a low-current, stabilized variable voltage source is required.

Total output current is 500 mA with the ac transformer (included), 1 amp with optional high-current transformer or external dc supply.

For information, contact Mirage, P.O. Box 1000, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

new CTCSS encoder

Kenwood has added a programmable CTCSS encoder to its Smallest HT™. The new BT-Series accessory lets you access more "private line" machines with different PL tones.

The introduction of the new BT-Series doesn't mean that the original Smallest HT™ will be discontinued; users who don't need the CTCSS encoder can choose the TH-216A-Series without the front panel programmable tone encoder.

The new BT-Series retains all the same features and uses the same accessories as the original Smallest HT™ and adds a valued feature in the same "pocket-portable package."

For information, contact Trio-Kenwood Communications, P.O. Box 7065, Compton, California 90224.

new Ku-band satellite tv package

Luxor has announced a new Ku-band package for viewers who want to receive both Ku-band and C-band satellite television programming. The Luxor package consists of a Luxor 9995 C/Ku Block Satellite Receiver, a new 1.2- or 1.8-meter fiberglass antenna, choice of mounts, a 9769 Ku-band Low Noise Block Downconverter (LNB), and dual-mode signal feed. The LNB converts the 11.7-12.5 GHz band to 950-1,750 MHz, the input frequency of Luxor block receivers. Its block signal conversion technology permits independent channel selec-

also be calculated and displayed.

The DX Edge is used by DXers around the world to help determine the optimum times for long-distance contacts. It is particularly helpful in determining the best times and bands for long path and Gray Line contacts. With the addition of the MUF and Great Circle Calculators, the Super DX Edge contains all the propagation aids that DXers need to plan their on-the-air activity.

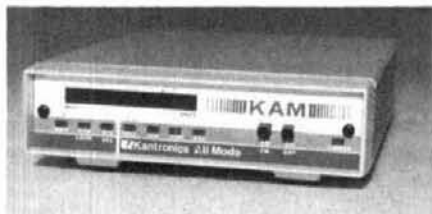
Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore or directly from Xantek, Super DX Edge is priced at \$34.95. (Add \$3.50 for shipping and handling if ordering from HR's Bookstore.) Owners of the Computerized DX EDGE can trade up to the Super DX EDGE for \$24.95 plus their disk.

For information, contact Xantek, Inc., P.O. Box 834, Madison Square Station, New York, New York 10159.

Circle #302 on Reader Service Card.

all-mode communicator

The KAM™ is a true all-mode digital "smart" communicator available from Kantronics. A state-of-the-art radio modem that operates CW, RTTY, ASCII, AMTOR, or PACKET, KAM



features over 100 software commands, bar graph tuning and user-programmable MARK and SPACE tones for RTTY and hf packet, RS-232/TTL terminal interfacing, and limiter/limiterless operation on hf for weak-signal operation. In addition, the CW demodulator is programmable for both center frequency and bandwidth. In effect, you get a flexible, all-mode unit, with any shift — including 170 Hz for RTTY — without compromise.

Like a packet unit, KAM operates with a command mode and operating modes. You can choose RTTY or packet by command. In addition, you can set mark and space tones for RTTY or packet while in command mode for hf operation. Standard packet tones are used in the VHF mode. You'll need a terminal program to access KAM with your computer; any standard communications program will do.

KAM comes with a power adapter, an operator's manual, cables, and connectors; you provide the transceiver mic connectors and your computer's RS-232 connector.

For details, contact Kantronics, 1202 E. 23 Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66046.

Circle #301 on Reader Service Card.



1987 CALLBOOKS



The "Flying Horse" sets the standards

Continuing a 66 year tradition, there are three new Callbooks for 1987.

The North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for licensed amateurs in all countries from Canada to Panama including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions.

The International Callbook lists the amateurs in countries outside North America. Coverage includes South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area.

The 1987 Callbook Supplement is a new idea in Callbook updates; it lists the activity in both the North American and International Callbooks. Published June 1, 1987, this Supplement will include all the new licenses, address changes, and call sign changes for the preceding 6 months.

Publication date for the 1987 Callbooks is December 1, 1986. See your dealer or order now directly from the publisher.

- North American Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- International Callbook
incl. shipping within USA \$28.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 30.00
- Callbook Supplement, published June 1st
incl. shipping within USA \$13.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 14.00

SPECIAL OFFER

- Both N.A. & International Callbooks
incl. shipping within USA \$53.00
incl. shipping to foreign countries 58.00

Illinois residents please add 6 1/2% tax.
All payments must be in U.S. funds.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.

Dept. F
925 Sherwood Dr., Box 247
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Tel: (312) 234-6600



Crystal Filters

YEAR-END CLEARANCE

All starred (*) items 20% off; all others 10%.
Prices are each except as noted. All filters 8-pole.
Sale ends December 31, 1986.

FILTERS FOR KENWOOD - Reg. \$60 except as noted.
8.83MHz IF for models: TS120 through TS940
Bandwidths: 250, 400, 1800, * 2100, 6000Hz
TS440 * Pair (400 Hz CW, 2.1KHz SSB) Reg. \$120
TS430 * Triple (Both above plus AM) Reg. \$180
455 KHz IF for R820, TS830/930/940 Reg. \$110
Bandwidths available: CW 400Hz; SSB * 2.1KHz
Matched Filter Pairs for Above Reg. \$170 pr.
(8.83MHz and 455KHz) SSB: * 2100Hz, CW: 400Hz
3.395MHz IF for TS520, TS511, R599.
Bandwidths Available: 250, 400, * 1800, 2400Hz
Filter Cascade Kits with Filter and Amplifier
For * TS430 \$85, * TS520 \$80, * TS820 — Reg. \$80

FILTERS FOR YAESU Reg. \$60 except as noted.
3.18MHz IF for FT-101 Series except Z/D.
BWs: 250, 500Hz, 1.8, * 2.1, * 2.4, * 6.0KHz
8.2 MHz IF for FT-102, FT-757/767.
Bandwidths Available: * 250, 500, 2100Hz
454KHz IF for FT-102 (* 250, 500Hz) Reg. \$75
455KHz IF for FT-102 (* 2.1KHz) Reg. \$110
8.9MHz for FT-101ZD/107/707/901-2, FT-980.
BWs: 250, 500Hz, 1.8, 2.1, * 2.4, 6.0KHz
10.76MHz IF for all but 980: BWs: 1.8, * 2.1KHz
455 IF for FT-980 only: BW * 2.1KHz Reg. \$110
455.8 IF for FT-980, FT726: BW * 500Hz Reg. \$75
Filter Cascade Kits with Filter and Amplifier
For * all 8.9 above except FT-980 Reg. \$80
9.0MHz IF for Tempo I (or FT-200), FT-301, FT-7/B
BWs: * 250, 500Hz, 1.8, * 2.1, 2.4, 6.0KHz
NOTE: Above are our "homebrewers' favorites"!

FILTERS FOR ICOM (exact replacements)
455 IF for IC730/740/745/751, R70/71, etc.
Bandwidths: FL44A (SSB * 2.4KHz) Reg. \$110
FL52A (500Hz); FL532 (250Hz) Reg. \$85 ea.

FILTERS FOR HEATH - ALL MODELS Reg. \$65
Bandwidths Available: 250, 400Hz * 1.8, 2.1KHz
For SB-104 Only: * 400Hz (3395.7 IF)

FILTERS FOR DRAKE R-4C Reg. \$65 exc as noted
GUF1 (8KHz) Replaces original 1st IF 4-pole unit
GUF2 (800Hz) Switches out GUF1 in CW Reg. \$100
2nd IF 125 (\$75), 250, 400Hz, 1.8, * 2.1, 6KHz

FILTERS FOR DRAKE TR7/R7, etc. Reg. \$65
BWs Available: 250, 400Hz; * 1.8, * 2.1KHz

FILTERS FOR COLLINS 75S-3B/C * 250Hz Reg. \$125

LIMITED QUANTITIES - ORDER NOW!

SPECIFY: Make and Model Number of your Rig.
Frequency and Bandwidth of filter(s)
ORDER by Mail or Phone — VISA/MC or COD OK.
SHIPPING: \$5 US and Canada, \$12 elsewhere.

GET THE BEST 8-POLE FILTERS — FOR LESS

FOX-TANGO Corp.

Box 15944, W. Palm Bch, FL 33416
Telephone: (305) 683-9587

SOFTWARE FOR THE C-64 *

RF KIT 1.0 disk includes over a dozen RF and DC formulas, programs for Beam Headings, Tower Stress Calc and Noon Meridian to find True North. Also, instructions to add your own favorite formulas to the disk. Write for free data. Price \$14.95 + 1.00 postage.

$$F = \frac{10^6}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}}$$

✓ 127

RF KIT CO., P.O. Box 27127, Seattle WA 98125 USA
Tel (206) 246-9522 *Trademark of Commodore

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

HARDLINE — 50 OHM

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
FXA12	1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket	.89
FLC12	1/2" Cori Copper (EQ Heliax® LDF4) Bk. Jkt.	1.59
FLC78	7/8" Cori Copper	3.92
NM12AL	N Conn. 1/2" Alum. (Male or Female)	22.00
NM12CC	N Conn. 1/2" Copper (Male or Female)	22.00
NM78CC	N Conn. 7/8" Copper (Male or Female)	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
1100	RG 8 95% Shielded Mil. Spec	28.00	.32
1102	RG 8 95% Shielded Foam	30.00	.32
1110	RG 8X 95% Shield (mini 8)	15.00	.17
1130	RG 213/U Mil. Spec 96% Shield	34.00	.36
1140	RG 214/U Mil. Spec - Dbl. Silver	155.00	1.65
1180	Belden 9913 Low Loss	46.00	.50
1705	RG142B/U Teflon/Silver	140.00	1.50
1310	RG 217/U 5/8" 50 ohm Dbl. Shield	80.00	.85
1470	RG 223/U Mil. Spec. Dbl. Silver	80.00	.85
1450	RG 174 95% Shielded Mil. Spec	12.00	.14

ROTOR CABLE — 8 COND.

Nemal No.	Description	100 Ft.	Per Ft.
8C1822	2:18 Ga. 6-22 Ga	19.00	.21
8C1620	2:16 Ga. 6-20 Ga Heavy Duty	34.00	.36

* Shipping \$3.00 — 100 Ft. / Conn. \$3.00 / C.O.D. \$2.00

CONNECTORS — MADE IN U.S.A.

Nemal No.	Description	Each
NE 220	Type N for Belden 9913	4.25
NE 723	N Female Belden 9913	4.75
PL 258AM	Amphenol Barrel	1.45
PL 259	Standard Plug for RG 8, 213	10/5 90 or .65
PL 259AM	Amphenol PL 259	10/7 90 or .89
PL 259TS	PL 259 Teflon/Silver	1.59
UG 210	Type N for RG 8, 213, 214	3.00
UG 838	N Female to PL 259	6.50
UG 88C	BNC RG 58	1.25
UG 146	SO 239 to Male N	6.50
UG 175/6	Adapter for RG 58/59 (specify)	10/2 00 or .22
UG 255	SO 239 to BNC Amphenol	3.75
KAS 1-18	INC RG 58	4.35
AM 9501 I	SMA RG 142B	8.95
SO 239AM	Amphenol SO 239	.89

GROUND STRAP — BRAID

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
GS 38	3/8" Tinned Copper	.30
GS 12	1/2" Tinned Copper	.40
GS 316	3/16" Tinned Copper	.15
GS 316S	3/16" Silver Plated	.35

GROUND WIRE — STRANDED

Nemal No.	Description	Per Ft.
HW 06	6 Ga. insulated stranded	.35

Call or write for complete price list. Nemal's 32-page Cable & Connector Selection Guide is available at no charge with orders of \$50.00 or more, or at a cost of \$4.00 individually.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
12240 N.E. 14 Ave., No. Miami, FL 33161

(305) 893-3924 • Telex 6975377
✓ 120 24-Hr. FAX (305) 895-8178



"talking" DTMF remote control

The Model 5001 DTMF Remote Control from Monroe Electronics answers DTMF-coded inquiries and generates alarm reports in English using synthesized speech. The device monitors 16 on-off type logic inputs and controls 16 outputs through built-in Form C relays. Communication with the unit is by means of dual tone multiple-frequency (DTMF) signals from any touch-tone telephone or over any other voiceband link equipped with a touch-tone keypad.



The Model 5001 controls its output relays as instructed, and reports the state of its logic inputs when queried by the user. It will generate an alarm report spontaneously when designated inputs change state, autodialing one of two preprogrammed telephone numbers or transmitting via two- or four-wire audio ports. User-selectable protocols for status reporting include synthesized speech, DTMF tone strings, DTMF tones, and single tone signals.

The 5001 accepts instructions via the public, switched telephone network. It answers after a user-designated number of rings, and hangs up automatically after a selectable period of inactivity. Relays may be programmed for a variety of configurations. Applications include repeater and satellite uplink/downlink control.

For information, contact Monroe Electronics, Inc., 100 Housel Avenue, Dept. 555, Lyndonville, New York 14098.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

prime factor FFT

Alligator Transforms has announced the release of Prime Factor FFT, a Fast Fourier Transform Subroutine Library usable with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and Compatibles equipped with an 8087 math coprocessor. The library includes the forward and inverse FFT for single and double precision floating point complex number sets.

Prime Factor FFT may be called from any high-level language including Turbo Pascal, Fortran, BASIC, C, or Assembly Language. Interface ex-

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

ALSO DIPOLES & LIMITED-SPACE ANTENNAS
Outstanding performance of WJNN antennas is well known. Now enjoy low SWR - Coax feed - 3kw power - Compact - FULLY ASSEMBLED to your specified center frequency each band - 1:1 VOLTAGE - Very low profile - Complete instructions - Your personal check accepted.

4 BAND SLOPER - 160, 80, 40, 30, or 20M	80 ft long	\$ 48 ppd
3 160, 80, 40M	60 ft ..	\$ 43 ..
2 80, 40M	40 ft ..	\$ 35 ..
3 NO-TRAP DIPOLE - 160, 80, 40M	131 ft long	\$ 71 ..
2 80, 40M	85 ft ..	\$ 55 ..
4 BAND SPACE-SAVER DIPOLE - 160 thru 10M*	48 ft long	\$ 85 ppd
* Requires wide-range tuner (80, 40, 20, 15M without tuner)		

SEND SASE for complete details of these and other unique antennas.
✓ 121 **WJNN ANTENNAS** 312 394 3414
BOX 393-H, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056

1986-87 CALL DIRECTORY (on microfiche)

Call Directory	\$8
Name Index	\$8
Geographic Index	\$8

All three — \$20
Shipping per order \$3 ✓ 122

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777

"Impressively No. 1 Receiver... Way ahead... Best buy." R. Lichte JRC NRD 525... \$1179 (+\$9 s&h)



Successor to the famous professional grade 515, this new model incorporates much of its predecessor and adds many new features of its own to offer truly quality performance

- Microprocessor controlled tuning, mode select, triple scanning, memory and clock functions
- Tunes 150 kHz to 29.999 MHz
- LCD display of frequency and signal meter
- Computer interface for easy use
- Keyboard frequency entry
- 12 internal memories
- Noise blanker
- Squelch
- Passband tuning



GILFER SHORTWAVE

52 Park Ave. • Park Ridge, NJ 07656 • Ph 201/391-7887

For Technical Review of the 525
by Rainer Lichte Send \$3.00

amplifiers are provided in all languages with extensive documentation on how to use Fast Fourier Transforms in your application.

With Prime Factor FFT, the user is not limited to radix two data set sizes. You may perform frequency analysis on data set sizes as small as two data points to as large as 65,520 data points. Choose from over 300 data set sizes.

Prime Factor FFT fully utilizes the 8087 math coprocessor to complete calculations quickly. A 1008-point double precision floating point complex forward FFT will complete in 2.428 seconds. Larger data sets execute quickly as well with a similar 32,760 data point set FFT completion in 133.863 seconds. Priced at \$159.00 each, Prime Factor FFT is extremely accurate, with typical error levels as low as $3.3307e-16$ in double precision.

For information, contact Alligator Transforms Scientific Software, P.O. Box 11386, Costa Mesa, California 92627

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

ICOM IC- μ 2AT 2-meter handheld

ICOM has announced the release of its pocket-sized 2-meter handheld, the IC- μ 2AT. The "Micro" receives from 139 to 174 MHz and transmits from 140 to 150 MHz, has ten memories which will store offset and tone, an LCD readout on the top panel, scanning, 1-W power output (with 1.5W optional), and 32 built-in subaudi-

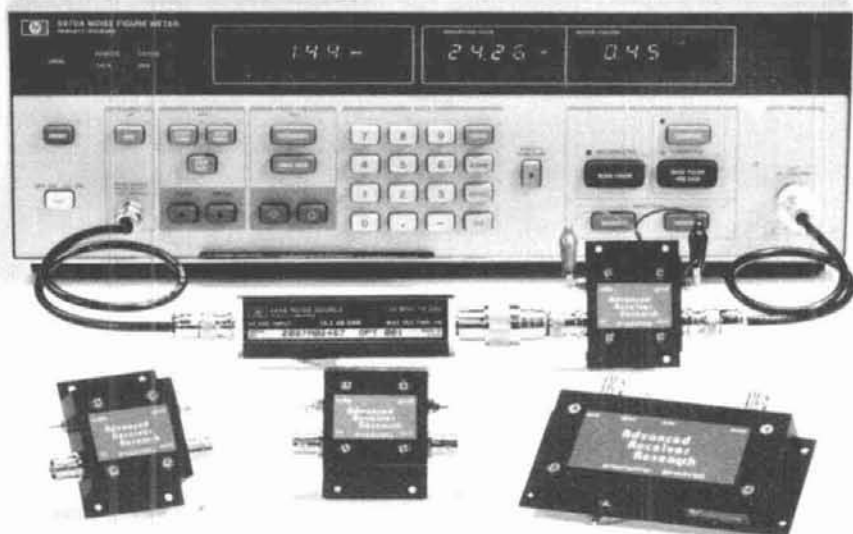


ble tones. It measures only 2.3 x 5.6 x 1.1 inches and weighs only half a pound.

For details, contact ICOM America Inc., 2380 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

High Performance vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95

Inline (rf switched)

SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

✓ 124

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



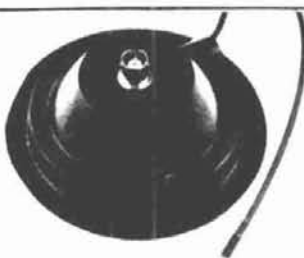
UP YOUR ERP

MAGNET MOUNTS

For HT owners operating inside a vehicle and wanting increased T/R range, RF PRODUCTS has the low cost solution.

Remove your BNC antenna from the HT and mount on the RF PRODUCTS BNC magnet mount. Install the magnet mount on the roof top and connect the BNC co-ax connector.

The magnet mount (part no. 199-445) has 10 feet of small (5/32") co-ax with BNC connector attached. PRICE \$15.95 M.O. or cashiers ck., via UPS gnd. Fla. residents add 5% tax, for air UPS add \$3.25



The RF PRODUCTS Magnet Mounts are one of the few mounts available that can be repaired should the co-ax cable be damaged. The large surface area capacitance disc provides proper ground plane coupling for 1/4 and 5/8 wavelength VHF and UHF antennas.

MODELS AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING CONNECTORS & CO-AX TYPES.

ANTENNA CONNECTORS: BNC, TNC, 1 1/8" (MOT.), 5/16-24 STUD, 3/8-24 SOCKET.

CO-AX CABLE: RG-122/U, RG-58A/U, mini 8X.

TRANSCIVER CONNECTORS: BNC, TNC, PL-259, type N.

✓ 125

RF PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 33, Rockledge, FL 32955, U.S.A. (305) 631-0775



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local dealer

California

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003
800-882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

Colorado

COLORADO COMM CENTER
525 EAST 70th AVE.
SUITE ONE WEST
DENVER, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

Delaware

AMATEUR & ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS
3208 CONCORD PIKE
WILMINGTON, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu,
Kenwood, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33575
813-461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Georgia

DOC'S COMMUNICATIONS
702 CHICKAMAUGA AVENUE
ROSSVILLE, GA 30741
(404) 866-2302
ICOM, Yaesu, Kenwood, KDK, Bird...
9AM-5:30PM
We service what we sell.

Hawaii

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 KEEAUMOKU STREET
HONOLULU, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers,
Fluke, Belden, Astron, etc.

Idaho

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 SOUTH STATE STREET
PRESTON, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
M 9-2; T-F 9-6; S 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on
Hand

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM STATION
220 N. FULTON AVE.
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.
BASE for New & Used Equipment List.

Maryland

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER
8576 LAURELDALE DRIVE
LAUREL, MD 20707
301-725-1212
Kenwood, Ten-Tec, Alinco, Azden. Full
service dealer.
T-F 10-7 SAT 9-5

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3400
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Michigan

ENCON/ATLANTIC SOLAR
37279 West Six Mile Rd.
Livonia, MI 48154
(313) 591-7744
Amateur Radio, Repeaters, Satellite,
Computer applications.
Call Paul WD8AHO

Minnesota

TNT RADIO SALES
4124 WEST BROADWAY
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422 (MPLS/ST.
PAUL)
TOLL FREE: (800) 328-0250
In Minn: (612) 535-5050
M-F 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 9 AM-5 PM
Ameritron, Bencher, Butternut, Icom,
Kenwood

Missouri

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER
102 NW BUSINESS PARK LANE
KANSAS CITY, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

New Hampshire

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS

8 LONDONDERRY ROAD
DERRY, N. H. 03038
603-434-5371
Hours M-S 10-5; THURS 10-9
Closed Sun/Holidays

New Jersey

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 SKYTOP ROAD
CEDAR GROVE, NJ 07009
(301) 239-4389
Gene K2KJJ
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Lar-
sen, Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

QEP's

110-4 ROUTE 10
EAST HANOVER, N. J. 07936
201-887-6424
In N.J. 1-800-USA-9913
Bill KA2QEP
Jim N2GKW
VISA/Mastercard
Belden Coaxial Cable
Amphenol Connectors
Hours: 9:30 am-7:00 pm

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

915 NORTH MAIN STREET
JAMESTOWN, NY 14701
716-664-6345

Call after 7 PM and save! Supplying all
of your Amateur needs. Featuring ICOM
"The World System." Western New
York's finest Amateur dealer.

North Carolina

F & M ELECTRONICS

3520 Rockingham Road
Greensboro, NC 27407
1-919-299-3437
9AM to 7PM Closed Monday
ICOM our specialty — Sales & Service

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 EDWARDS RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon-Sat 10AM-9PM
Sun 12-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic
parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVISE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVISE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
ICOM, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Larsen, Amphenol, Astron, Belden,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
Tokyo Hy-Power Labs, WELZ, Daiwa,
Sony, Saxton, Vibroplex, Weller.

Tennessee

MEMPHIS AMATEUR ELECTRONICS

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TN 38108
Call Toll Free: 1-800-238-6168
M-F 9-5; Sat 9-12
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Hustler, Larsen, AEA,
Mirage, Ameritron, etc.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 FANNIN
HOUSTON, TX 77004
713-520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

KENNEDY ASSOCIATES

AMATEUR RADIO DIVISION
5707A MOBUD
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78238
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's
Ham Store. Great Prices — Great
Service. Factory authorized sales and
service.
Hours: M-F 10-6; SAT 9-3

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
M-F 9-5:30 Sat 9-3

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

119

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE
POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE
EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON®
ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME
AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU
FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND
COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION



MANUFACTURED BY
**synthetic
textiles, inc.** 2472 EASTMAN AVENUE, BUILDING 27
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003 (805) 658-7903

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

PACKET PROGRAM FOR YOUR PC. A telecommunications program especially written to interface your packet controller with your PC or compatible. Features Split Screens, ASCII, Binary, X-Modem file transfers, DOS shell, Macro Keys, 5 types time/date/oper. ID. Lots of goodies. Software support. Write for complete information, VISA/MC, Kalt and Associates, 2440 E. Tudor Rd, Suite #138, Anchorage, AK 99507. (907) 248-0133.

REMEMBER TROLLEY CARS? Trolley Treasures: "The War-time Years in New Jersey", a 4-volume photodocumentary history, includes 1600 unpublished, original photographs plus extensive historical notes. Volume 1, "The Compromise Roof Cars of Public Service Coordinated Transport", ready now. For details, send SASE to Trolley Themes, A.W. Mankoff, 2237-3 Woodside Lane, Sacramento, CA 95825. Or order directly from publisher (\$12.95 plus \$1.50 S&H): Railhead Publications, PO Box 526HR, Canton, Ohio 44701.

NATIONAL COLLECTORS: National HFS rcvr, all original tubes, coils and power supply. Very good condition. Make offer. Ray Nether, W3KFB, 184 McClure road, RD 2 Cheswick, PA 15024.

1296 MHz POWER AMPLIFIERS. 6 W Kit - \$80.65 - \$3.50 s/h. 20 W Kit - \$112.15 - \$3.50 s/h. For info SASE to: A & A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma, -K, Anaheim, CA 92801. (714) 952-2114.

UHF PARTS. GaAs Fets, MMICs, trimmers, chip caps, teflon pcb, and other builder parts. SASE brings list. Microwave Components, 11216 Cape Cod, Taylor, MI 48180.

SHOW IT IN STYLE. Full color QSL's by Smith Printing. From your prints/slides. Sample packet, SASE. 20420 Calhoun Drive, Saugus, CA 91350. (805) 251-7211.

LOOKING FOR the following equipment not modified: ARC 4--TBY--APS13--BC645 or other items used in aviation in the years 1939-45. Giuliano Vigarani, 14VGG.

WORLDWIDE AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL Frequency Directory for 2-22 MHz shortwave aeronautical bands. Hear commercial airliners on oceanic and many foreign domestic routes. Cross-referenced lists include over 200 cities plus weather and airline channels. Send \$4.75 (Mass residents add 5%) + \$1.25 P&H (\$2.25 outside N. America) to Cambridge Airadio, Dept HRA, Suite 486, 89 Mass. Avenue, Boston, MA 02115.

BUG COLLECTORS: Original Bunnell Gold Bug, S/N 715. Also have Bunnell-Martin Flash Key, Type No. 5-46. Make offer. Ray Nether, W3KFB, 184 McClure Road, RD 2, Cheswick, PA 15024.

TRS80 4P/KANTRONICS UTU RTTY. Split-screen, 10 user keys, file transfer. Runs in Mod 4 (80 char) mode. \$30 to COM-PRO RTTY, c/o KB6IC, 3711 Gayle Avenue, Omaha, NE 68123.

SPECIAL ANTENNAS by K3IPW featuring the RIW-19 432 MHz beam, 14.9 dBD for \$69.95 and the K1FQ 22 el. 14 ft. 432 MHz beam, 15.8 dBD for \$76.64. SASE for information. Thomas H. Rutland, 1703 Warren St, New Cumberland, PA 17070.

GENERAL RADIO TEST EQUIPMENT 1211B unit oscillator 0.5 to 50 MHz \$35. Two 1209B unit oscillators 250 to 920 MHz \$30 each. 1201B regulated unit power supply \$20. 1203B unit

power supply \$15. All work. All for \$100. Shipping extra. Victor Smith, 147-29 Hoover Avenue, Briarwood, NY 11435.

SSSSSUPER SAVINGS on electronic parts, components, supplies and computer accessories. Free 40-page catalog for SASE. Get on our mailing list. BCD ELECTRO, PO Box 830119, Richardson, TX 75083 or call (214) 690-1102.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT: Plans and parts. Build or buy. SASE for information. C & D Electronics, PO Box 1402, Dept. HR, Hope, AR 71801.

YAESU OWNERS: Hundreds of modifications and improvements for your rig. Select the best from fourteen years of genuine top-rated Fox-Tango Newsletters by using our new 32-page Cumulative Index. Only \$5 postpaid (cash or check) with \$4 Rebate Certificate creditable toward Newsletter purchases. Includes famous Fox-Tango Filter and Accessories Lists. Mitt Lowens, N4ML (Editor). Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33416. Telephone (305) 683-9587.

R-390A Receiver: \$195 checked; \$115 repairable. Parts, tubes, sections. Info SASE. CPRC 26 six meter transceiver (see HR, March 1985) \$17.50 apiece. \$32.50 pair (add \$4.50/unit shipping). Baytronics, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870. 419-627-0460 evenings.

MARCO: Medical Amateur Radio Council, Ltd. operates daily and Sunday nets. Medically oriented Amateurs (physicians, dentists, veterinarians, nurses, physiotherapists, lab technicians, etc.) invited to join. Presently over 550 members. For information write MARCO, Box 73's, Acme, PA 15610.

IBM-PC RTTY/CW. New CompRtty II is the complete RTTY/CW program for IBM-PC's and compatibles. Now with larger buffers, better support for packet units, pictures, much more. Virtually any speed ASCII, BAUDOT, CW. Text entry via built-in screen editor! Adjustable split screen display. Instant mode/speed change. Hardcopy, diskcopy, break-in buffer, select calling, text file transfer, customizable full screen logging, 24 programmable 1000 character messages. Ideal for MARS and traffic handling. Requires 256K PC or AT compatible, serial port, RS-232C UT \$65. Send call letters (including MARS) with order. David A. Rice, KC2HO, 25 Village View Bluff, Ballston Lake, NY 12019.

ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES: Attractive, reasonably priced. Aluminum top and sides. Walnut stained solid wood ends. Variety of sizes and custom sizes available. Sample \$5.00 Information free. Energy Engineering, Custom Division, Rt. 4, Box 330, Fayetteville, AR 72701.

NATIONAL RADIO EQUIPMENT manual list or NCL-2000 parts kits. SASE. Maximilian Fuchs, 11 Plymouth Lane, Swampscott, MA 01907.

RTTY JOURNAL--Now in our 34th year. Join the circle of RTTY friends from all over the world. Year's subscription to RTTY JOURNAL, \$10.00, foreign \$15.00. Send to: RTTY JOURNAL, 9085 La Casita Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708.

IMRA International Mission Radio Association helps missionaries. Equipment loaned. Weekday net, 14,280 MHz, 2.3 PM Eastern. Eight hundred Amateurs in 40 countries. Brother Frey, 1 Pryer Manor Road, Larchmont, New York 10538.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$4.50 PPD. Send check or MO to G. L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

ELECTRON TUBES: Receiving, transmitting, microwave... all types available. Large stock. Next day delivery, most cases. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton, CA 90224. (213) 774-1255.

CUSTOM MADE EMBROIDERED PATCHES. Any size, shape, colors. Five patch minimum. Free sample, prices and ordering information. Hein Specialties, Inc., Dept 301, 4202 N. Drake, Chicago, IL 60618.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.25 for catalog. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS. Guaranteed lowest prices in US. Jerrold, Hamlin, Zenith-- Many others. Lowest dealer prices! Orders shipped within 24 hours! Master card, VISA, COD accepted. Free Catalog-- call (800) 345-8927 only Pacific Cable Co., Inc., 7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd, #1019, Reseda, CA 91335. (818) 716-5914.

WANTED: Heath ET-100. Call 913 898 4695. Mike W0XM.

MORSE CODE Practice program for IBM-PC and Compatibles. Send \$19.95 check to SP Microcomputing Co., 1008 Swallow Drive, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003. Developed by KD2SM.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK, 5120 Harmony Grove Road, Dover, PA 17315.

COMING EVENTS

Activities -- "Places to go . . ."

CALIFORNIA: FCC exams, Novice-Extra. Sunnyvale VEC ARC. (408) 255-9000 24 hour. 73, Gordon, W6NGL, VEC

MASSACHUSETTS: The MIT UHF Repeater Association and the MIT Radio Society offer monthly Ham Exams. All classes Novice to Extra. Wednesday, December 17, 7 PM, MIT Room 1-134, 77 Mass Avenue, Cambridge MA. Reservations requested 2 days in advance. Contact Ron Hoffmann (617) 253-0160/646-1641 or Craig Rodgers (617) 494-1986. Exam fee \$4.25. Bring copy of current license (if any), two forms of picture ID and completed form 610 available from FCC in Boston (223-6609)

PENNSYLVANIA: Amateur Radio Brunch. The Chaverm of Delaware Valley will hold their 7th annual brunch, Sunday, January 18, Parktowne Place Apartment Complex, 2200 Benjamin Franklin Parkway, Philadelphia at 10 AM. Everyone invited. Contact Bill Soble, W3OXT (215) 676-6769 or write to 9357 Hoff Street, Philadelphia, PA 19115. Reservations are necessary.

WISCONSIN: The 15th annual Midwest Swapfest, sponsored by the West Allis Radio Amateur Club, Saturday, January 10, Waukesha County Expo Center Forum, 8 AM to 3 PM. Admission \$2.00 advance. \$3.00 at the door. 4' tables \$3.00 advance, \$4.00 at the door. Elec. outlet \$5.00. Advance deadline January 2, 1987. Dealers welcome. Amateur exams given, write for details. For tickets or information write WARAC Swapfest, PO Box 1072, Milwaukee, WI 53201. Please SASE.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do . . ."

December 6: The University of Idaho ARC, W7UO, will hold its 2nd annual Alumni Reunion on the Air, 2000Z, December 6 to 0400Z December 7. All Amateurs, especially U of I alumni, are invited to participate. Listen for "CO Reunion". QSL available by sending SASE via callbook address. For more information contact W7UO.

December 6-7: 22nd Annual Pioneer Radio QSO Party sponsored by the John D. Burdie Chapter No. 89. For further information Ted Phelps, W8TP.

Feb 1-2: YL-ISSB QSO Parties. CW 0001Z to 2359Z. Phone 0001Z March 21 to 2359Z March 22. Open to all. U.S. General Class portions of bands. Exchange call, report, QTH, name, ISSB number and partner or teammate. Certificate to category, country/state winners. For information: Bill Early, WA9AEA, PO Box 401, McHenry, IL 60050-0401, USA.

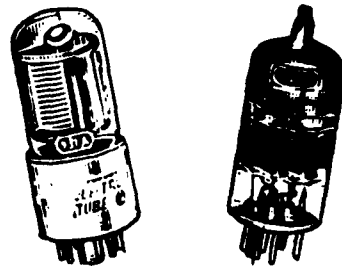
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA Hamfest Swap & Shop, January 4, 1987, first Sunday after New Year's Day, Century Center downtown on US 33 Oneway North between St. Joseph Bank Bldg and river. Four lane highways to door from all directions. Tables: \$5/5 ft. Round: \$10/8x2.5. Rectangular: \$2/ft. wall locations. Talk in freq: 52.52, 99.39, 93.33, 69.09, 145.29. K9IXU (219) 233-5307.

December 12-14: Christmas, Florida. The Coronado Wireless Assn. will operate K4HML from 1400Z to 220Z, lower 10 kcs of General bands, phone and CW. Send QSL and No. 10 SASE to K4HML, PO Box 1, Edgewater, FL 32032.

December 20-21: Christmas City Station Members of the Delaware-Lehigh ARC will run this special event station, W3OK. 1600 UTC to 2200 UTC. Contact the station and send QSL and No. 10 SASE to W3OK, Delaware-Lehigh ARC, Greystone Building, Nazareth, PA 18064.

December 13-14: Bethlehem, IN. Clark County ARC will operate W9WWWI/9 from 1700Z to 0300Z December 13 and 1300Z to 2000Z December 14. Certificate for large SASE via CCARC, Box 532, Jeffersonville, IN 47131.

7 MILLION TUBES



FREE CATALOG

Includes all Current, Obsolete, Antique, Hard-To-Find Receiving, Broadcast, Industrial, Radio/TV types. **LOWEST PRICES**, Major Brands, In Stock.

UNITY Electronics Dept. H
P.O. Box 213
Elizabeth, NJ 07206

118



CHARGE
YOUR CLASSIFIED ADS
to your MC or VISA, write or call
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441





SWL's: Are You Plagued By Phantom Signals?



Meet the Eliminator.

Don't let its small dimensions (4"x3"x2") fool you—the Grove **Minituner III** is a big weapon against images, intermod and phantom signals on your shortwave receiver!

This short wave/long wave pre-selector is designed to boost performance in the 100 kHz-30 MHz frequency range. If you own one of the popular general coverage communications receivers and are using an outside antenna, you NEED this extra measure of selectivity.

No power required. Simply connect between your receiver and antenna. Equipped for standard PL-259 connections. **Only \$39** (free UPS shipping; \$5 U.S. Mail/Parcel Post). Order TUN-3.



Grove Enterprises
140 Dog Branch Road
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

MC, Visa or COD call:
1-800-438-8155

Shop Grove for fantastic values in shortwave receivers, antennas, cable, performance boosting accessories and literature.

Call (704) 837-9200 or write to above address for free catalog!

BASEBALL CAP

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion. Hats come in the following colors:

GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN

Please send call and name (maximum 6 letters per line).

UFBC-81 \$6.00



I.D. BADGES

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and you have a wide choice of colors. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, wood-grain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

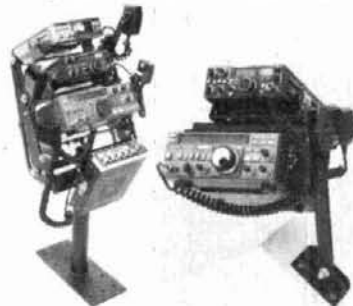
UID Engraved I.D. Badge \$2.50

Please enclose \$3.50 to cover shipping and handling.

Greenville, NH 03048

ham radio
BOOKSTORE

MOBILE RADIO



WE MOUNT IT ALL

Our exciting new mounts will mount your communication gear in all vehicles for new operating enjoyment. All models feature steel construction, satin black finish, and all mounting hardware. Available in two and four radio models priced from \$79.50 to \$239.50, these mobile mounts will put you in the communications driver's seat. Mountsystem 100 information sheet and Y-4 general catalog available FREE. Contact: 114



IX Equipment Ltd.
P.O. Box 9
Oaklawn, IL 60454
(312) 423-0605



"INSTANT" MORSE CODE

Beginners:
Deliciously Easy

Experts:
Automatically Fast

CURLYCODE™ MANUAL
ONLY \$6.50

Guaranteed

Minds eye Publications, Dept. H18
Suite 115-199
1350 Beverly Rd.
McLean, VA 22101



115



PRC®

SERVICE CENTER
for

ICOM, KENWOOD
and **YAesu**

Fully equipped repair shop Amateur,
Marine and Land Mobile repairs.

FCC NABER Lic
Mon-Fri 10:00-4:00 pm
(206) 776-8993

PACIFIC RIM COMMUNICATIONS

Bob KG7D
23332 58th Ave. West
Mountlake Terrace, Wa 98043



& C.O.D.S. Welcome

116

B & W PRESENTS A WINNING COMBINATION



1500W.

MODEL PT2500A LINEAR AMPLIFIER

The Barker & Williamson PT2500A Linear Amplifier is a completely self-contained table-top unit designed for continuous SSB, CW, RTTY, AM or ATV operation. Intended for coverage of all amateur bands between 1.8 MHz and 21 MHz, it can be readily modified for frequencies outside the amateur bands for commercial or military application. Two type 3-500z glass envelope triodes provide reliability and rapid turn-on time.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full 1500 watt output
- Pi-network input for maximum drive
- Pressurized plenum cooling system
- DC antenna relay for hum-free operation
- Illuminated SWR and power meters
- Vernier tuning for accurate settings
- Pi-L output for greater harmonic attenuation

Ruggedly constructed of proven design, this amplifier reflects the manufacturer's critical attention to details—such as the silver-plated tank coil for maximum efficiency. Cathode zener fuse and internal/external cooling are among the protective and safety devices employed. Input and output impedances are 50 ohms.

Dimensions: 17" wide x 19" deep x 8 1/2" high
Weight: 80 lbs (shipped in 3 cartons to meet UPS requirements)

Price: \$2175.00 FOB factory. Price includes one year limited warranty.

Call or write factory for complete specifications.



1500W.

MODEL VS1500A ANTENNA COUPLER

The Barker & Williamson VS1500A antenna coupler is designed to match virtually any receiver, transmitter or transceiver in the 160 to 10 meter range (1.8 to 30 MHz) with up to 1500 watts RF power to almost any antenna, including dipoles, inverted vees, verticals, mobile whips, beams, random wire and others, fed by coax cable, balanced lines or a single wire. A 1:4 balun is built in for connection to balanced lines.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Series parallel capacitor connection for greater harmonic attenuation.
- In-circuit wattmeter for continuous monitoring.
- Vernier tuning for easy adjustment.

Front panel switching allows rapid selection of antennas, or to an external dummy load, or permits bypassing the tuner.

Dimension (Approx.): 11" wide x 13" deep x 6" high

Weight: 6 1/2 lbs.

Price: \$499.00 FOB Factory. Fully warranted for one year.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA
BARKER & WILLIAMSON
 Quality Communication Products Since 1932
 At your Distributor. Write or Call
 10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
 (215) 788-5581

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page number and reader service number for each company advertising in this issue. To get more information on their advertised products, use the bind-in card found elsewhere in this issue, select the correct reader service number from either the ad or this listing, check off the numbers, fill in your name and address, affix a postage stamp and return to us. We will promptly forward your request to the advertiser and your requested information should arrive shortly. If the card is missing, send all the pertinent information on a separate sheet of paper to: ham radio magazine, Attn: Reader Service, Greenville, NH 03048.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
213 - Advanced Computer Controls, Inc.	13	160 - Mosley Electronics, Inc.	80
124 - Advanced Receiver Research	121	206 - Motron Electronics	29
189 - AEA	55	194 - Multifax	52
153 - All Electronics Corp	88	175 - Naval Electronics, Inc.	66
142 - Alpha Delta Communications	104	135 - NCG	109
* Amateur Electronic Supply	96	193 - Nel Tech Labs, Inc.	52
112 - Amateur Wholesale Electronics	127	120 - Nema Electronics	120
190 - AMSAT	54	211 - NRG Control	22
143 - Antique Electronic Supply	104	152 - Nuts & Volts	92
179 - Antique Radio Classified	62	166 - Omega Concepts, Inc.	74
185 - Archway Data Systems	58	208 - P C Electronics	24
192 - ARRL	53	173 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.	66
172 - Astron Corp	68	116 - Pacific Rim Communications	125
* Barker & Williamson	126	200 - Palomar Engineers	44
* Barry Electronics	105	156 - Pilgrim Video Products	88
151 - Bilal Company	92	159 - Pipo Communications	81
204 - BMA Software	29	169 - Pro Search Electronics	71
122 - Buckmaster Publishing	120	187 - Processor Concepts	58
140 - Buckmaster Publishing	105	141 - The PX Shack	105
* Bultemut Electronics	62	* QEP'S	109
* Caddell Coil Corp	44	183 - Quay Technologies	58
158 - Coaxial Dynamics, Inc.	81	126 - Radio Amateur Callbook	119
184 - Communication Concepts, Inc.	58	149 - Radiosporting	100
130 - Communications Specialists	113	150 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc.	99
168 - CTM	72	201 - Regency Electronics, Inc.	41
111 - Curtis Mfg. Co, Inc.	128	127 - RF Kit Co	119
154 - Cushman Electronics Inc.	88	125 - RF Products	121
148 - DEO	100	180 - Roensch Microwave	62
* Dick Smith Electronics	104	117 - S-Com	115
129 - Digtrex	115	163 - Satman	74
139 - Down East Microwave	105	203 - Sel-Tronics, Inc.	30
167 - EGE, Inc.	73	164 - Silicon Solutions	74
* Engineering Consulting	82	217 - Sommer	70
* Falcon Communications	109	* Spec-Com	60
162 - Fluke Manufacturing Co.	77	209 - Spectronics	23
* Fox Tango Corp	119	191 - Spectrum International	54
123 - Gilfer Shortwave	120	132 - Spi-Ro Manufacturing, Inc.	106
210 - GLB Electronics	22	202 - STV/OnSat	40
144 - Gordon West Radio School	102	119 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc.	123
113 - Grove Enterprises	125	170 - TE Systems	71
146 - H L Heaster, Inc.	102	131 - Telewave, Inc.	106
212 - HAL Communications Corp	19	133 - Texas Magnetics Corp	106
198 - Hal-Tronix	46	186 - Texas Radio Products	58
197 - Hal-Tronix	46	145 - Total Electronic Concepts	102
137 - Hall Electronics	109	178 - Transverters Unlimited	62
* Ham Radio Magazine	37	* Tropical Hamboree	100
188 - Ham Radio Outlet	56, 57	118 - Unity Electronics	124
* Ham Radio's Bookstore	22, 27, 37, 40, 88, 92, 104	* University Microfilm Int	102
* The Ham Station	115	182 - Vanguard Labs	60
* Hamtronics, NY	91	196 - Varian	49
176 - Hamtronics, PA	64, 65	121 - W9INN Antennas	120
* Hamtronics, PA	105	128 - Western Electronics	115
216 - ICOM America, Inc.	CII	199 - Western Electronics	44
114 - IIX Equipment Ltd	125	174 - World Tech Products	66
147 - International Radio	102	110 - Yaesu Electronics Corp	CIII
134 - Jun's Electronics	111	205 - E H Yost Co	29
215 - Kantronics	1	PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCTS	
* Trio-Kenwood Communications	2, 5, 7, 15, CIV	301 - Kantronics	119
* KB1T Radio Specialties	102	* Trio-Kenwood Communications	118
207 - Lunar Electronics	27	302 - Xantec, Inc.	118
171 - Madison Electronics Supply	71	303 - Etron RF Enterprises	118
155 - Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.	88	304 - Rapid Systems, Inc.	118
165 - The Meadowlake Corp	74	305 - MFJ Enterprises	118
161 - MFJ Enterprises	79	306 - Luxor North America Corp	118
214 - MFJ Enterprises	8	307 - Mirage Communications	118
195 - Micro Control Specialties	50	311 - ICOM America, Inc.	121
138 - Midland Technologies	109	308 - Monroe Electronics, Inc.	120
115 - Minds Eye Publications	125	309 - Alligator Transforms Scientific Software	121
157 - Mirage Communications	87	310 - Naval Electronics, Inc.	118
177 - Mirage Communications	63		
181 - Mirage Communications	60		

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

Please use before December 31, 1986.

New

New

THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

Definitely Superior!

AZDEN PCS-5000

COMMERCIAL — GRADE



UNPRECEDENTED WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE: Covers 140,000-153,000 MHz in steps that can be set to any multiple of 5 kHz up to 50 kHz.

CAP/MARS/NAVY MARS, BUILT IN: The wide frequency range facilitates use of CAP and ALL MARS FREQUENCIES including NAVY MARS. **COMPARE!**

TINY SIZE: Only 2 inches high, 5½ inches wide and 7¼ inches deep!

MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL: Gives you the most advanced operating features available.

UP TO 11 NONSTANDARD SPLITS: **COMPARE** this with other units!

20 CHANNELS OF MEMORY IN TWO SEPARATE BANKS: Retains frequency, offset information, PL tone frequency.

DUAL MEMORY SCAN: Scan memory banks separately or together. **ALL** memory channels are tunable independently. **COMPARE!**

MEMORY SCAN LOCKOUT: Allows you to skip over channels you don't want to scan.

TWO RANGES OF PROGRAMMABLE BAND SCANNING: Limits are quickly reset. Scan ranges separately or together with independently selective steps in each range. **COMPARE!**

BUSY SCAN AND DELAY SCAN: Busy scan stops on an occupied channel. Delay scan provides automatic auto-resume.

DISCRIMINATOR CENTERING (AZDEN EXCLUSIVE PATENT): Always stops on frequency desired when scanning.

PRIORITY MEMORY AND ALERT: Unit constantly monitors one memory channel for signals, alerting you when channel is occupied.

LITHIUM BATTERY BACKUP: Memory information can be stored for up to 5 years even if power is removed.

FREQUENCY REVERSE: Allows you to listen to repeater input frequency.

ILLUMINATED KEYBOARD WITH ACQUISITION TONE: Keys are easily seen in the dark, and actuation is positively verified audibly.

CRISP, BACKLIGHTED LCD DISPLAY: Easily read no matter what the lighting conditions!

DIGITAL S/R/METER: Shows incoming signal strength and relative transmitter power.

MULTI-FUNCTION INDICATOR: Shows a variety of operating parameters on the display.

FULL 16-KEY TOUCHTONE PAD: Keyboard functions as auto-patch when transmitting.

MICROPHONE CONTROLS: Up/down frequency control and priority channel recall.

PL TONE GENERATOR BUILT IN: Instantly program any of the standard PL frequencies into the microcomputer. **COMPARE!**

TRUE FM, NOT PHASE MODULATION: Unsurpassed intelligibility and audio fidelity. **COMPARE!**

HIGH/LOW POWER: Select 25 watts or 5 watts output — fully adjustable.

SUPERIOR RECEIVER: Sensitivity is better than 0.15 microvolt for 20-db quieting. Commercial-grade design assures optimum dynamic range and noise suppression. **COMPARE!**

DIRECT FREQUENCY ENTRY: Streamlines channel selection and programming.

OTHER FEATURES: Rugged dynamic microphone, built-in speaker, mobile mounting bracket, remote speaker jack, and all cords, plugs, fuses and hardware are included.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR: DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER:

AMATEUR-WHOLESALE ELECTRONICS TOLL FREE...800-327-3102

46 Greensboro Highway, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677 Telephone (404) 769-8706 Telex: 4930709 ITT

MANUFACTURER:

JAPAN PIEZO CO., LTD.

1-12-17 Kamirenjaku, Mitaka, Tokyo, 181 Japan

Telex: 781-2822452



The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1

Switched; adapts to duplex outlet; 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$49.95

RUBY SPF-2 Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord; Built-in Circuit Breaker; 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHz - 30MHz • Attenuation: 5DB - 58DB. Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$89.95



EMERALD SPF-2 Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord; Built-in Circuit Breaker; 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$59.95



SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched; EMI-RFI Filtered; adapts to duplex outlet; 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C: 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 x 10⁻⁹ sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C: 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHz - 30MHz • Attenuation: 5DB - 58DB. Lifetime Warranty

Retail \$79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are enjoying overwhelming popularity in the surging accessories marketplace. They've earned it by providing surge protection that's guaranteed for a lifetime, and combining a great price with a reputation for quality that's unmatched in the industry. Backed by powerful national advertising and highlighted by



colorful point of purchase packaging, Curtis Jewel Surge Protectors are an easy sale. Fast-moving and profitable, Curtis surge protection is an ideal add-on to new system sales, or as accessories to existing systems. To keep your inventory moving, ask for surge protection from Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Available at: SOFTSEL, MICRO D, FIRST SOFTWARE, INGRAM SOFTWARE or call your local Distributor.

In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

Order Toll Free 1-800-548-4900

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



Finally, an HT that's built to take the realities of life.

Let's face it. It's easy to bump, drop, or get rain on an HT. ■ But if your HT is Yaesu's mini 2-meter FT-23R or 440-MHz FT-73R, such mishaps are a lot less worrisome. ■ They're built to last, with rugged aluminum-alloy cases that prove themselves reliable in a one-meter drop test onto solid concrete. Plus, their moisture-resistant seals really help keep the rain out.

Built for the realities of operating. Despite their miniature size, both radios have all the operating capabilities of larger microprocessor-controlled HTs. Yet operating them couldn't be easier. Consider: ■ You get a 10-volt, 2-watt battery pack. (Optionally, a 12-volt, 5-watt pack, or a 10-volt miniature 2-watt pack.) 10 memories that store frequency, offset and PL tone. (7 memories can store odd splits.) Memory scan at 2 frequencies per second. Band scan at 10 frequencies per second. Tx offset storage. Priority channel scan. Tuning via tuning knob, or up/down buttons.

PL tone board (optional). PL display. External PL selection. Independent PL memory per channel. PL encode *and* decode. Expanded Rx coverage. LCD power output and "S"-meter display. Battery saver circuit. Push-button squelch override. Eight-key control pad. Keypad lock. High/low power switch (½ watt on low power.) ■ Options available: Dry cell battery case for 6 AAA-size cells. Dry cell battery case for 6 AA-size cells. DC car adapter/charger. Programmable CTCSS (PL tone) encoder/decoder. DTMF keypad encoder. Mobile hanger bracket. External speaker/microphone. And much more. ■ So get the intelligent mini HT that's built for life's realities. Yaesu's 2-meter FT-23R, or 440-MHz FT-73R.



Radios above shown actual size.



YAESU

Our 30th Anniversary.

Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 (213) 404-2700. Customer Service: (213) 404-4884. Parts: (213) 404-4847.
Yaesu Cincinnati Service Center 9070 Gold Park Drive, Hamilton, OH 45011 (513) 874-3100.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. PL is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW!

This HT has it all!

TH-215A

Full-featured 2m Hand-held Transceiver

Kenwood brings you the greatest hand-held transceiver ever! More than just "big rig performance," the new TH-215A packs the most features and the best performance in a handy size. You will want to keep this HT "close at hand" all of the time. And our full line of accessories will let you go from hamshack to portable to mobile with the greatest of ease!

- Wide receiver frequency range. Receives from 141-163 MHz. Includes the weather channels! Transmit from 144-148 MHz. Modifiable to cover 141-151 MHz (MARS or CAP permit required).
- 5, 2.5, or 1.5 W output, depending on the power source. Supplied battery pack (PB-2) provides 2.5 W output. Optional NiCd packs for extended operation or higher RF output available.
- CTCSS encoder built-in. TSU-4 CTCSS decoder optional.
- 10 memory channels store any offset. Each memory channel can store frequency, frequency step, offset, reverse switch position, and CTCSS frequency.
- Nine types of scanning! Including new "seek scan" - A Kenwood exclusive!
- Intelligent 2-way battery saver circuit extends battery life. Two battery-saver modes to choose, with power save ratio selection.
- Easy memory recall. Simply press the channel number!
- 12 VDC input terminal for direct mobile or base station supply operation. When 12 volts is applied, RF output is 5 W!
- New Twist-Lok Positive-Connect locking battery case.
- Frequency entry by keyboard or UP/DWN keys.
- Priority alert function.
- Monitor switch to defeat squelch. Used to check the frequency when CTCSS encode/decode is used or when squelch is on.



- Large, easy-to-read multi-function LCD display with night light.
- Audible beeper to confirm keypad operation. The beeper has a unique tone for each key. DTMF monitor also included.
- Supplied accessories: Belt hook, rubber flex antenna, PB-2 standard NiCd battery pack (for 2.5 W operation), wall charger, dust caps.



Optional Accessories:

- PB-1: 12 V, 800 mAh NiCd pack for 5 W output
- PB-2: 8.4 V, 500 mAh NiCd pack (2.5 W output)
- PB-3: 7.2 V, 800 mAh NiCd pack (1.5 W output)
- PB-4: 7.2 V, 1600 mAh NiCd pack (1.5 W output)
- BT-5 AA cell manganese/alkaline battery case
- BC-7 rapid charger for PB-1, 2, 3, or 4
- BC-8 charger for PB-1, 3, or 4
- SMC-30 speaker microphone
- SC-12, 13 soft cases
- RA-3, 5 telescoping antennas
- RA-8B StubbyDuk antenna
- TSU-4 CTCSS decode unit
- VB-2530: 2m, 25 W amplifier
- LH-4, 5 leather cases
- MB-4 mobile bracket
- BH-5 swivel mount
- PG-2V DC cable
- PG-3C cigarette lighter cord with filter



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220